

The #1 Computer Game Magazine

# Computer Gaming World

JANUARY 1998  
NO. 162

## Falcon AWESOME!

Exclusive Test Flight:  
**Falcon 4.0**

Ultimate Game  
Machine Part II  
Great Performance  
For Under \$2500

24 New 3D  
Cards Rated!

**25  
Reviews**

Age of Empires, Total  
Annihilation, Panzer General II,  
Hexen II, Sid Meier's Gettysburg,  
Shadows of  
the Empire, Riven,  
Fallout, IF-16, and more!

\$3.99 USA, \$4.99 Canada



www.computergaming.com

The word  
is spreading  
across  
the map...

CAVEDOG ENTERTAINMENT™  
PRESENTS...

# TOTAL ANNIHILATION™

The New Landscape Of War

TOTAL ANNIHILATION is poised to redefine  
real-time strategy gaming.

"...a look to become the new king of  
real-time strategy games..."

-COMPUTER GAME ENTERTAINMENT

"...the level of detail is astounding...  
it'll be the envy of every kid on the block..."

-PC GAMER

"...true 3D engine lifts the game  
into new territory..."

-COMPUTER GAMES STRATEGY PLUS

"...TOTAL ANNIHILATION has the  
potential to do for real-time strategy what  
QUAKE did for first-person shooters ..."

-COMPUTER & NET PLAYER

## AVAILABLE NOW!

Total Annihilation strategy guide from GW Press.

## COMING SOON!

Total Annihilation Add-On Pack featuring  
all-new maps, missions, and units.



CAVEDOG  
ENTERTAINMENT

[www.cavedog.com](http://www.cavedog.com)

A 3T INTERACTIVE COMPANY



©1997 Cavedog Entertainment, Inc. All rights reserved. Created and Published by Cavedog Entertainment, a division of Humongous Entertainment, Inc. Distributed by 3T Interactive Software Corp. Cavedog Entertainment™ and Total Annihilation™ are trademarks of Cavedog Entertainment, Inc. 3T™ is a trademark and the 3T Logo is a registered trademark of 3T Interactive Software Corp. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.




Download new units  
from [www.cavedog.com](http://www.cavedog.com)

Obliterate the  
enemy from the  
high ground.

Blast opposing forces into  
smoking 3-D segments.

Use the 3-D terrain as  
cover against attack.



Tank battalions that respond  
to real 3-D terrain.

Defend your coastline  
from invasion.

Bombard the enemy  
from the safety of the sea.

# No Other Golf Game



New TVCam™ captures your best shots from absolutely anywhere on the course.

**T**ee off with Jack on beautiful courses all over the world. New 3D golfers - made with a breathtaking 2000 polygons - are the most lifelike and realistic ever seen in a golf game. Pro golfers were motion-captured to create incredibly accurate swings.

And, going 3D means you can position the camera anywhere, at any angle on the course to make shots and watch replays. You can even line up putts at ground level for precise aiming.

Of course, this is still Jack's game and

he's waiting to tee off with you. An all-new AI engine powers challenging computer opponents who will try their best to beat you on the links.

Even better, now you can play uneven and sidehill lies. If you hit a bad shot, you decide whether to declare your ball unplayable and where to take the drop.

Jack may be the greatest golfer of all time, but this is still the game that humbles all players.



Featuring CBS sportscaster Gary McCord's colorful commentary!



## Play more than 100 courses

10 Courses included plus over 100 more available FREE via the Internet! Jack Nicklaus 5 offers more than any other golf game. New for Jack Nicklaus 5 - Lake Las Vegas, Ireland's Mt. Juliet, and the exotic Hualalai of Hawaii.

**\$10**  
Rebate/Upgrade!  
For owners of  
Jack Nicklaus 4,  
Links LS and  
PGA Pro

# Gives You Jack!

Praise for Jack Nicklaus®

★★★★—Computer Gaming World

"...impressive..."—GOLFWEEK



**Grip It & Rip It.** New MouseMeter gives you the real feel of the swing. Traditional 2-Click and 3-Click meters are also included for you to choose from.



**Waving Pin Flags.** Pin flags and poles actually move in the direction of the wind to allow for more precise aiming of your approach shots.



**Design Your Own Courses.** The powerful course designer lets you import custom graphics and create your favorite courses.



★ **Special Laptop Version Included!**

## JACK NICKLAUS .5



ACCOLADE



**AVAILABLE NOW!!**

Available wherever you buy software or to order directly call 1-800-245-7744



**Packed with new features!**

**NEW** 10 courses! More than any other golf game including Lake Las Vegas, Ireland's Mt. Juliet and the exotic Hualalai.

**NEW** Grip it and Rip it. The new MouseMeter™ gives you the real feel of the swing or choose from either the 2-Click or 3-Click standard meters.

**NEW** Gary McCord. Hear the sharp and often hilarious commentary of this renowned CBS sportscaster.

**NEW** Lifelike 3D golfers modeled using the most advanced motion-capture technology for incredibly accurate swings.

**NEW** Artificially Intelligent computer golfers challenge you on the links. Play against opponents who will try to beat you every time you tee up.

**NEW** TVCam™ lets you position the camera anywhere on the course to aim, play and watch your shots.

**NEW** The course designer is more powerful than ever. Import your own graphics and design custom courses.

**NEW** Find friends and other players on-line to play against with Accolade's new Game Matching Service.

**NEW** Game physics now allow for uneven and hillside lies as well as ball drop feature.

**NEW** Fly-bys and detailed commentary help your strategy on every hole.

# STAR

THE ONLY ALLIES

## 3 UNIQUE ALIEN SPECIES

Whether you command the nomadic Terrans, mysterious Protoss, or voracious Zerg, you must devise totally unique strategies to master the specialized units, abilities and technologies of each.

**INTENSE INTERNET COMPETITION**  
Challenge the world with FREE\* access to Blizzard Battle.net™. Up to 8 player internet support including worldwide player rankings, tournaments and challenge ladders.

**UNEQUALLED CAMPAIGN EDITOR**  
Construct individual missions or entire campaigns with unrivaled options and ease.



www.blizzard.com

# CRAFT™

ARE ENEMIES.



**REVOLUTIONARY SPECIAL EFFECTS**  
Real-time light sourcing, true line of sight and an advanced translucency engine combine for unparalleled visual and tactical realism.

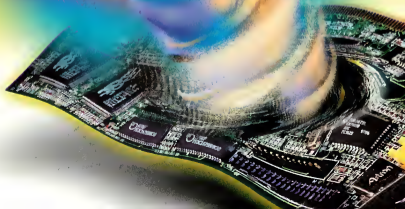
## MULTIPLE THEATERS OF BATTLE

Engage in a deadly mix of space combat, planetary assault and covert base infiltration. Command Ghost Espionage Agents, Protoss High Templars, and Zerg Drifters as you seek to conquer the galaxy.



\*Free access to Battle.net requires access to the Internet. Playnet is responsible for all applicable Internet fees. StarCraft and Battle.net are trademarks of Blizzard. Blizzard is a registered trademark of Davidson & Associates, Inc. © 1997 Blizzard Entertainment. All rights reserved.

# INTENSE 3 Voodoo



Voodoo graphics card in

3D game orcode. With 3Dfx Interactive's

*Voodoo delivers everything you want in*

2D acceleration, DVD support, NTSC and

### Enhances More Games

popular standard and is widely supported

150 new 3Dfx supported games are expected

*to be available by the end of this year!*

*Don't miss the orcode fun. Buy*

*Intense 3D Voodoo now from*

*your local computer retailer!*

### Moto Racer



Turk: Dinosaur Hunter



Longbow FX

Intense 3D Voodoo  
delivers arcade-quality  
3D graphics on your PC.



**INTERGRAPH**  
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

[www.intergraph.com](http://www.intergraph.com)

[illegible]

Introducing the only  
pirate adventure  
that asks the question:  
What's sharper, your sword  
or your wit?



THE CURSE OF

# MONKEY ISLAND





Presenting the long-awaited third installment in LucasArts' classic adventure series, *Monkey Island*. With features like 30-plus hours of gameplay, 8,000 lines of hilarious dialogue, oodles of challenging puzzles, high-resolution graphics, film-quality animation and a few surprise celebrity voices. Not to mention vegetarian cannibals and a guy named Snugglecakes. So get ready to embark on a rollicking, swashbuckling graphic adventure where the seagulls have better aim than the pirates, and the sharpest weapon is your wit. **For Windows 95 CD-ROM**



Check out the playable demo in select magazines or download it from our Web site at [www.lucasarts.com](http://www.lucasarts.com)

© 1997 LucasArts Entertainment Company. All Rights Reserved. The Story of Monkey Island is a trademark of LucasArts Entertainment Company. The LucasArts logo is a registered trademark of LucasArts Ltd., used under authorization.

# Computer Gaming World

## COVER STORY

## Falcon AWESOME!

102

**Y**ou've waited long enough. Can the godfather of flight-sims deliver an experience you can't refuse? Simulations Editor Denny Atkin

speaks with the designers and pilots who have been integral to the five-year project. He even got to log some airtime to test the game's physics modeling, avionics, graphics, and performance. If you've been waiting for the ultimate fighter sim, don't miss this preview!

## FEATURES

### Ultimate Game Machine Part II

122

Did you slap a Nine Inch Nails sticker on your CPU just to cover up that embarrassing "486" label? Have no fear: We'll try to free you from the bondage of technological obsolescence without draining your wallet. This month we test nine off-the-shelf systems under \$2,500 to see which ones are the best for gamers.

**\$2500  
CHALLENGE**

### 3D Showdown

170

#### 24 Cards Rated

It's high noon at the 3D-card corral. The chip-slingers have gathered for the specs shootout. "Dueling Dave" Salvador and Lloyd "Lefty" Case, the local marshals, have rounded up the latest cards to separate the quick and the dead.

**3D SHOWDOWN**

## SNEAK PREVIEWS

- 80 Populous: Third Coming ▶
- 80 Journeyman Project 3
- 88 Air Warrior 3D ▼



## HARDWARE

- 194 News: 3D Ironworks, Hardware Pipeline
- 202 ThrustMaster Rage 3D Gamepad
- 207 NetGear
- 207 ThrustMaster Driving Wheel
- 212 Saitek PC-Dash ▶



## GAMER'S EDGE

- 330 Twinsen's Odyssey ▶
- 334 Dark Reign
- 336 Imperialism
- 340 Achtung Spätfire
- 344 Scorpio's Tale: The Space Bar
- 350 CG Tips!



## COLUMNS

- |     |                 |   |
|-----|-----------------|---|
| 27  | Johnny Wilson   | Core Gamers and More Gamers             |
| 105 | Lloyd Case      | DirectX Issues                          |
| 315 | Elliott Chin    | Do Stories Matter in Action Games?      |
| 323 | Dennis McCauley | "Psst...Wanna Get Smat?"                |
| 325 | Jeff Green      | Obsessions of an Age of Empires Addict  |
| 327 | Denny Atkin     | Year-End Review of Flight Sims          |
| 372 | Marin Cirulis   | What's the Deal With...Fortune Telling? |

## DEPARTMENTS

- |     |                   |                                      |
|-----|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 19  | On the CD-ROM     | What's on the CD and How to Use It   |
| 22  | CG-Online         | What to Look For on the Web          |
| 30  | Letters           | Our Readers Speak Out                |
| 40  | READ.ME           | News, Views, and the Latest Releases |
| 368 | Top 100           | Readers Rate the Top Games           |
| 370 | Hall of Fame      | Greatest Games of All Time           |
| 371 | Coming Next Month | A Preview of the February CGW        |

**Holiday Gift Checklist**

**Page 72**

## 214 REVIEWS Index and Introduction

### ACTION

- 218 Hexen II
- 227 Shadows of the Empire
- 230 Shadow Warrior
- 233 Take No Prisoners
- 238 Virtua Fighter 2
- 241 Pro Pinball: Timeshock!
- 246 Resident Evil



### ADVENTURE/ROLE-PLAYING

- 250 Fallout
- 254 Riven



### SIMULATIONS

- 258 IF-16



### STRATEGY/WARGAMES

- 261 Panzer General II
- 270 Age of Empires
- 274 Gettysburg
- 281 Total Annihilation
- 285 7th Legion
- 288 Incubation
- 288 Conquest Earth
- 288 Man of War
- 302 Prelude to Waterloo
- 304 War, Inc.
- 308 Buccaneer



### CLASSICS/PUZZLES

- 314 Smart Games Challenge 2



Age of Empires

# THE NEW BREED OF WARRIOR.



NEVER BEFORE HAS A COMBAT SIM TRANSPORTED YOU TO A UNIVERSE SO CONVINCING. A 61ST CENTURY PILOTING EXPERIENCE SO INTENSE, ITS CHARACTER-BASED MISSIONS COME FRIGHTENINGLY CLOSE TO REALITY. MULTIPLAYER COMBAT SO UNRELENTING, A GLOBAL INTERNET SERVER TRACKS WAR STATISTICS, WINS AND CASUALTIES. RAW COMBAT SO BRUTAL, ONLY THE PRODUCERS OF THE #1-SELLING, 3-D SIMULATOR OF ALL TIME COULD DEPLOY IT. HEAVY GEAR. UNLEASH THE WARRIOR WITHIN.



CONFRONT AN ENTIRE ARMY OF GEARS, SOLDIERS, AIRCRAFT, INFANTRY AND EVEN LANDSCAPES! DEPLOY YOUR MEN- MEN AND CALL IN FOR AIR SUPPORT.



CREATE YOUR OWN CHARACTER, AND PLAY VIA LAN/INTERNET AS WINS AND CASUALTIES IMPACT THE FRONT LINES ON A PERSISTENT ONLINE BATTLE-MAP.



USE WEAPONS FOR SPECIALIZED TASKS! ATTACK OUT-OF-SIGHT GEARS WITH LASER-GUIDED MISSILES! DESTROY ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS WITH RAILGUNS.

ACTIVISION



THE NEW BREED

# HEAVY GEAR™

COMING SOON  
ON WINDOWS® 95 CD-ROM

OFFICIAL  
HEAVY GEAR  
UNIVERSITY



WWW.ACTIVISION.COM

© 1998 Activision Inc. All Rights Reserved.



Demo a free practice lap at  
[microsoft.com/games/precisionracing/cart](http://microsoft.com/games/precisionracing/cart)

**Microsoft**

Where do you want to go today?\*

**WHEN YOU'RE  
 WON'T BE THINKING,**

**YOU'LL BE TOO**

© 1997 Microsoft Corp. All rights reserved. Microsoft and Where do you want to go today? are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo, and Where do you want to go today? are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.



With Microsoft® CART Precision Racing™ you will see, hear, and feel the same things real CART drivers do. You will race on all 17 official CART tracks, based

on razor accurate GPS data. Your view will shift in anticipation of the curves

ahead. Your pulse will rev at digitally sampled engine sounds and Bob Varsha's track-side commentary. And with force feedback support, if you take the corkscrew at turn #8 too fast,

you're not going to need a monitor to tell you. To improve your lap time, stop into the garage to tweak your set-up, analyze the PI Research telemetry data or go back to Racing School where Bobby Rahal is Instructor-in-residence.



**GOING 140<sub>MPH</sub> AT LAGUNA SECA YOU  
"WOW, WHAT A GREAT GAME."**

**BUSY GOING 140<sub>MPH</sub> AT LAGUNA SECA.**



CART Precision Racing is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Team and Sponsor logos are the property of CART and its respective Teams, Drivers, Teams and Sponsors and may not be reproduced, in whole or in part.





ANCIENT TREASURES.

AN AGE-OLD MYSTERY.

THE ONLY THING MISSING  
IS YOUR SOUL.



Terminator, SouthPeak, and the SouthPeak logo are trademarks of SouthPeak Interactive LLC. Video Reality and the Video Reality logo are trademarks of DAG Interactive Inc., used under license.

[www.southpeak.com](http://www.southpeak.com)



# TEMÜJIN<sup>™</sup>

A SUPERNATURAL ADVENTURE

The first PC CD-ROM game featuring  
Video Reality<sup>™</sup>, the all-immersive  
technology that puts you in the game.



# Juicy Demos

*With 14 Playable Game Demos and Four Full Games, There's Something For Everyone on This Month's CD*

**Y**ou want some? We've got plenty! As this issue was going to press we received a bumper crop of good game demos to keep you busy over the holidays. And we have some extras that may interest you. For starters, you'll find our 1997 Article Index, which lists all of our 1997 articles—reviews (with ratings), features, previews, strategies, and hardware—by issue. The indexes have been saved in tab-delimited files, allowing you to open and sort them in whatever spreadsheet or word processor program you choose.

If you're puzzling over Twinn's *Conveyer*, our six save games will push you past the toughest puzzles.

For the aspiring Lees and McClellans, there's a demo of *Civil War Generals 2*, with a special Ultimate Civil War contest (co-sponsored by CGW) to go along with it. The Grand Prize is the chance to be sent on a VIP tour to a U.S. Civil War reenactment. The winner will also have their picture in Sierra's *Impressions*' next wargame.

**Contest Dates:** The contest starts on January 5, 1998, and goes on for three weeks. Registration begins December 1, 1997; go to [www.gamespot.com/promos/civilwar](http://www.gamespot.com/promos/civilwar), or check your mailbox to see if you've been drafted already. Contest is limited to the first 500 entrants.

## How To Use the Disc

The CD is Autoplay enabled and should begin when you load it into the CD-ROM drive. Otherwise, select Run from the Program Manager in Windows 3.x, or Start Menu in Windows 95, and type DIRUN.ME (where D is the letter of your CD-ROM drive) to run it from the CD. You may type **DIRUNSTALL** to create a CGW program group on your Windows desktop for future use. Many demos require the disc to be in the drive to run, therefore, we recommend installing the demos from our disc.



**CLOSE COMBAT: A BRIDGE TOO FAR** Take charge of yellow-bellied soldiers in this sequel.

## IMPORTANT!

**PLEASE READ THIS BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO RUN THE TOMB RAIDER II DEMO**

Edios Ltd. previously used a method of the Time Rescue II discs on this month's CD-ROM. You will need to change the system date on your PC to play the demo. **This needs to be done BEFORE attempting to run the demo.** Select Settings > Control Panel from your Start Button. Double-click on the Windows task and move the date back to September. Once you have finished playing the demo, please remember to set the date back to the correct month. This procedure will need to be carried out each time you wish to run the demo. Edios apologizes for this inconvenience. If you desire a solution to this problem without the need to carry out the date change each time, please see below. Edios has set up a phone number to supply further details. (012) 547 1252.

**Running the Demo:** To play the demo double-click on the Tomb2 EXE in the Tomb2 directory on the CD. You will now be taken to the Setup screen, check that the options are set as you wish and proceed to the game. These settings will be saved and the next time you run Tomb2 EXE you will be taken straight into the game, so please be sure that the options you choose are the correct ones.

**Back, I've already run the demo before changing the date!** There are two solutions. Either follow the instructions below at the option "Obtaining a patch to resolve the problem" or you will need to delete the TDR entry from your registry.

**WARNING: EDITING THE REGISTRY IS FOR ADVANCED USERS ONLY! IMPROPER EDITING CAN CAUSE PERMANENT DAMAGE TO YOUR WINDOWS AS SETUP! PROCEED WITH EXTREME CAUTION!** Please contact Edios Interactive at (0153) 947-1252 if you have any doubts as to using this method. Edios Interactive and Computer Gaming World cannot accept any responsibility for any problems caused by incorrect Registry changes.

**Obtaining a patch to resolve the problem:** If you prefer not to how to change the system date, Edios can email you a small patch. This is also available at their web FTP Site. To receive the file by email, please send email to [helpdesk@edios.com](mailto:helpdesk@edios.com) with the subject heading **DATEFIX**. Please ensure that you use this exact subject heading. You may also obtain this patch from Edios. Web site: Using your Web browser go to [www.ediosinteractive.com/tdatopd.html](http://www.ediosinteractive.com/tdatopd.html). Please download the file "tomb2l.exe". This file, which runs in accordance with the instructions, will allow you to run the Time Rescue II demo without the need to change the date each time you play it.



**TOMB RAIDER II** Stop drooling over the new crystal and see how well you play as Lara.



**STEEL PANTHERS III** The scale may be different from earlier Steel Panthers, but the online database will steer you clear of battlefield headaches



**ULTIMATE CIVIL WAR GENERAL CONTEST** See how well you do in the demo and enter the contest to get the chance to reenact a battle



**JOINT STRIKE FIGHTER** Strap yourself into an X-35 and admire the view in Eldos' graphically stunning sim.



**DARK EARTH** Learn all about the Light and Dark while hurting mighty French insults in this new adventure game.



**SUB CULTURE** Your mission is to rescue a class of geology students—not an easy task when you're only one-inch tall.



**ZORK GRAND INQUISITOR** Play and appreciate the pure Zorkitude of this demo.

## JANUARY CG-ROM TITLES

TITLE	PLATFORM	DIRECTORY	EXECUTABLE
Smart Games Challenge 2	Win/95	PC2_DEMO	pc2_demo.exe
Close Combat	W95	CCBTF	ccbtf.exe
Dark Earth	W95	ONEDEMO	setup.exe
Entrepreneur	W95	ENTREPRE	setup.exe
Incubation	W95	INCDEMO	incuball.exe
Joint Strike Fighter	W95	JSF	launch.exe
Man of War	DD5/W95	MANOFWAR	newdems.exe
Nuclear Strike	W95	NUKEPC	us3rdem.exe
Steel Panthers III	DD5/W95	SP3_DEMO	install.exe
Sub Culture	W95	SUBCULTU	scgwdem.exe
Tomb Raider II	W95	TOMB2	tomb2.exe
The Ultimate Civil War	W95	CIVWAR	setup.exe
Warms 2	W95	W95MS2	setup.exe
Zork Grand Inquisitor	W95	ZGI_DEM	setup.exe
Twinsen's Save Games	DD5/W95	TWINSSEN	
The Zork Trilogy &			
Undiscovered Underground	DD5	ZDRKS	
1997 Article Index	any	97INDEX	

# LORDS OF MAGIC™



## 8 magical races

Lords of Magic, the successor to the popular Lords of the Realm II, you enter a fantasy world where good and evil fight for primacy against a mystical backdrop of wizards, warriors, spells and storms, giants, gnomes, and Barbarians.

Building on the dramatic features that made Lords of the Realm II a breakthrough in strategy gaming, Lords of Magic combines turn-based exploration and resource management with real-time combat. Join forces with others (up to six players can compete on a LAN or over the Internet) or marshal your forces to take on Balkoth and his Barbarian allies alone. You'll command up to Eighty creatures, including elves, vampires, skeletons, and gargoyles, as you defend evil and save the realm. Wielding the forces of magic through spells and artifacts of power, you can take multiple paths to victory: more choices, more outcomes, and unlimited replayability.



Lords of Magic features a true 3-D game map, with 16 bit SVGA Graphics and a powerful map editor that puts you in control of terrain height, topography, and texture.

[www.sierra.com](http://www.sierra.com)



SIERRA  
Impressions



©1995 Sierra On-Line, Inc. All rights reserved. TM & ® are trademarks of Sierra On-Line, Inc. or its subsidiaries. All rights reserved. U.S. Patent Nos. 5,353,462; 5,425,026; 5,533,764. Other U.S. and foreign patents pending. All rights reserved. 00410300



As you explore the land of Urak, you'll battle in dark and mysterious caves, castles and dungeons



3-D terrain editor

## enter a mystic





select one of eight cities to be the center of your empire



in your library wizards will research spells to overpower your enemies

# , magical world of fantasy and fury

step inside your wizard tower sorcerers practice their secret arts to conjure magical creatures and train new acolytes



when you confront the enemy forces of darkness, "zoom in" to real time combat

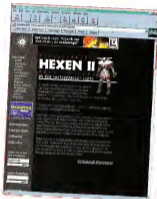
CIRCLE NUMBER SERVICE #384

# CGW's Home on the Web

*If you're looking for the fastest news and reviews in gaming, turn to the experts at **GameSpot***

**Z**iff-Davis has combined the talent and expertise of *Computer Gaming World*, *GameSpot*, and *ZDNet* to bring you the best gaming resources on the Web. Whether it's the latest game demos, breaking reviews, detailed strategy articles, hot scoops, or online forums, you'll find everything you need to stay on the cutting edge.

If you're looking for the fastest news and reviews in gaming, turn to the experts at *GameSpot*. Here's a brief overview of what you can expect on *GameSpot* over the next few weeks. To see these articles and others, point your browser to the ultimate gaming page at <http://cgw.gamespot.com/january>.



## ● Strategy Guides

*GameSpot* strategy guides are unofficial game handbooks stocked with secrets and step-by-step instructions on how to defeat each level of your favorite game. Our strategy guides unlock those untapped hours of gameplay to help you get more fun for your buck. Here are four recent examples:

**Dark Reign** Need some help with Activision's new real-time strategy game? Allow Deslock to give you a hand through all the missions for both the Freedom Guard and the Imperium and provide insight for all the troops and units in the game.

**Riven** The sequel to the best-selling game *Myst* is finally here and *GameSpot*'s guide has everything you need to help you through these mind-boggling puzzles.

**Jedi Knight** Jedi Knight lets you use the Force to fight your foes, but you may need more than the Force to get

## ● Designer Diaries

Have you ever wondered what's going on behind the scenes while those much-anticipated games are in development? *GameSpot*'s latest *Designer Diaries* follow the progress of game designers Jane Jensen, embarking on her third *Gabriel Knight* game for Sierra. On Line, and Tim Schuler currently working on *Gen Frenzy* for LucasArts. There's also RON Stann's *Amnesia*, Sierra's *Quest for Glory: Dawn of the Dragon*, Activision's *Dark Reign* and Zane Gano's *Insurrection*, and Intel.

you through the game. *GameSpot*'s *Jedi Knight* guide can help you along your way with tips and hints and all the secret codes.

**Tomb Raider II** It's time to pull your gear out of the closet and go on another adventure with Lara Croft. Her quest is going to be long and hard and it looks like she might need some assistance. Check out *GameSpot* for the answers to all your Lara questions.

**Total Annihilation** Could this be the surprise hit of the year? If you've had a chance to check out GFI Interactive's new real-time strategy game, you already know how challenging it can be. Let *GameSpot* be your guide.

**Age of Empires** Microsoft ventures into the real-time strategy market with a game that is sure to stand out from the crowd. But just because it's from Microsoft, don't expect their tech support people to help you through the game. *GameSpot* comes to the rescue with another strategy guide.





As you read through your issue of CGW each month, watch for the CG Online bug, which points to a related online article at [www.computergaming.com](http://www.computergaming.com).

If you're interested in taking part in our discussions about gaming, check out the CGW Forums on ZNet at

[www.zdnet.com](http://www.zdnet.com) or [www.chinon.com](http://www.chinon.com). CGW reviewer

and columnist Dennis

McCauley and CGW Sysop

Arten Lucian host ongoing

discussions on ZNet's

Community Center



## ● Special Features

Some publications appear to write previews of games based upon information that is available everywhere else. At GameSpot, we like to have hands-on experience with the game before writing a preview, so that we can give you a deeper look at what the newest titles are all about. Here is a sampling from this month:

### Lords of Miaow Preview

Impressions is known for creating entertaining and challenging strategy games. GameSpot was the first to cover Impressions' latest title, *Lords of Miaow*, with an in-depth preview, providing everything you need to know about this upcoming game.

### Tomb Raider II Preview

Will the almighty Lara Croft be enough to tempt fans of *Tomb Raider* back to play the sequel, or is *Tomb Raider II* just more of the same? Find out for yourself in GameSpot's exclusive look at Elder's much-anticipated game.

### Zork Grand Inquisition Preview

It might not sound like fun playing a Frostcoz Electric Petra Suck salesman, but in the zany world of Zork, it sure can be. Check out GameSpot's firsthand look at the next title in Activision's long-running Zork series.

## ● Demos

GameSpot has the most thorough and regularly updated game demo libraries on the Web. This month's demos include *Demonix USA*, *Crusar*, *Lords of Miaow*, *3D Ultra Pinball: The Last Continent*, *Pink Panther*, *Timberland*, and many more!

## ● Computer Gaming World

Turn to CGW Online for news, reviews, strategy articles, and behind-the-scenes features on hundreds of top computer games. Because of our joint venture with GameSpot, you'll also see some articles posted online before they're in print. In addition, be sure to watch out for a major new hardware section by Lloyd Case, entitled the *Ultimate Game Machine*, a joint venture from CGW and GameSpot. If you haven't already bookmarked our page, be sure to add [www.computergaming.com](http://www.computergaming.com) to your collection.

COVER: Stephen Matthews; two "vigilance" characters and the vigilance logo are trademarks of Vigilance Networks, Inc. All rights reserved.

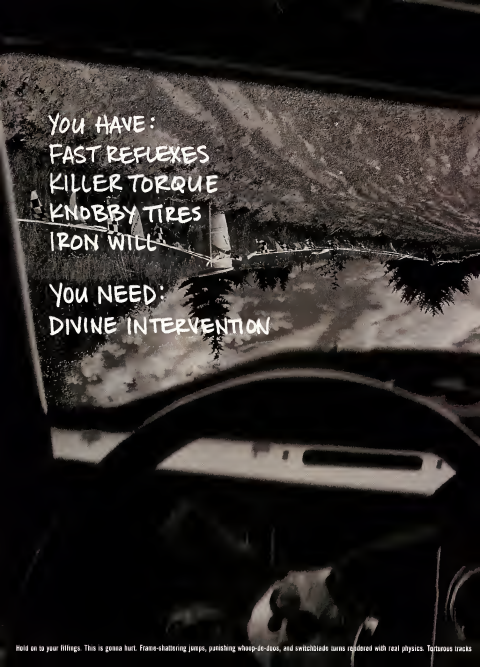


Six feet of incognito.

DAMEN "DEMON" RUSH  
SPECIALTY: COVERT OPERATIONS

[www.vigilance.com](http://www.vigilance.com)





YOU HAVE:  
FAST REFLEXES  
KILLER TORQUE  
KNOBBY TIRES  
IRON WILL

YOU NEED:  
DIVINE INTERVENTION

Hold on to your fittings. This is gonna hurt. Frame-shattering jumps, parishing whoop-de-dooos, and switchblade turns reloaded with real physics. Torturous tracks



SIERRA®

**SODA**  
*OFFROAD RACING*

lovingly laid out by the world's most sadistic designers. Yourself included. [www.sierra.com/soda](http://www.sierra.com/soda).

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #362

IT'S NOT JUST A GAME.

©1997 Sierra On-Line, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Published by Sierra On-Line, Inc. Bellevue, WA 98007. Popjoy™ and the Popjoy logo are trademarks of Popjoy. SODA® is a registered trademark of the Sierra Game Off Road Group. Adventure

# DEFIANCE

"... an action/combat game that's  
light years ahead of the competition."

ZDNet

"...real gameplay."

"... sharp 3D engine that looks like it  
could stand toe to toe with Quake"

PC Gamer



SUDDENLY, THE WALLS CAME  
CRASHING DOWN AND  
ALL HELL BROKE LOOSE.



YOUR ENEMY IS PART  
BIOLOGICAL, PART MECHANICAL  
AND 100% KILLER!

## IF IT'S BATTLE YOU WANT, IT'S BATTLE YOU'LL GET!

### AVAILABLE NOW!

- 3D acceleration for 3Dfx and Rendition and others plus MMX. Brilliant 640 x 480 Super VGA resolution.
- Compelling story. Solve baffling puzzles to advance between levels. Smooth 3D combat with TruFlow™ technology.
- 18 different horrific creatures attack you again and again from above, below and in your face!
- Death Match battle for up to 8 players in 4 challenging levels via the Internet or LAN.
- Cut-scenes merge the game's 13 levels seamlessly while immersing you ever more deeply into the compelling story.

**Visceral**  
PRODUCTIONS  
GAMES WITH GUTS



© 1997 Visceral Productions,  
A DIVISION OF AVALON HILL GAME COMPANY  
4517 Harford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214-3192  
410-254-9290

Available wherever PC software is sold including:  
Babbages Etc., Best Buy, Circuit City, CompUSA, Computer  
City, Egghead, Electronics Boutique, Fred Myers, Fry's,  
Hastings, Musicland, Staples and Target Stores.

Visit our web site: [www.avalonhill.com](http://www.avalonhill.com)

or call 1-800-999-3222

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #167

**Logiware**

Trademarks cited are properties of their  
respective owners.  
Defiance is a trademark of Visceral  
Productions and Logiware, Inc.

# Who's Who in the Computer Gaming Universe?

## Are You a Core Member of the Gaming Elite?

One of the most common questions that I'm asked is, "What's the biggest difference in *Computer Gaming World* prior to and after the Ziff-Davis acquisition?" My initial answer is, "You mean outside of bigger circulation, more pages, and a bigger editorial staff? Not much!" Then, I usually go into a litany of positives that ZD brings to the table. High atop that list is research. ZD believes that successful publications know the pulse of their target audience. So, we constantly commission studies to examine and reexamine those target audiences. The more we know about our readers and potential readers, the better we can construct a magazine that will both entertain and serve that universe of readers.

Earlier this year, we commissioned a third-party research company to find out the size of the core gaming universe. The company selected 16,000 PC-owning households from the Polk National Database. Each household was

page lists some of the most glaring differences.

### EXPLANATION

Notice that the number of core computer gamers accounts for only 14 percent of the total gaming population. Yet, when you figure out the buying power, they account for 54 percent of the total market. This means that if you fit into the core gamer category, you are important to software publishers for two reasons. First, your own purchases amount to the majority of the market (roughly \$810 million of the \$1.4 billion dollars worth of PC games sold in 1996). Second, your heavy rate of advice impacts the other 46 percent. Historically, software publishers who have tried to leapfrog core gamers and go directly to the mass-market have failed. Some games, like the enigmatic *Myst*, have been able to reach the mass market without really trying, but they are extremely rare.

Notice that the casual gamer likes card games and puzzle games in which you get in and get out quickly (and no one gets hurt). Adventure probably comes up as a tribute to *Myst*, since the puzzles are the primary form of interaction. Yet, the core gamer loves adventure, action, and role-playing games—games in which the top-rated games require a significant time commitment. This may explain why 22 percent of core gamers surveyed said that they play 11 hours per week or more and only 9 percent of casual gamers made that claim. Computer gaming is a hobby that requires a time commitment; if you play more than 11 hours per week, you're part of the hard-core gamers within the

### Computer Game Players

#### Casual

#### Core

Est. Population	27.2 million	4.48 million
Rate Themselves As	Novice	Expert
Give Advice?	No	Give heavily
Games Preferred	Card/Adventure/Puzzle	Adventure/Action/RPG
Percent Playing Games Online	23	40
Internet Service Provider	ADL	Not ADL
Games Bought Regularly	3.4 per year	24 per year
Last Game Bought	<i>Myst</i>	<i>Quake</i>
Game Planned to Buy	<i>Myst</i>	<i>X-Wing</i> vs. <i>TIE Fighter</i>
Games in Library	15	42

sent a screening questionnaire designed to find computer gamers. From the responses to the screening questionnaire, 1,700 gamers were selected to answer an eight-page survey. The survey was conducted blind with no reference to ZD publications or Ziff-Davis itself. The research company certifies that the results can be weighted to the overall U.S. population.

The study discovered that out of 41 million US households with personal computers, 78 percent—or 32 million households—have games installed. Sounds like a big audience, doesn't it? Of course, the study then discovered that there is a great disparity between levels of gamers. The chart on this

core gaming community.





The good news from this study is that more people than ever before are playing computer games. The sobering news is that most of these new gamers are casual gamers who do not have the same interests as our loyal readers. The hopeful sign is that core gamers, like our readers, give advice, and there is still an opportunity to draft new blood into the genetic pool for future opponents.

Computer gaming is a growing hobby, but it's also a changing hobby. Where do you fit in the gaming elite? ☞



## Discover a new horizon in classic AD&D® role playing.

BALDUR'S GATE transports you to the FORGOTTEN REALMS® on a visually dazzling, real-time RPG experience. This wondrous place, where strategic role playing on a grand scale first began, now comes alive in stunning graphic detail. Your quest? Lead a party of adventurers on a journey to save the Sword Coast region from a sinister plot that involves impending war, dark prophecies, betrayed alliances...even your own soul.

-  Huge game world - 5 CDs filled with nearly 10,000 game screens in striking SVGA, all rendered in glorious 16-bit color
-  Authentic AD&D® characters, each represented accurately on-screen down to individual class, race, gender, skin and hair color, armor and weaponry
-  Incredibly detailed structures and environments; dynamic lighting; day/night, rain, snow, fog, and lightning effects
-  Manage up to a 6-character party on a gripping, non-linear adventure spanning seven chapters with multiple twisting subplots

# Baldur's Gate™

ARRIVING SPRING, 1998



Dungeons & Dragons®



©1997 BioWare Corp. All rights reserved. ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS, AD&D, FORGOTTEN REALMS and the TSR logo are registered trademarks of TSR, Inc. BALDUR'S GATE is a trademark of TSR, Inc. Interplay is a trademark of Interplay Productions. TSR is a subsidiary of Wizards of the Coast, Inc. All rights reserved. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

## CGW'S DARK CONSPIRACY

I just picked up your November issue and enjoyed it as always, but was left with a nagging suspicion: There is an evil bin at work in the office of CGW! There is a deserving game withheld from your list of Top 10 Games From The Dark Side, and I fear I know why it isn't there: It's a (yikes!) console game



ported over to the computer. I, of course, am referring to *RESIDENT EVIL* from Capcom. Perhaps your issues are updated at this game due to its lovely pedigree, but it is excellent.

The story slowly unfolds before you as you creep from room to room. Character animations are fluid and

realistic and the character you pick to play and the decisions you make really do lead to different results. Management of your supplies is crucial as running out of high-powered ammo can leave you in very precarious situations. Plus, it's fun and the scariest game I have ever played!

I used to have a superiority complex about my computer, but *RESIDENT EVIL* made me purchase a PlayStation. Now your readers don't even have to do that. I don't know if anything has been lost to the port, but if it's the same game, you are depriving your readers, and yourselves, of a great experience. Try it, you'll like it. And, if you can get off that high horse long enough, *COLLUSION*: 607 is, even as we speak, attempting to persuade me to buy a Nintendo 64. Aaaaawright! Looking forward to the glowing review!



Bill Hermes,  
Phoenix, AZ

Unfortunately, as you'll notice in this month's review, the computer version of *RESIDENT EVIL* had lots of bugs (and we don't mean the kind in the Starship Troopers movie, either). We hope that any eventual computer versions of *ColdEye* 007 will be spared such indignities, since it is truly a marvellous game, but we can't be sure. As for our anticonsume bias, we plead guilty, but consider their *NIGHTMARE CREATURES* is in that Top 10 list and it had its debut on the PlayStation. So, I guess we've already fallen off that horse. (But, it was rocking very fast, and Jeff Green got caught in the rocks.)

## OUT OF LINE ROLE-PLAYING

I have recently been playing both *DIAGON REALMS* and *ULTIMA ONLINE* and I'm sad to say I have found both a rather off-putting experience. I have been playing RPG since *Dungeons and Dragons* appeared in around 1977 or 1978. I've played on computers since the C-64. I still found both of these games, as different as they are, to be quite a disappointment.

On the technical front, both have problems with lag, much more so with *OO* than *DR* (I presume because of its graphic intensive nature). To what extent it is also a function of totally inadequate server capacity is a

## LETTER OF THE MONTH

## I WANT MY AGP!

I subscribed to your wonderful magazine when I first bought my computer. At the time, it was state-of-the-art, a blazing Pentium 120MHz with an incredible 16 Megs of RAM, 1.6GB hard drive, and a 6x CD-ROM. I was very happy. I love computer games, and so I was content. Now, two years later, my once wonderful machine is below the system requirements of many games. I have AH-64D *LONGBOW*, and was eagerly awaiting *LONGBOW 2*. I heard about the game being finally posted on the Jane's Web site, so I went for a look. On the FAQ list, a question asked, "Will I need a supermachine to run *LONGBOW 2*?" And they answered, "No." I was overjoyed, until I read the rest. It read, "*LONGBOW 2* will run on any P133." I wanted to cry. I am new to this computer game stuff, with only two years behind me. That's why I am writing the experts. I want an MMX, 3D Gaid, fast machine, and more RAM. I want DVD. I want AGP big-time. So, tell me, when will I need to upgrade? I want to be able to run these games badly. But I love the computer I have right now. How will I find a good machine that will last me, say three years, without blowing my wallet and without many problems? Thanks.

John McClain  
from the Internet

We can help you find a smoking computer around the \$2,500 mark that shouldn't blow the budget. Just check out the second part of our annual *Ultimate Game Machine* series. It's right here in this issue (pg 122). Unfortunately, I can't promise you three years. Processor capacity seems to be doubling every 18 months or so (Moore's law originally had this happening every two years, but everything's speeding up—even the rate of advancement) and new generations of machines seem to hit every six months or so. You can't expect design teams not to want to use the latest and greatest, so this hobby seems to have an upgrade curve faster than any other. Of course, you can always hang onto it for three years and hang out in the bargain bins of software stores, waiting for the old stuff to trickle down to your machine. All of us have been there at one time or another.

**The Ultimate Game Machine, Part 2**

**The \$2500 Challenge**

Page 122

# Combat CHESS



## CHESS HAS A FIGHT ON ITS HANDS

*The stunning game of tournament level chess played with living battling characters.*

You've never seen chess like this. One moment you're testing yourself at Grand Master level on a standard board. Then, with the click of a mouse, the pieces have taken on an awesome life of their own - and you're locked into a battle between good and evil, where losing just isn't an option.



**empire**  
ENTERTAINMENT

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #137

Available from October on PC CD-ROM  
and in an enhanced version on PC DVD

EMPIRE INTERACTIVE • CALL 1 800 216 9766 • [WWW.EMPIRE-ON.COM](http://WWW.EMPIRE-ON.COM)

# ACT LOCALLY – KILL

**NAME:** Alec Beckett

**HOMETOWN:** Gresham, OR

**RANK IN NET FIGHTER:** 1st

**DEGREES EARNED:** 210,000,  
traded 27,500 to buy Quake™  
in the HEAT store

***“THE DOCTOR SAID I HAD  
A BI-POLAR PERSONALITY AND  
I NEEDED TO PRACTICE ANGER  
MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES. SO  
I HURT HIM. NOW THAT I BEAT  
UP MY FRIENDS IN NET FIGHTER  
ON HEAT.NET, I DON'T HAVE TO  
DO THAT ANYMORE. I'M  
SORRY, DR. KREPLER!”***

**HEAT USER NAME:** Stumpman

**TOURNAMENT RECORD:** 10-2

**FAVORITE SPECIAL MOVE:**  
swinging knife decapitation

**TRASH TALK EXCERPT:**  
“Sorry about your head.”

**OTHER FAVORITE GAMES  
ON HEAT.NET:**

Quake,  
Hexen II,  
Outlaws, Diablo,  
WarCraft II™



**NET FIGHTER™, THE ONLY FIGHTING**

LOCALLY—get the HEAT internet game network box at your local computer store! GLOBALLY  
you can divert your anger off the streets and onto the net against real, live people

# GLOBALLY ON HEAT.NET!



## GAME ON THE INTERNET!!

-log on to HEAT.NET NOW! Through HEAT.NET and the miracle of CyberDiversiOn, all over the globe! You'll feel better, the whole world will feel better!

© 1997 SegaSoft Networks, Inc. HEAT, HEAT.NET, and Net Fighter are trademarks of SegaSoft Networks, Inc. All other product names are the trademarks of their respective owners.

**NAME:** Bill Shultz

**HOMETOWN:** Portsmouth, VA

**RANK IN NET FIGHTER:** 2nd

**DEGREES EARNED:** 197,500, traded  
17,500 to buy Scud: Industrial  
Evolution™ in the HEAT store

***“I USED TO TAKE OUT MY BULLETS, AND ON EACH ONE I WOULD WRITE THE NAME OF EACH PERSON ON MY BUS. THEN A FRIEND SHOWED ME I COULD PURGE MY VIOLENT URGES IN NET FIGHTER ON HEAT.NET AGAINST OTHER PEOPLE. THANKS TO HEAT, THE PEOPLE ON MY BUS WILL NEVER KNOW HOW CLOSE THEY CAME!”***

**HEAT USER NAME:** Thunderhammer

**TOURNAMENT RECORD:** 9-3

**FAVORITE SPECIAL MOVE:**

forked lightning kick

**TRASH TALK EXCERPT:** “Stop hitting like a sissy girl.”

**OTHER FAVORITE GAMES ON HEAT.NET:**

Blood™, Duke Nukem™, DeathDrome™, Shadow Warrior™, Alien Race™



**HEAT.NET**  
**TAKE IT TO THE NET!**

question that remains, although I suppose the fact that I am in the UK may make this worse than for you Yank! On UO, there were several instances of my character being frozen in place, whilst other players went about their business, after which I might be able to move or might get dropped due to a lost connection.

Both games, however, turned out to have a quite unexpected drawback to this "newbie." I had thought that other real players

would be great, and certainly in DR they were, by and large. In UO, I did not

manage to stay alive and connected for long enough to really find out. The surprise is that the players in both are a real problem. Preying on newbies is a favorite tactic. In DR, thieves clean you out all the time, and in UO, other players will kill you. Worse, in DR, preying on others is a design feature. The thief class has no real choice and must prey on other players to prosper. Oddly though, you are not allowed to fight back, and unless you catch them at it, which you won't if they are much more skilled than you, you won't even be able to seek redress. You'll get dragged out by them and killed, or sanctioned by the GMs for causing trouble with another player.

I have no objection to taking my chances with a game. If you could not lose, it would not be fun, but I am afraid that in these there were no chances. Players of such great superiority prey on you that you cannot do anything about it. If, as a GM in a conventional game, did that to my players, they would rapidly stop turning up.

In a real-death environment, where you cannot restore a backup and try again, I personally find this inequality very off-putting. Local calls are not free in most of the UK and spending hours and hours laboriously training up a character is expensive, given the

time taken to get going. To have these arbitrarily frustrated losses me mad.

Both games need to have a bit of a think about what they do with this problem. Lots of people clearly play and enjoy them immensely, but I seriously doubt that they can keep getting new players at a good rate with these problems. Lots may join but they will churn — earned their subs and move on. I have already done so with DR. Having bought the UO software (for £40 in the UK) I cannot so easily walk away from UO.

Both games need nursery areas to allow new players to get going without have to meet unmatchable risks, and both game publishers need to rethink their pricing policies. UO, in particular, seems to pride itself on being a real environment. That it is not, most of the cash in circulation in that economy must have come from their first new player!

Chris Avey  
from the Internet

*Designers who fail to learn the lessons of virtual history are doomed to repeat them. We've always known that online games need a beginner zone equivalent to a ski lodge's "bunny slope." What we can't understand is why this type of environment isn't being designed.*

## FLIGHT LINE

How about a WWII fighter plane simulation with the option for a multiplayer crew for the big bombers? It would be just like what's being done on *LOCKHEED* 2 with the pilot and gunner. I can remember back to a game for the flight simulator called B-17 Bomber that I played as both pilot and bombardier, while my friend would act as gunner and take care of the guns. A few people logged onto the same plane, with friends flying escort and other Net players as the enemy fighters would be cool. Maybe you could throw in a



# Computer Gaming

**PUBLISHER**  
Date: Spring

**EDITORIAL**

**Editor-in-Chief** Johnny Wilson  
**Executive Editor** Rick Brown  
**Features Editor** Denny Allen (Simulations)  
**Reviews Editor** Terry Coleman (Strategy),  
Classified (Action Games)  
**Technical Editor** Dave Selinger (Hardware)  
**Associate Editors** Jeff Green (Adventure, Sports)  
Ellick Chen (Action, Strategy)  
Kale McElroy  
**CG-ROM Associate Editor** Charlotte Pincher  
**News Editor** Allen Greenberg  
**Copy Editor** Joe Villina  
**Production Assistant** Matthew Schaefer  
**CG-ROM Assistant** Thierry "Scotter" Nguyen  
**Editorial Intern** John Skerms  
**Contributing Editors** Scarps (Adventure Games),  
Charles Andr (Interactive Fiction),  
Lord Cass (Hardware),  
Martin Clute (Science Fiction),  
Russell Spe

**Founder**

**DESIGN**

**Art Director** Dan Fitzpatrick  
**Associate Art Director** Steven Hasegawa  
**Web Commander** Jack Rodriguez

**PRODUCTION**

**Production Director** Carlos Lago  
**Assistant Production Mgr.** Martin Vothall  
**Electronic Prepress** Michele McElroy  
Teresa Gargus  
Roger Drake

## HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

Address queries and feedback to CGW Editorial, 135 Main St., 14th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105. Or you may contact us via

Phone: (415) 367-4800  
Editorial Fax: (415) 367-4977  
CompuServe: 71070.822  
Internet: 76703.822@gpc.compuServe.com  
Web site: [www.computergaming.com](http://www.computergaming.com)

## ADVERTISING SALES

**Associate Publisher** Lee Ursula  
**East Coast District Sales Manager** Laura Salerno-Peralta (212) 503-4851  
**East Coast Sales Assistant** Kristin Hansen (212) 503-8026  
**SouthWest Territory Sales Manager** Pat Walsh (714) 851-2536  
**Midwest Territory Sales Manager** Marco Yamaguchi (415) 367-4844  
**Marketing Manager** Sal Sharma (415) 367-4933  
**National Account Representative** Joanne Casey (415) 367-4920  
**Advertising Coordinator** Linda Philpott (415) 367-4930  
**Administrative Assistant** Linda Fan (415) 367-5425  
**Sales Assistant** Telle Garner (415) 367-5398

## HOW TO CONTACT ADVERTISING SALES

Address inquiries to CGW Advertising, 135 Main St., 14th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105, or call (415) 367-5398, fax (415) 367-4939.

## SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES/ADDRESS CHANGES

For subscription service questions, address changes or ordering information, call (303) 262-8030 or fax (303) 864-7195 within the U.S. and Canada. All other countries call (303) 604-7145 or fax (303) 604-3543, or write to Computer Gaming, P.O. Box 57167, Boulder, CO 80522-3171. The subscription rate is \$27.94 for one year (12 issues). Additional postage for orders outside the U.S. add \$25.00 per year for surface mail. Payment must be in U.S. dollars made by check or money order drawn upon a U.S. bank. Visa, MasterCard, AMEX accepted.

## BACK ISSUES

For back issues send \$7 per issue (\$8 outside the United States) by check or money order to Back Issues Dept., 2nd Floor Publishing Co., P.O. Box 52131, Boulder, CO 80523-3131.

**Gold (Top Award)**

*Games Domain Online*

**9.1 out of 10**

*Ultra Game Players*

**9 out of 10**

*Computer & Net Player  
Zestyguy! Online*

**4 out of 5**

*Computer Gaming World  
Next Generation  
Computer Games Strategy Plus  
Adventure Vault Online  
CNET's Gamecenter Online*

AVAILABLE NOW AT:

COMPUSA  
ELECTRONICS  
BOUNIQUE

BEST BUY  
EGGHEAD  
BABBAGE'S ETC.  
FRY'S

CIRCUIT CITY  
HASTINGS  
MEDIA PLAY  
MICRO CENTER

...AND OTHER  
PARTICIPATING  
RETAIL OUTLETS.

**Interplay**  
BY GAMERS. FOR GAMERS.<sup>™</sup>  
[www.interplay.com](http://www.interplay.com)

# "IT'S A HIT"

• CBS News/48 Hours



## "a complete blast to play"

• *Computer & Net Player*

"Tires screeching, motorists cursing, pedestrians dying - they're all part of the macabre vehicular-homicide-is-fun world of Carmageddon"

• *Entertainment Weekly*

## "Vent Your Road Rage"

• *Newsweek*

"It's been a long time since a driving game has been as much fun as Carmageddon"

• *Computer Gaming World*

## "Very playable and addictive."

• *PC Gamer*

"the most impressive racing game around, and the most original game I've played in ages"

• *Games Domain Online*

## "Go out and buy it!"

• *Ultra Game Players*



# CARMAGEDDON™

THE RACING GAME FOR THE CHEMICALLY IMBALANCED.

TEST DRIVE THE DEMO AT [WWW.INTERPLAY.COM](http://WWW.INTERPLAY.COM)

**COMING SOON**  
**CARMAGEDDON**  
**SPLAT™ PACK**

More tracks, vehicles, environments,  
3D FX support and more!

©1997 and trademark SCI (Silent Circle Interactive) Ltd. SCI is a trademark of SCI (Silent Circle Interactive) Ltd. All rights reserved.  
Interplay is the trademark of Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. Exclusively published and distributed by Interplay Productions.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #067



Westwood's  
own True Color  
Emulation  
delivers game  
play and break  
through lighting  
and special effects in full  
screen (640 x 480).



Real-Time camera movements  
DURING game play, and  
Real Time animation with  
Westwood's own optical  
motion capture technology.



Over 70 Real-Time virtual  
actress pursuing their own  
agendas that affect your  
final outcome each time  
you play.



Black Raster © 1997, Black Raster Partnership, Black Raster™ Black Raster Partnership. © 1997 Black Raster/Westwood Partnership  
©1997 Westwood Studios, Inc. Westwood Studios is a registered trademark of Westwood Studios, Inc.

The background of the advertisement is a collage of futuristic, cyberpunk-themed images. On the left, a bright red sun or starburst glows against a dark, rainy sky. In the center, a neon sign in the shape of a stylized 'B' is visible. To the right, a tall, dark, multi-story building with a grid-like facade rises into the sky. In the foreground, a blurred image of a city street at night is visible. The title 'BLADE RUNNER' is written in large, bold, red, italicized letters across the center. A small 'TM' trademark symbol is located at the bottom right of the word 'RUNNER'.

# BLADE RUNNER™

WWW.WESTWOOD.COM

## The First Real-Time 3D Adventure

Armed with your investigative skills and the tools of a 21st century *BLADE RUNNER*™, you'll be immersed in a futuristic world that revolutionizes computer gaming, and tests your ability to survive in one of the richest and most atmospheric games ever created for the PC.



For Windows® 95

COMING NOVEMBER 1997 TO RETAILERS EVERYWHERE  
OR CALL 1-800-874-4607

**Westwood**  
STUDIOS  
www.westwood.com

title *Fusing NIGHTMARES 2* with a commander for the missions?

Robert Provencal  
from the Internet

Several online games offer the features you desire. Check out *AN WARRIOR II* and *WARRIORS* for that kind of cooperative action, available now via the Internet. Since you're playing with real humans, you can decide on the commander.

## IS JUSTICE SERVED?

I appreciated your article about gaming online. However, with [www.zone.com](http://www.zone.com) (Microsoft), it would have been nice if you had noted that Microsoft has taken it upon themselves to snub Netscape users. When you use Netscape 3.0 or higher, the page dumps

provide a plain page that described the Zone and how to use it? Instead they use the opportunity to get IE entrenched on yet another system. Sorry, I didn't like. Can you provide readers with instructions on how to use the Zone, with at least X-WING vs. TIE FIGHTER, without requiring them to use IE?

Claude Engauzer  
McBourne FL

No one is surprised that Microsoft has been aggregating content under the Internet Gaming Zone *site* in order to provide a robust Web site that can be enjoyed only under Internet Explorer. We don't know of any way for Netscape users to use the site, but we're not surprised that Microsoft is doing what it best for Microsoft. Apparently, the U.S. Justice Department isn't surprised, either.

## GUBBLE TROUBLE

Your review says several times that *GUBBLE* (CCW#160) is based on the game *CRISTAL*. CORRECTION: It is, in fact, somewhat loosely based on *CRISTAL CASTLES*, an arcade classic with coin-drop revenues over \$100 million, released in 1983 by Atari.

Finze Lamminger  
Chairman, Actual Entertainment



you (literally) to a page that tells you, as only Microsoft can, that you should dump that piece of crap Netscape and use the only browser in town, IE. And of course they give you a link where you can download it for free. How hard would it have been for Microsoft to

## Corrections

### HALF-LIFE FIASCO

In our December *Sneak Preview* of *Half-Life*, we indicated that there was a demo of the game on that month's CD. *There wasn't*.

An editor added the reference because the CD had *Quake* levels created by one of *Half-Life*'s designers. Unfortunately, the editor didn't specify the nature of the demo content. The party responsible has been taken to the woodshed for a thorough caning, and swears he will never make the mistake again! We regret the erroneous reference.

When we do get the *Half-Life* demo, we'll be sure to tell you.

## FIRING LINE

We prefer that you email us at one of these addresses:

CompUServe 76703,622  
Internet 76703.622@compuserve.com

Or write to the following address:

CCW, Letters to the Editor  
135 Main Street, 14th Floor  
San Francisco, CA 94105

We reserve the right to edit all letters for space or clarity.

### ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

#### Chairman and CEO Presidents

Eric Hogen  
Renée Swearingen  
Claude Sher (U.S. Publications)  
Jeffrey Seltzer (Interactive Media and Development Group)  
Teri Helgeson (CD Review and Music Group)  
Robert Brown (Computers/Entertainment)  
Wesley Newman (Printing and Support Publishing Group)

#### Vice Presidents

Royce Brown (Human Resources)  
Steve Goodspeed (Production Systems)  
J. Malcolm Harris (General Counsel and Secretary)  
Mark Meyer (Controller)  
Timothy O'Brien (Chief Financial Officer)  
Gayle R. Ode (Planning)  
Thomas L. Wright

#### Treasurer

### U.S. PUBLICATIONS GROUP

#### President

Charles Sheer (U.S. Publications)

#### Executive Vice Presidents

Lawrence G. Burdick  
Don Byrnes  
Jack DeLoe  
Al DeLoe  
Thomas McBride

#### Senior Vice President

Bob Davis (Circulation)

#### Vice Presidents

Bob Butler (Creative Advertising Sales)  
Chris Dolbow  
John Dodge  
Roger Hermann (Production)  
Jim Manning (Marketing Services)  
Michael J. Miller  
Nancy Rosenblatt  
James F. Ramsey (Circulation Services)  
Paul Somerson  
Mark Van Natta (Product Testing)  
Sam Weinbaum  
Gordon Westcott  
Mike Wolf  
Bill Goldings

Executive Director, Licensing  
Director, CD Labs  
Director, Benchmark Operations

### INTERACTIVE MEDIA AND DEVELOPMENT GROUP

#### President

Jeffrey Seltzer

#### Executive Vice Presidents

David Shneider  
Daniel Rosenberg (President, ZDAI)  
Daniel Finkel (Editor in Chief, ZDAI)

#### Vice Presidents

Richard Fisher (ZDAI)  
Jim Leventerbach (ZDAI Director, ZDAI)  
James Savage (General Manager, ZDAI)  
Bob Wachter

#### Editorial Director, New Products

### ZD BRAND AND MARKET GROUP

#### President, ZD Brand and Market

Teri McBride

#### President, Computer Intelligence

Bob Brown

#### Vice President, ZD Brand

Hugh Davis

#### Vice President, ZD Research

Edith Mink

#### Director, Corporate Relations

Gregory Cullen

#### Executive VP, Corporate Sales

Joe Cingole

#### Executive Director, Sales and Marketing

Mike Pedersoli

### ZIFF-DAVIS MEDIA NETWORK

#### Executive Directors

Jeff Buss

#### Managing Director

Scott Murphy

#### Directors

Bob Burke  
Ken Borch  
Michael Ford  
Dan Daly  
Michael Morgan  
Robin Kibaly  
Dianne Mann  
Julie Telle

#### Associate Network Directors

### PERMISSIONS AND REPRINTS

COMPUTER GAMING WORLD (ISSN 1044-8667) is published monthly by Ziff Davis. Copyright © 1994 Ziff Davis. All Rights Reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you need to quote from an article, write to: Charles Taylor, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. 502, or fax 212-503-5420.

For reprints, please call Ziff-Davis reprints at (800) 625-6237.

Computer Gaming World is not affiliated with EGA.



Adm Bureau of Circulation  
Master



How Fast Is The New WIREPLAY GAMING NETWORK?

How Fast Can You Play?

The ULTIMATE REAL-TIME online GAMING network.

**WIREPLAY.**

\*FREE for a limited time to MCI Internet® customers.

\*HAUL MODEM over to [www.wireplay.mci.com](http://www.wireplay.mci.com)

**MCI** or CALL 1-888-4WIREPLAY.  
•The thrill of INSTANT VICTORY  
without the agony of DELAYED DEFEAT.

**WARNING: WIREPLAY is a high-speed gaming network. Play at your own risk.**



**Wireplay**  
The games network

© 1997, MCI TELECOMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.  
WIREPLAY is a trademark of British Telecommunications plc, and is used with permission.  
DUNDEE SPINSTER SCIENCE #177

# READ.ME

The Latest News From the Computer Gaming World

Edited by Charlotte Panther (CPanther@zd.com)

## Blade Runner

*Westwood Prepares to Ship Its Ambitious Adventure Game*

**G**et ready: Junior Blade Runners, the replicants are on their way. Westwood Studios' long-awaited adventure game, based on the classic science-fiction movie of the early '80s, is finally about to see the light of day.

We were able to play a late beta of the four-CD game, and all signs indicate that *BLADE RUNNER* will be one of the hottest adventure games to come around in a long time.

The first thing to note is that Westwood has done something very interesting with the franchise. *BLADE RUNNER*, the game, takes place at the same place and time as the movie—Los Angeles, 2019—but it is not the same story as the movie. Rather than focus on Harrison Ford's character, Deckard (whom you will hear about, but never encounter), the game puts you in the role of a rookie Blade Runner, Ray McCoy, whose assignment to an animal murder investigation leads to his own struggle against the replicants.

The game's designers have done a remarkable job of remaining faithful to the spirit of the movie, while fashioning something wholly original as well. As in the film, much of the gameplay involves trying to figure out just who is and who isn't a replicant, as well as making the moral decision of what to do once you do know.

Westwood has also taken the step of making sure that the answers vary upon repeated play. Many of the game's characters are randomly assigned the status of human or replicant, and they will follow a different agenda each time you

play. Thus, the storyline, and your path through it, will constantly change.

As in the film, the game's visuals are stunning. The cut-scenes feature the best 3D modeled characters yet seen in a game, just a few eye blinks and body movements short of passing for human. The in-game graphics, while not quite as good, are still quite beautiful, with fog and smoke effects, colored lighting, and shadowing creating the same noirish, futuristic look as in the film. The game's engine is able to render hundreds of thousands of polygons in real-time without the need for a 3D accelerator card, according to Westwood.

Some of the film's most memorable scenes, such as the giant screen geisha billboard, the humongous police station, and the Tyrell building, make it into the game. Even better, some of the *Blade Runner*'s investigative tools, such as the ESPER image analyzer, look and even sound just like they do in the film.

*Blade Runner*, one of the most visually unique films of the past 20 years, looks to have found an equal match in Westwood's game. We hope the final version lives up to the great promise shown in the beta. Watch for it on retailers' shelves on or around November 15.

—Jeff Green



# MicroProse Takes Aim

Sneak Peeks at Its Hot Games Lineup



Guardians: Agents of Justice



Starship Troopers

**G**T Interactive might own MicroProse now, but the folks in Alameda and their five development studios are conducting business as usual. We recently visited the company and took a peek at its holiday and early 1998 products, many of which will recall the vibrant and sophisticated games of MicroProse's heyday.

Leading the lineup was *Ultimate Civ II*, which includes the original *Civ II*, the first expansion pack, and the long-awaited multiplayer mode. The mere idea of playing *Civ II* with friends is enough to make our mouths water. Unlike *CivilNet*, there will be no simultaneous movement, but you will be able to manage cities, chat, and trade with other players when the primary player is moving his units.

*Ultimate Civ II* will support up to seven players, and gamers will be able to join games dynamically by jumping into an AI

civilization's shoes. MicroProse says that *Ultimate Civ II* will ship sometime around March 1998.

The other *Civ* product on display was the scenario pack, *Fantasy Worlds*, which includes a graphically based scenario editor and a collection of great fantasy and sci-fi scenarios. This product, which should be on store shelves by the time you read this, offers a dinosaur scenario, a Jules Verne map, in which the key to victory is discovery and exploration; and *Master of Magic* and *Master of Orion* scenarios. The pack includes all new units, buildings, and terrain.

Probably the second-most-anticipated multiplayer patch is *Magic the Gathering's* *Magic Link*, which was also shown at MicroProse. This multiplayer mode will be available in the *Duels of the Planeswalkers* bundle pack, which includes

»»Continued on pg. 74

## News Flash

»» **Simutronics Corp. and Universal Studios**

**Online** are teaming up to develop an online multiplayer game based on the *Hercules: Legendary Journeys* and *Xena: Warrior Princess* series. The game environment will feature the costumes and locations from the TV series, marking the first time a television property has been translated into an online fantasy role-playing game. The game is set to premiere in the second quarter of 1998. For more information, check <http://xena.play.net>



»» The release date of *Devious Adams Sinsister Terrors*, the upcoming graphic adventure from **Simon & Schuster** and **The Digital Village**, has been postponed until early 1998. Robby Stamp, chief executive of *The Digital Village*, says the delay is necessary "to ensure completion of essential quality evaluation and testing procedures." In the meantime, a novelization of *Sinsister Terrors* written by Terry Jones—*Moby-Dick* alum and friend of Douglas Adams—is scheduled for a November release.

»» **Virgin Interactive** is offering gamers music freebies when they purchase any of the new PC CD-ROM games from Virgin and **Westwood Studios**, including *Lords of Lore: Guardians of Olympus*, *C&C Assault Plus*, *The Rose Red*, and *Brother Swords*. The *Sinsister Mimes*. With each game purchase, consumers will receive a music voucher for a free music CD from **EMI-Capitol**. The promotion is all part of EMI-Capitol Records' 100th birthday celebration.

Short takes on games and hardware released just prior to press time.

### ZORK GRAND INQUISITOR

The *Zork* game from Activision returns to its roots, melding the technology of a modern adventure game with the Zorkitude of the classics. Featuring an updated Zork Nexus engine, the gameplay and storyline are vintage *Zork*, replacing the dark and disturbing *Myst*-like elements of the previous game in the series. The puzzles are mostly of the old-school adventure style, such as retrieving the Coconut of Queador, but some—your visit to *Fixed Control Dem #3*, for example—are reminiscent of *Myst*. Nevertheless, this is a good step towards the revival of the adventure genre, and it's your last chance to visit the White House before its destruction.—*Thierry Nguyen*

Activision, (800) 477-3830

Win 95 CD-ROM

Reader Service # 301



THIS JUST IN

# Rabbit Rampage

**Ballistic Bunnies Invade Earth in Pulse's 3D Action-Shooter**

**I**f you've played Pulse Entertainment's Katka-esque *Beo Miao*—an eerie adventure game that has you experiencing life as a cockroach—you'll agree that it was an unusually different take on your average adventure game. It is that same originality that will help raise Pulse's latest title, *Space Bunnies Must Die!*, above the rest of the competition as the company ventures into the oversaturated third-person 3D action/adventure genre.

The gameplay and look of *Space Bunnies* may appear similar to *Tomb Raider*, but the atmosphere and spirit of the game is completely different. Inspired by classic '50s B-movies, the premise is ludicrously wacky: Earth has been overrun by giant rabbits from outer space who are not only capturing and enslaving humans, but are also dissecting poor, innocent earth animals, and sewing them back together to form bizarre mutations.

You play a tough truck-stop waitress, Allison Hudor, and you're out for revenge: These malevolent bunnies have kidnapped your sister, Jocelyn, and you're ready to do whatever it takes to get her back—and if you can save the Earth in the meantime, so much the better.

## Buckaroo Babe

While the game offers plenty of opportunity for the trigger-happy to relieve their tension, your quest also requires you to take note and act upon all that's going on around you. Hidden throughout the levels are navigational aids—bridges, rocks to climb, a monkey bar to cross—and transporters that require carrot power-ups to function. The mutated menagerie will also be of great use to you. As queen of the rodeo, riding atop of a giant goat/rabbit hybrid poses little problem for Allison.

Meanwhile, your sister, anxiously awaiting

your arrival, leaves little parcels out for you, with clues or useful gifts to help you on your journey. Sometimes, the box will contain one of several outfits, each of which provides the wearer with a different protective power. The game maintains its tongue-in-cheek humor throughout, with the help of the smart-mouthed heroine, who throws out one-liners and breaks off into hilarious song and dance routines every now and then. When Allison changes into one outfit, for instance, she suddenly starts go-go dancing to "These boots are made for walking."

Although Pulse insists that *Space Bunnies Must Die!* is not technically a *Tomb Raider* clone—it was actually in development long before *Tomb Raider* hit store shelves—comparisons are bound to be drawn. However, as long as Pulse continues to build on its

loopy cast of characters and play up the humor and the kitch factors—without sacrificing gameplay—*Space Bunnies* should be a winner.—Charlotte Panther



# War of the Worlds

## GT Interactive Revisits the Martian Invasion

**T**ake one of the world's best-known science-fiction classics and meld it with the current fascination for real-time strategy. That's the formula for GT Interactive's *War of the Worlds*, which is based on the classic novel by H. G. Wells and uses the music of Jeff Wayne's best-selling UK album of the same name. The Martians have

### In the Works ▶

landed in jolly old England and must be stopped before they get off the island kingdom. Although the novel was told strictly from the human perspective, the game allows players to assume the role of defense coordinator for the Human forces or offensive coordinator for the invading Martians. For-

tunately, for those who want to direct the Human forces, the weapons at the disposal of the "good guys" are considerably more effective than most of those used in the novel. Play balance is more important than faithfulness to the script, and the result is a fair amount of give and take across both the strategic map of the British Isles (used for planning) and the attractive tactical maps where battles actually take place. The game is due in the summer of 1998.—Johnny Wilson



**MARS ATTACKS** Marry the classic H.G. Wells novel with the current real-time craze, and you'll find GT's *War of the Worlds*.

## News Flash

▶ **TEN** (Total Entertainment Network) has announced that a TEN subscription will not be required for the **AND Professional Gamer's League (PGL)**, the first pro sports league for computer gamers. Gamers can instead pay a \$9.95 entry fee for each three-month season, which offers cash and prizes. The entry fee will be waived for current TEN subscribers.

▶ In related news, fans of **Cavedog's** real-time strategy game, *Tom Clancy's Assault on a Fortress Mole*, will be able to play the game free over TEN by installing the TEN software included on the *Tom Clancy's Assault on a Fortress Mole* CD-ROM. TEN accounts set up in this manner, however, will only have free access to the *Tom Clancy's Assault on a Fortress Mole* areas of TEN.

▶ **Mplayer** also recently announced its continued support for online tournaments, such as Red Annihilation. Mplayer will team up with **ABC Interactive** for the Quest for the Best Internet Championship, an intense tournament covering ABC's football titles.

▶ The **Software Publishers Association (SPA)** recently filed a lawsuit against two individuals alleging that they were uploading copyrighted material onto the Internet. After issuing subpoenas to two ISPs for the names of the site operators, the service providers consequently removed or blocked access to the sites, which offered bootleg serial numbers for installing pirate software. The Web sites under question are **www.velocity.net/~overlord** and **chisel.toocity.net/~overlord**. More information on SPA's software piracy efforts can be found at **www.spa.org/piracy**.

### THIS JUST IN

#### THE LUCASARTS ARCHIVES: VOLUME III

While previous LucasArts collections had some decent games, this one leads the pack. It includes *Flint*, *Tiefling*, *Dark Forces*, and both *Mosley Island* games. While the collection has a couple of mediocre games (*The Dig*, *Armory*), the rest of the games are well worth the price. With the recent release of *Alta Vista*, the upcoming release of *The Quest for Mosley Island*, and the all-out *Star Wars*, it's time to get reacquainted with these classics.—*Therapy*  
LucasArts Entertainment,  
(800) 855-8227

#### PC CD-ROM Reader Service # 302

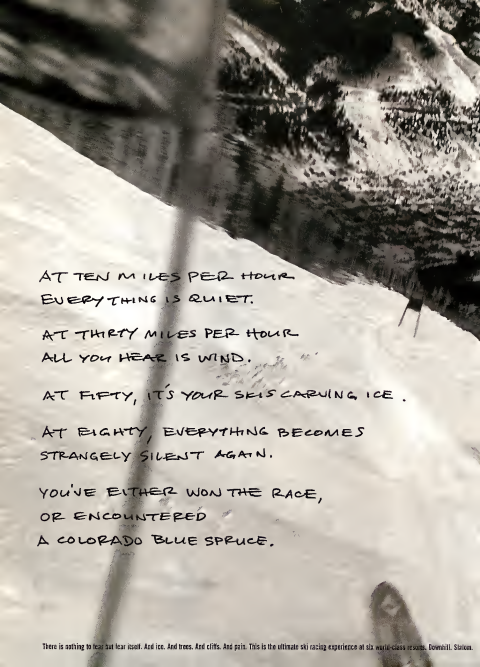
#### CH GAMESTICK

Diving into the market for edgy game controllers, CH's GameStick is a relatively conservative joystick built to the CH tradition. The stick has a light, precise action and is actually designed to be held in your lap. The analog throttle is on the back, and is a sideways slider—perfect for the thumb of the hand holding the base of the stick. The stick itself is symmetrical, which should suit southpaws well. There are four buttons (but no hat). About the only downside is that the GameStick is not programmable. Oh, and that weird marketing campaign

that plays up the... suggestive shape of the stick.—*Lloyd Case*  
CH Products, (760) 538-2518  
PC Joystick

Reader Service # 303





AT TEN MILES PER HOUR  
EVERYTHING IS QUIET.

AT THIRTY MILES PER HOUR  
ALL YOU HEAR IS WIND.

AT FIFTY, IT'S YOUR SKIS CARVING ICE.

AT EIGHTY, EVERYTHING BECOMES  
STRANGELY SILENT AGAIN.

YOU'VE EITHER WON THE RACE,  
OR ENCOUNTERED  
A COLORADO BLUE SPRUCE.



**SKI RACING**  
IT'S NOT JUST A GAME.

Own Skion, Super G, All Around. The challenge is calling. Are you intense enough to answer? [www.snia.com/ski](http://www.snia.com/ski)

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #371

EA GAMES is a trademark of Electronic Arts Inc. EA GAMES is a registered trademark of Electronic Arts Inc.

**www-3dix-com**



Accelerated demos to download and play, patches to bring your games up to speed, driver updates to optimize your Voodoo power and the latest news and information from the world of 3Dfx Interactive.



CIRCLE READER SERVICE #120

[illegible]

# Yo Ho Ho and a Bottle of Fun

**P**sygnosis' *SHREWECKERS!* is an arcade-style action/puzzle game that balances light-hearted, cartoonlike graphics with addictive gameplay. At the helm of a pirate ship, you must navigate through mazes of harbors,

## In the Works ▶

locks, and jetties

Your objective is to find ports, wreak havoc upon them, and raise the Jolly Roger—all in preparation for a showdown with the hated pirate Blowfleet.

The levels are arranged as mazes made up of geographical features and obstacles. As you maneuver your vessel, power-ups, cannon balls, lock-opening buoys, and, of course, pirate's booty, become yours for the plundering.

Sailing is not smooth, however. Hindering you from pillaging ports are many obstacles, traps, and enemies—

stationary flame-throwers, giant rotating buzzsaws, mobile cannon ships, and more. Defeating them requires a combination of accurate cannon-fire, swift navigation, and ingenuity. On top of that, ship fires, as well as the occasional alien abduction, can decimate your crew of hardy swabs.

One of the most impressive aspects of *SHREWECKERS!* is that none of the gameplay elements are overwhelmed by the cute, cartoon



style graphics. Taken from a top-down perspective, the 3D graphics consist of bright colors and humorous art. The whole artistic intent, in fact, seems to encourage players to focus their attention on the fun and exciting aspects of piracy. The innovative design of *SHREWECKERS!* (both artistically and in gameplay) should help to make the game a winner this holiday season.

—Matthew Schaefer

## THIS JUST IN

### GALAPAGOS: MENDEL'S ESCAPE

Here we have, wrapped in a deceptively innocent little package, complete with a cuddly mascot named Mendel, one of the most insidiously addictive puzzle games since Tetris. You must help Mendel, an autonomous

four-legged baby war machine (don't ask) escape from his evil masters by guiding him through a series of increasingly difficult, Escher-like 3D environments. One false move and he's dead.

The trippy, psychedelic graphics are spectacular, especially with 3D hardware acceleration, but at times they're almost too trippy, with moving platforms, rotating rooms, and shifting patterns making mince-meat of your equilibrium. Gameplay is much harder than it looks, and it's exacerbated by a scarcity of save points—by far the game's biggest problem—but overall this is an awesome, unique experience. —Jeff Green

Electronic Arts, (800) 245-4525

Win 95/Mac CD-ROM

Reader Service #: 304



ENTER: Vigilance Systems, Inc., Vigorosa, 1684 HCT, and the staff who are looking for Vigilance Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.



Now you see him.  
Usually you don't.

ALEXANDER "CHECKMATE" BISHOP  
SPECIALTY: STEALTH

[www.vigilance.com](http://www.vigilance.com)



# Quake II Demo Whets Appetite

The Quake II "test" is out, and once again, id Software has delivered a rich, compelling, and immersive environment, demonstrating its commitment to artistry as well as technology. More importantly, gameplay in this public beta is a step beyond Quake.

First, enemies aren't as stupid as in Quake. During firefights, the new adversaries will sometimes retreat under cover to hide, and several times I was floored by a sneaky cyborg in an area I thought I'd cleared out—always count bodies! Second, the monsters in Quake II are more agile. They dodge from side to side, stopping only to fire unerringly. This made them much harder to hit than in Quake, which adds realism.

Unfortunately, though, enemies didn't strafe as expected. Instead, they executed full turns and took multiple steps to the left and right, even turning around and marching away, more focused on

dodging than attacking. One wonders why id (or anyone else) still can't match the uncanny AI of Steven Polge's Resperbot.

Quake II Test played acceptably on a P133 at 320x240, although I also played on a 3Dx1ed

arsenal and abundant power-ups stack the odds in your favor, and, playing on nightmare difficulty, I completed the demo my second time through without having to restore a saved game (though it was close). Quake II Test indicates that for Quake II, id has squarely addressed the dissatisfaction gamers felt with Quake's single-player game. You can download Quake II Test at [www.gamespot.com](http://www.gamespot.com). —Dan Fitzpatrick



P200MMX at 640x480, which looked good. The demo definitely takes more horsepower to run than Quake, and many gamers will need to sacrifice image quality to get an acceptable frame rate. Remember, though, that this is an early beta, and speed and gameplay may still improve.

Negatives aside, the demo was over all too soon. The



**GOT 3D? Even on a P200MMX, Quake II Test didn't run smoothly at 640x480 (1). Many gamers will have to reduce resolution (2) or use a blur-inducing 3D card (3).**

## A SCARY SITE

**W**e weren't able to pay homage to Steve Gibson's Web site last month in our Sw preview, but his rich fountain of Quake information definitely deserves a mention. Steve "Scary" Gibson is Ritual's Webmaster, and in addition to maintaining the official Ritual Web site, also runs his Shuga Shack, which is updated daily with all manner of 3D action news, as well as a few irreverent and funny tidbits. Not only can you find the latest updates on Sw at his site, but even the developers of their companies, such as ION Storm, Epic, and id, feed him information and screens about their games. If you haven't checked out Scary's site yet, head to [www.ritual.com/news.shtml](http://www.ritual.com/news.shtml). —Elliott Cohn

### THIS JUST IN

#### POSTAL

Tired of trapping science-fiction and fantasy style monsters in your action games? Frustrated that society frowns upon exercising the psychotic side of your personality? Postal may give you the anti-social thrill you are looking for. Taking its name from the actions of real-life homicidal letter carriers, Postal offers the visceral satisfaction of ruthlessly murdering police, vigilantes, and innocent bystanders. From an isometric perspective, you navigate your enraged character through levels based on different locales in a small town,

Killing all "hostiles." While not providing any real gameplay innovations, Postal's thrill comes from whom you kill, not how you kill them.

—Matthew Sobush

Ripcord Games, (888) 797-5867

Win 95/Mac CD-ROM

Reader Service # 305



#### BLOOD PLASMA PAK

Getting a couple of pins low? Need a translation to hide you over? GT Interactive's expansion pack for Blood provides a whole new episode, new villains, and new weapons effects. The bad guys are more deadly, bobbing, dynamic and wielding tests can more. There are even priests who morph into gigantic werewolves. But don't start disconnecting your IV tubes yet—this one has a few antibodies missing. The new weapons effects aren't visually impressive and the new villains are just differently colored outfits with no other additions. If you



love Blood, you'll get a kick out of it, but it's not exciting enough to trade in those two pins you've got slashed in the fridge. —Jason Schwartz

GT Interactive (800) 483-6267

PC CD-ROM

Reader Service # 306

...WP 4: COURSE 121 AT 12000 FT ETA 1:16..CHANGE COURSE TO 140 LEVEL AT 10000 FT...

GunJam: bandits, 6 o'clock high!

HiTech: i'm done -- bingo ammo

GunJam: run low -- i'll cover you home

HiTech: roger that -- p51 closing fast!

GunJam: pull left! PULL LEFT!

GunJam: HiTech!?!

# AIR WARRIOR II

[www.airwarrior.com](http://www.airwarrior.com)



---\$9.95 MONTHLY--ONE PRICE, ALL GAMES, UNLIMITED PLAY--FIRST MONTH FREE---

Air Warrior is a registered trademark of Kesmai Corporation.  
GameStorm is a trademark of Kesmai Corporation © 1997. All rights reserved.

**KESMAI**  
STUDIOS

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #187

# Simutronics' CYBERSTRIKE 2 Shoots The Gap

**W**hen the original CyberStrike made its debut on GEM, an online service which experimented with many early online games, it offered polygon-fill graphics and relatively nonslop action with a modicum of strategy. Its giant robots brought

join ongoing clans and participate in full-blown campaigns, conquering the cyberlandscape city by city. Obviously, there is a strategic side to the game—every city has an economic value and that economic value can be transformed into new weapons, cyberpods, and supporting forces.

Fans of giant robot games will love the impressive variety of weapons available in CyberStrike 2. Mortars and cluster bombs will enable you to assault cyberpods



**TERRAIN GAME** The 3D terrain in CyberStrike 2 allows the advantageous use of multiple weapon types without losing frame rate.

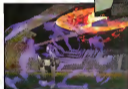
with some enemies right off the bat. Laying mines will enable you to create defensive perimeters. There are so many different tactical options in CyberStrike 2 that I didn't even

begin to experience them all—even after spending an entire afternoon playing....or...researching the game at Simutronics' St. Louis headquarters.—Johnny Wilson

## In the Works ▶

to bear plenty of action and mesmerized a hard-core group of adherents, but it didn't set the world on fire. Unlike Multi-Player BattleTech, its closest competition, it offered no rich game universe, no group loyalties (beyond color-based teams), and no persistent level of advancement. The graphics were crude (as were MPBT's) compared to the boxed games of the time, and no one thought it was revolutionary. It was a good game, but not a great one.

Today, CyberStrike 2 threatens to raise the bar: 3D accelerated graphics with beautiful textures, brilliant special effects with light-sourcing, and extravagant



**KNIGHT FIGHTER** Your enemy's cyberpod has its shield up, but you have a vast arsenal with which to blow him to shreds.

pyrotechnics should not only compete nicely with packaged games, but draw new gamers into the competitive world of online games. Now, players can

## THIS JUST IN

### CH RACING WHEEL SYSTEM

The CH Racing System combines the CH Racing Wheel with a set of smallest foot pedals. The wheel/pedal combo is built to CH's sturdy standards. The real problem, though, is that the feel is much the same as the company's joystick—light and quick. Therein lies the rub, because I want a steering wheel that requires some force. Also, while the CH Wheel auto-centers, it has a very weak spring, so you can't just let go of the wheel and expect it to spin to center instantly. The foot pedals also have a light, almost insubstantial feel. The low cost and reliability will appeal to many gamers, but if you're

looking for a more realistic driving experience, look to other products.—Lloyd Case

CH Products, (760) 508-2518

**FC Racing Wheel and Foot Pedals**

Reorder Service # 307



## PIPELINE

Aces: X-Fighters Sierra	Fall 98
Addiction Pinball MicroProse	Spring 98
Air Warrior III Kensall Magic	3/98
Asheron's Call Turbine/MSI	Early 99
Battlezone Activision	Early 98
Battlezone: The Storm Eidos	3/98
Beep Six Virgin	Spring 98
Duke Nukem Forever Apogee/3D Realms	4/98
Earthsiege 3 Sierra	Early 98
European Air War MicroProse	3/98
Falcon 4.0 MicroProse	2/98
Fighter Duel 2 Ocean	Spring 98
Final Fantasy VII SquareSoft	4/98
Frodo in the Galaxy Activision	Fall 98
Golfpoth Crack.com	Early 98
Great Battles of Caesar Interactive Magic	3/98
Guardians: Agents of Justice MicroProse	3/98
Half-Life Valve/Sierra	3/98
Hidden Wars Ronin	2/98
IA-10 Warbird Interactive Magic	Fall 98
IA-16 Interactive Magic	4/98
Interstate '77 Activision	3/98
IPanzer 44 Interactive Magic	2/98
Jagged Alliance II Sir Tech	4/98
Jane's F-15 EA/Jane's	Spring 98
Jenga Hasbro	4/98
King's Quest: Mask of Eternity Sierra	3/98
M-1 Tank Pinball II MicroProse	Spring 98
MAX II Interplay	Early 98
MeshCommander MicroProse	3/98
MechWarrior III MicroProse/FASA	6/98
MIG Alley Empix	Sum 98
Might & Magic VI New World/3DO	Early 98
Pinzer Commander SSI	6/98
Populous: The Third Coming EA/Bulfinch	Early 98
Procyon 3D Systems	June 98
Quake III id Software	Autumn 97
Quest For Glory V Sierra	Early 98
Reach for the Stars II Microsoft/SSI	Spring 98
Redguard Bethesda	Early 98
Return to Kronos 7th Level	Spring 98
Revolution Family/Valiant Interactive	June 98
Semper Fi Interactive Magic	2/98
Sliders SegaSoft	Aut 98
SimCity 3000 Maxis	Spring 98
Sin Activision	3/98
Soldiers at War SSI	3/98
Squad Leader Big Top/PlayStation Int'l.	June 98
Stratego Hasbro	Fall 98
Su-27 Flextron 2.0 Sir Tech	6/98
TFX 3 C/D	1/98
Treasurequest: Jurassic Park DreamWorks	Early 98
Utek Cyo	2/98
Ultimate Race Pro MicroProse	2/98
Uprising Cydrome Studios	June 97
WarBreda Broadband	2/98
WarCred Adventures Blizzard	4/98
Warhammer 40K: Chaos Marines SSI	6/98
Warhammer: Dark Omen EA	3/98
Wizardry VIII Sir Tech	Mid 98
Xfire Sir Tech	2/98

Miller----Did  
you hear that?

ORTEGA----Yeah...  
there's something back there...

Miller----Ortega...

ORTEGA!

# ALIENS™

ONLINE

[www.aliensonline.com](http://www.aliensonline.com)



---\$9.95 MONTHLY---ONE PRICE, ALL GAMES, UNLIMITED PLAY---FIRST MONTH FREE---

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #234



massive

AIR WARRIOR™ II

ALIENS™ ONLINE

MULTIPLAYER BATTLETECH™

LEGENDS OF KESMAI™

ONLINE CASINO™

JACK NICKLAUS™  
ONLINE GOLF TOUR

CLASSIC CARDS™

STARSHIP TROOPERS™  
ONLINE

HARPOON™ ONLINE

CATCHWORD™

Avatar is a trademark of Pixar Inc. and used under license. Civilization is a trademark of Electronic Arts Inc. and used under license. BattleTech is a registered trademark of Mattel Inc. and used under license. Legends of Kesmai is a trademark of Kesmai Corp. and used under license. Jack Nicklaus is a trademark of Golf Channel and used under license. Classic Cards is a trademark of Mattel Inc. and used under license. Starship Troopers is a trademark of Columbia TriStar Inc. and used under license. Catchword is a registered trademark of Electronic Arts Inc. and used under license. Air Warrior, BattleTech and Legends of Kesmai are trademarks of Electronic Arts Inc. All rights reserved.

A dramatic scene featuring a large, green-scaled dragon with multiple horns breathing fire at a tank. The tank is positioned on the left, angled towards the dragon. The background is a vast, arid desert landscape under a sky filled with orange and yellow clouds, suggesting a sunset or sunrise. The overall tone is epic and adventurous.

Forget the box.

Forget limits.

Forget *small*.

Brace yourself for the future of games.

Massive. Random. Forever changing.

Populated by thousands.

Real people. Real battles. Real adventures.

This is the great unknown.

This is GameStorm.

Everything else is just practice.

\$9.95 a month—all games  
first month free unlimited play  
[www.gamestorm.com](http://www.gamestorm.com)

The logo consists of a stylized, swirling red graphic above the word "GAMESTORM" in a bold, yellow, sans-serif font.

**GAMESTORM.**

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #244

WRITHING, ROARING AND STRUGGLING, THE DRAGON FOUGHT WITH ALL ITS POWER AGAINST THE SORCERERS.

*Morgana: listen! the dragon is close*

*Sir.Trent: what spells do you have left?*

*Morgana: NONE -- i used my last on the stairs*

*Sir.Trent: then all we have is a sword . . .  
i'll go alone*

*Morgana: no! Sir.Trent!!*

# Legends of Kesmai™



[www.legendsofkesmai.com](http://www.legendsofkesmai.com)

---\$9.95 MONTHLY--ONE PRICE, ALL GAMES, UNLIMITED PLAY--FIRST MONTH FREE---

# Murphy's Law?

World-weary *Tex* Goes From CD to DVD to the Big Screen

Access Software's latest *Tex Murphy* adventure game is about to hit store shelves, and as gamers leap forward to the middle of next century to help *Tex* with another investigation, Access, too, is embracing the 21st century—at least as far as technology goes.

Gamers who purchase *Tex Murmur Overseer* will find that they can choose to play the game using either four CD-ROMs or one DVD. Access is excited about the leap to DVD, believing it

to be the best possible medium for their graphically heavy adventure games. Right now, though, they are anxious to accommodate all users, until the full conversion to DVD occurs.



Chris Jones, Executive VP and CFO of Access, (who also plays *Tex Murphy* in the game) says that the move to DVD was a natural one for Access. First, the company has always been on the

cutting edge of technology and wants to stay that way, and second, Access believes that the path that DVD technology is taking mirrors exactly what the company is striving to create in its games—a combination of "technology with artistry." Jones believes that the new medium will allow Access to involve the audience at a level they've never been able to achieve before.

Jones works closely with screenwriter Aaron Connors, who joined the *Tex Murphy* development team last year. Under A. Kalloua Moore, and later wrote the novel that became *The Phoenix Detective*. The two of them wanted to include elements of film noir, along with gritty, compelling characters, in the game. Both are quick to agree, though, that, best and latest, *Overseer* is a game, not a movie. Nonetheless, Access has managed to snag a Hollywood caliber cast for *Overseer*, with Michael York (fresh from his Austin Powers successes) heading up the list as a wheelbarrow, billionaire recluse.

The first of three new *Tex Murphy* adventures, *Overseer* takes place directly after *The Phoenix Detective*, but the storyline—a recounting of the events leading up to *Tex*'s first great case—is told in flashbacks by *Tex* to his "long standing almost girlfriend," Chloë. The story relates how *Tex* is hired by the beautiful Sylvia Linsky, his first client—later to become his wife—to investigate the apparent suicide of her father.

Access has also revealed that a feature film of *The Phoenix Detective* is in the works. Tentatively titled *A Black Sun Ascending*, the movie, adapted from Connors' novel, will cross three genres, incorporating elements of science fiction, PI, movies, and Indiana Jones-type adventures. Adrian Carr, who directed the last two *Tex Murphy* games, will also be directing the movie, so Access can rest assured that the character of *Tex* and the general atmosphere of the games will remain intact. Carr promises that the movie will focus upon elements that were overlooked in the book and that it will have a different ending.

Look out for updates on the movie and on the next two *Tex Murphy* games over the next few months. —Charlotte Panther

## News Flash

**Empire Interactive** recently announced that it has teamed up with master golfer Gary Player for its latest golf game—aptly titled *The Golf Pro*. Gamers can choose to play as Gary Player, or against him, and can receive golfing tips from the man himself. *The Golf Pro* will also feature an innovative mouse control, MouseDrive, which Empire claims feels remarkably close to a real golf swing. MouseDrive allows players to make the widest range of shots with just a flick of the wrist, instead of using the traditional three-click method of swing control. *The Golf Pro* will offer three major game-play types—stroke play, match play, and Stableford—all of which can be played multiplayer (up to 32 players) via network, modem, and Internet. Look out for a full sneak preview of *Golf Pro* in next month's *CSW*.



**Disney Interactive** recently made a decision to drop its OT Sports division, developers of the *Madden* series, *Football*, and *Hockey* or the *Goalkeeper* titles. Although two thirds of the OT Sports staff were laid off, General Manager Deborah Waller confirmed that a skeleton crew has been retained to finish *Iron Ruckus*, which will be released at time for the holiday season, and to provide support for *MW* and *Goalkeeper*. According to Waller, this move follows a decision by Disney to concentrate on its core market of children's and educational software. Check out Dennis McCalvey's sports column in next month's *CSW* for the full story.

## THIS JUST IN

### RED ALERT: THE AFTERMATH

If you've played *Red Alert* all the way through 100 times, Westwood comes to your aid once again with yet another mission pack for their megahit real-time title. Titled, appropriately enough, *The Aftermath*, this expansion disk not only adds another nine missions for both sides of the conflict, but also gives players seven new units with which to experiment in both single- and multiplayer battles. The new missions are well done, but perhaps not enough to justify the cost for solitary gamers, although this package is almost a must-have for *Net* gamers, given the new units and a concept of new battlefields, including 25 giant-size maps.

—Martin E. Ciolek  
Westwood Studios  
(800) 874-4607  
**PC CD-ROM**  
Reader Service #: 308



### THE X-POOLS

Is it a government cover-up? An alien mission? An insatiable need to cash in on *The X-Files*? When you're talking about Parody Interactive's new spoof, *The X-Files*, I'm afraid it's the latter. You play an agent (hence working with two ex-agents, Mulder and Scully) to uncover an alien plot that uses the *X-Files* show to control the world. The dialogue is usually funny (Scully's voice sounds a lot like Scully's) and some of the interactive bits are laughable (jerk groovers), but the game doesn't spend the actual show enough, and focuses too much on generic conspiracy lore. It could have been better. Only for hard-core *X-Files*—Joe Valina  
Parody Interactive, (800) 970-2525  
**Win/Mac CD-ROM**  
Reader Service #: 303





## Men in Black Hits the Small Screen

**I**t was inevitable: A summer sci-fi blockbuster starring Will Smith, and a game license was bound to follow. Last year, it was Fox's Independence Day. This year it's

Men in

Black:

THE GAME,

developed by Gigawatt Studios (formerly Chronic Entertainment) and brought to us by SouthPeak Interactive.

At least this game isn't just another piece of FMV filler—there's actually a game intercut with comic-book style montage scenes that tell the story. Gameplay is similar to the classic *ALONE IN THE DARK* or the recent *Resident Evil*. In that you control a character in the third-person perspective

as you solve puzzles and engage in combat with a variety of enemies. In the first part of the game, you play Edwards (Will Smith's character). You move about in the game world, gradually learning about the MIB and about a global conspiracy that serves as the game's main plot. As the game progresses, you can choose to continue as Smith's character or become one of the other main players—Tommy Lee Jones' Agent K or Linda Fiorentino's character, the first "Woman in Black."

All in all, while the comic-book style montage is a bit strange, the gameplay is better than other movie-licensed games. Whether or not the final game will be more memorable than staring into the red light remains to be seen. —Thierry Nguyen

### In the Works ▶

### THIS JUST IN

#### BYZANTINE: THE BETRAYAL

The road to gaming tedium is paved with good intentions and, man alive, is *Byzantine: The Betrayal*, full of good intentions. A Discovery Channel release, *Byzantine* aims to educate as well as entertain, couching its lessons in geography, history and more in a traditional adventure game focusing on a mystery-filled hunt for an ancient diadem in Istanbul. While extensive full-motion video is good at capturing street life and landmarks, it feels as if the game is constantly interrupted by an average TV documentary. Unless adding a kiosk plot, and an awkward and sluggish game engine further beseguer this well-intentioned, but forgettable, effort.

—Robert Coffey

Discovery Channel  
Multimedia, (800) 780-6044  
**PC CD-ROM**  
Reader Service # 313



#### MAGESLAYER

What can you say about *Mageslayer* except, "Hm, I wonder what's on TV?" Raven has basically given us *TV*. No Preserves a sloppy facet by slapping on some half-baked fantasy elements. But with only one melee attack, half a pocketful of spells, and a tiny menagerie of monsters, *Mageslayer*'s limited gameplay quickly deteriorates into a dreary, repetitive exercise in carnage, despite the frequently hectic action. Traps and puzzles are similarly lacking originality, coughing up the same old crushing walls and moving platforms games have been dealing with for years. Even four character types and three multiplayer games can't keep this game from being a ho hum affair. —Robert Coffey

GT Interactive, (800) 403-6067  
**WIN 95 CD-ROM**  
Reader Service # 311



## PLAYING LATELY

### CGW Survey\*

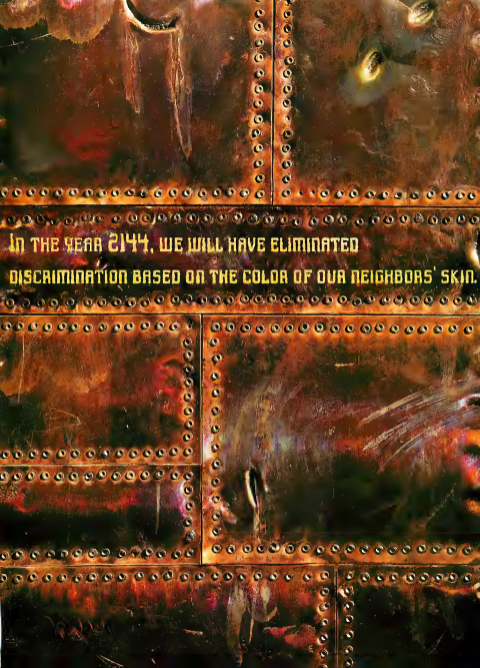
	Last Month	Months on Chart
1. Diablo (Bizzard/CUC)	1	9
2. Demica (Id Software)	3	13
3. Civilization II (MicroProse)	2	20
4. Dungeon Keeper (BullFrog/EA)	4	2
5. Red Alert (Westwood/Virgin)	5	10
6. X-COM: Apocalypse (MicroProse)	6	2
7. Duke Nukem 3D	-	20
8. Daggerfall (Bethesda)	-	10
9. Heroes II: POL (New World Computing)	7	4
10. Heroes II (New World Computing)	-	9

\* Check your mailbox. We mail a survey to 1,500 randomly-chosen subscribers each month. The results of Playing Lately indicate what games readers are playing the most time on, as opposed to the reader's overall "quality ranking" in the top 100.

### PC Data Best-Sellers\*\*

	Last Month
1. Microsoft Flight Simulator 98 (Microsoft)	4
2. Myst (Broderbund)	1
3. Star Trek: Starfleet Academy (Interplay)	-
4. Dark Reign (Activision)	-
5. Diablo (Bizzard/CUC)	2
6. NASCAR II (Papyrus/CUC)	-
7. Red Alert (Westwood/Virgin)	3
8. Hecsen II (Activision)	-
9. Monopoly Multimedia (Hasbro Interactive)	5
10. Links LS 1998 (Access)	9

\*\* Top list indicates what the top-selling PC games were, as calculated by PC Data, during September, 1997.



**IN THE YEAR 2144, WE WILL HAVE ELIMINATED  
DISCRIMINATION BASED ON THE COLOR OF OUR NEIGHBORS' SKIN.**



### DARKENS:

- Savage aliens
- slow + stocky
- overly armored
- pack lots of firepower

### SCORPS:

- predatory aliens
- operate scorpion-like vehicles
- known for attacking in swarms



EIDOS  
INTERACTIVE



EIDOS Interactive is a trademark of EIDOS, P.L.C. © 1997/1998 EIDOS. Graphics shown may differ slightly from what you see in the game. All other trademarks and trade names are properties of their respective owners.

## MERCS:

- half human, half alien
- 100% ruthless
- take no prisoners
- play by their own rules

INSTEAD, WE'LL BASE OUR HATRED ON THE NUMBER OF OCULAR CAVITIES, METHOD OF LOCOMOTION, AND WHETHER OR NOT THEY HAVE AN EXTERNAL OR INTERNAL BREATHING APPARATUS.

## HUMANS

- die-hard galactic soldiers
- highly adaptable
- Weakness = they bleed easily

A  
TODD PORTER  
GAME

**DOMINATION**  
STORM OVER GIFT3  
REAL-TIME, STRATEGY.  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE #279

**RULES MUST BE BROKEN. CATEGORIES MUST BE ERASED. EMPERORS MUST BE OVERTHROWN. THE STATUS QUO MUST BE SPANKED. AND CONTENTMENT MUST BE ROUTINELY TAKEN OUTSIDE AND SMACKED UPSIDE THE HEAD. IT'S A DIRTY JOB, BUT SOMEBODY HAS TO DO IT. AND WE'RE ALL READY TO APPLY FOR THE POSITION.**

WE'RE **ION STORM**, A BUNCH OF MISFIT, ZEALOT FREAKS WHO TRIED TO REST ON OUR PAST SUCCESSSES BUT JUST DIDN'T FIND IT COMFORTABLE. THERE WAS A GAP OUT THERE, A BIG FAT VOID, AND WE WERE HELL-BENT ON FILLING IT. WE HAD ALL LIVED ON THE EDGE, BUT WE WERE READY TO JUMP OFF. SO HERE WE ARE. NEW NAME. NEW IDENTITY. NEW GAMES RATTLING THEIR CAGES, WAITING TO BE LET OUT.

ION  
STORM

**JOHN ROMERO: LONG-HAIRED SMART-ASS KNOWN FOR HIS FAST FERRARI AND HIS UNCANNY ABILITY TO SING THE THEME SONG TO THE SPIDERMAN CARTOON REALLY, REALLY WELL.**  
OH YEAH, THERE WAS ALSO THAT DOOM AND QUAKE THING.



BAIKATANA WILL BREAK YOUR ASS DOWN.

**TOM HALL: A FUNNY GUY WHO WANTS TO GET ALL TOUCHY-FEELY WITH HIS GAMES. HAS SOME SILLY IDEA THAT COMPUTER GAMES HAVE TO BE STUFFED FULL OF PERSONALITY, INTERESTING CHARACTERS AND INTERACTIVITY. IN A PAST LIFE, HE CO-CREATED WOLFENSTEIN 3D, DOOM AND RISE OF THE TRIAD, AND WAS ONE OF THE ORIGINAL FOUNDERS OF SOME SMALL COMPANY CALLED ID.**



**JERRY O'FLAHERTY: HIGHLY TALENTED PAINT MONKEY WHO GETS INTO EVERYTHING: ART, FILMMAKING, 3-D MODELING AND ANIMATION.**

NOT TO MENTION A BUNCH OF STUFF HE KEEPS UNDER HIS BED AND WON'T SHOW ANYBODY. HIS JOB DESCRIPTION NOW SAYS HE'S IN



CHARGE OF ALL ART, SO IF ANY OF YOU OUT THERE ARE DOING ANYTHING EVEN SLIGHTLY ARTISTIC, IT NOW NEEDS TO BE SUBMITTED TO JERRY FOR HIS APPROVAL.



DOMINION. DOFFELCANGER. DANN

**ION STORM**

**EIDOS**  
INTERACTIVE

# THE EYE OF THE STORM



**BOB "POPULAR" WRIGHT:** A TOKEN GRAY-HAIR GIVEN THE TITLE CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER TO MAKE HIM FEEL IMPORTANT. KNOWN AROUND THE OFFICE AS "THE FINISHER" AND AS "THE GUY WHO GETS THINGS DONE." BIG IN THE MARKET. HUGE IN EUROPE.



## ION STORM



IN THE FUTURE, ALL GAMES WILL BE ANACHRONOS.



"WHO WANTS TO REVOLUTIONIZE THE GAMING INDUSTRY IF NOBODY'S WATCHING?!" CAT DADDY/LIZARD KING/CEO MIKE WILSON: MANIACAL BASTARD WHO MADE IT



POSSIBLE FOR ALL AMERICANS TO BUY QUAKE AND A SLURP IN THE SAME PLACE. RUMORED TO BE A PRESIDENTIAL CANDIDATE FOR THE YEAR 2000 BUT NOT LIKELY TO LIVE

MORE THAN ANOTHER YEAR; HE BELIEVES THAT ALL THE BEST PEOPLE DIE WHEN THEY'RE 27.

**TODD PORTER:** A MANGOLIN-PLAYING, NATTY, GQ TYPE WHO THINKS GAMES SHOULD BE AS STYLISH AS HE IS. GOES AROUND SAYING THINGS LIKE "IN THE GAMING INDUSTRY, THERE IS NO TOMORROW." THEN TURNS AROUND AND DESIGNS THAT WAY. DANGEROUS WITH A HAMMERED DULCIMER WHEN HE'S BEEN OUT DRINKING.



**4 A.M.,** TALLAHASSEE, FL—

TWO DRUNKS RATTLE IT OUT DOWN THE

HALL. THE 38 EXPRESS SQUEALS TO A

HALT EVERY HALF HOUR ON THE STREET

BELOW. SLEEP DOESN'T COME EASY

IN ROOM 23. BUT FOR 19 YEAR-OLD

RAY COOPER, IT HAS NOTHING TO DO

WITH THE NOISE. AS HE SAYS, "IT'S

BECAUSE EVERY TIME I CLOSE MY EYES,

ALL I SEE IS LARA CROFT."



**CORE**



inset photos

**Top:** The Second Coming, slated for this fall. **Bottom:** Preparing for her return.

**EIDOS**  
INTERACTIVE  
You've been warned.

**UNCOMMON  
UNEXPECTED  
UNRIVALED  
UNPARALLELED**



# UN\*!#/%BE



**LOOKING GLASS**  
TECHNOLOGIES [www.lglass.com](http://www.lglass.com)

# LIEVABLE!

FLIGHT UNLIMITED II IS SO REAL...IT'S UNREAL.



Men the cockpit of the legendary DeHavilland Beaver Seaplane and experience something you can't with any other flight sim—land on water.



Battle torrential rains and heavy crosswinds. Fly through the most hazardous, realistic weather conditions.



Test your skills attempting to evade a pair of F-16s that are trying to blast your butt out of restricted airspace.



Take off and land from any one of 48 different Bay Area airports.



Flight Unlimited II immerses you in the sheer thrill of flying like nothing you've ever experienced. Pull mind-bending G's in your quicksilver P51-D Mustang. Play chicken with F-16s. Get on the horn with Air Traffic Control as you pick your way through skies filled with aircraft. Hurtle under the Golden Gate Bridge and around the TransAmerica tower. With Flight Unlimited II, you're not just flying, you're *really* flying.

**EIDOS**  
INTERACTIVE

[www.eidosinteractive.com](http://www.eidosinteractive.com)

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #069

©1995 Looking Glass Technologies, Inc. All rights reserved. EIDOS Interactive is a trademark of EIDOS INC. Gargoyle EIDOS.

# Ultima Online Unleashed

After years of anticipation and hype, *Ultima Online*, Origin's long-awaited Internet-only RPG, was officially released to the gaming community on September 24. And, as anticipated, it has caused quite a stir—though not a uniformly positive one.

After forking over their \$60, plus \$9.95 a month to connect, early adventurers in the *Ultima Online* world have bombarded the Internet news groups complaining of a host of frustrating problems (experienced by CGW staffers, as well), including server crashes, slow lag-times, overcrowded environments, lack of direction or objectives, poor NPC interaction, lack of a decent printed manual, and more—leading to cries that the game was released before it was ready.

*Ultima* uber lord Richard Garriott (Lord British) remains mostly unrepentant about the game's release, and displays great optimism about its continued future and viability.

"We're confident that we released it at the right time," says Garriott. "We thought about it very hard on a weekly basis, with much debate, and it was unanimous across the team that now was the time."



Richard Garriott, a.k.a. Lord British

## Despite Its Many Problems, Lord British Says All Is Well In His Online Kingdom



Garriott says that though they were well aware of problems when they chose to shrinkwrap the game, the public beta tests were simply not helping the team achieve any kind of real playbalance.

"We felt that we were in a holding pattern, and that the only way to really balance the game was to let people in and play it," he adds.

According to Garriott, the game's biggest problem is that there has been far greater demand for it

than anyone anticipated, which is overwhelming the team and the servers.

Because of what was perceived as a prohibitive Internet requirement, early expectations put sales at around 25,000 copies, but by this summer, after gauging vendor interest and pre-orders, the number had swelled to over 150,000.

Says Garriott, "This had a profound impact on the development team," as it meant they had to rescale the game to meet the new expectations.

"Originally, we were going to run the world from here at Origin, with one server set and a couple T1 lines. Just a few weeks before the release, though, we realized that we needed three server sets, which proved insufficient even in the first week.

Now [as of October 27] we have seven servers, and we'll soon have 10 to 15," says Garriott.

Garriott argues that these kind of numbers actually point to the game's success. "We've had 10,000 new users a week since day one," he says. And the "Average amount of play time is four to six hours every day per person. Sure there are people bitching, but there are a lot more people having a great time."

Regarding bugs, server crashes, and game balancing issues, Lord British has this to say: "People have to understand that this is a gigantic, grand experiment, with tons of new code, a new type of code, running around the world across a number of large servers. [Game balancing and bugs] will be issues forever, since we intend to add features forever. We have to educate people that it will always be this way. Our attitude that everyone must be happy at every moment is changing. There are lots of people who get what we're doing and are having a great, great time, and that's who we're making this game for. If you don't get it, well, we hope we catch you the next time around."

So, is Lord British worried about his longtime, ambitious project? "I'd be worried if there was this much complaining and the game was not selling—then I'd feel we were doing something horribly wrong. People are finding many valid things to complain about, but we're working to fix them as fast as we can. We want this to be a journey that we all take together." —Jeff Green

**"We're confident that we released UOL at the right time. We thought about it very hard, and it was unanimous across the team that now was the time."**

# THE FUTURE NOW.

**FIRST-EVER** — To reveal the future of high-tech weaponry, including the AGM-154 Joint Stand Off Weapon and the Lockheed Martin Wind Corrected Munitions Dispenser.

**FIRST-EVER** — To feature the two prototypes for the Pentagon's new Joint Strike Fighter: Boeing's X-32 and Lockheed Martin's X-35 jet fighters.

**FIRST-EVER** — To model over 10 million square miles of beautifully rendered terrain — the largest and most realistic terrain ever seen in a flight simulator.

**FIRST-EVER** — To feature the revolutionary ISF™ graphics in 16-bit color with no pixelation (and without sacrificing frame rate).

# LOOK! NO POLYGONS.

ACTUAL GAMEPLAY

*JSF is the first-ever simulation of the Pentagon's next generation jet fighter scheduled for launch in the year 2010, in it, Eidos is launching its own futuristic graphics technology, called ISF™. The breakthrough ISF 3D-engine draws terrain infinitely into the distance, hammering the pilot with an unlimited view into the horizon.*

*"...The first time an engine moves this fast and is just as detailed at 100 feet as 100,000 feet."*

PC Gamer

50,000 feet

40,000 feet

30,000 feet

10,000 feet

5000 feet



JOINT STRIKE FIGHTER



Don't just take our word for it.

See for yourself at [www.eidosinteractive.com](http://www.eidosinteractive.com)

**EIDOS**  
INTERACTIVE  
You've been warned.  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE #277


2500 feet

1000 feet

500 feet

250 feet

100 feet



Organ donors  
have not always  
been volunteers.

FROM LIVINGSTONE'S

# DEATHTRAP Dungeon

Before the days of stain-free carpets, earplugs and the angelically known as mercy, things were generally quite grimy. What with the slow of wit and the weak of limb spilling their guts on a daily basis, surely you can imagine

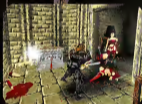
©2005 HUNT LINE 1-800-773-4987. Cost of call \$0.51/min. Must be 18 years or have parent's permission. Youth rates apply.



Splatter your way through 10 torturous levels of mazes, corridors, dungeons, and traps.



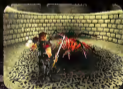
Send enemies off in a Dragon's bile blaze of gory 3-D detail.



Play online with up to 4 mutually demented peers (pc version only).



Vex or ventilate 55 contrary denizens including Orcs, Dragons, Mummies and Zombies.



Master 13 horrific implements, including swords, hammers, muskets, magic spells and your bloody bare hands.

the grim fun you've missed. Now it's time for your bath. So plunge on in or look away, but make up your mind. While you still have a choice,

[www.deathtrapdungeon.com](http://www.deathtrapdungeon.com)



EIDOS

INTERACTIVE

You've been warned.

©1997 Eidos Interactive. Dungeons and Dragons are trademarks of TSR, Inc. PlayStation and the PlayStation logo are trademarks of Sony Computer Entertainment Inc.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #276

# CGW Holiday Gift Guide

Last month, in our Monster Buyer's Guide, we gave you our top 100 picks for the games we thought would ship by Christmas.

Well, for those of you still doing last minute shopping, or for those holding out to see if that long-awaited game makes it into Santa's

sack, here's an updated checklist of the products that had shipped at press time. We've also included, in *italics*, a list of the games that had not yet shipped, but were still on schedule to hit store shelves before the big day. Lists are ranked in order of preference.

## Action

### Jedi Knight

Abe's Dddysee  
Interstate '76  
Hexen II  
Shadows of the Empire  
Quake II  
Tomb Raider II  
G Police  
Croc  
Nightmare Creatures



## Adventure/RPGs



### Fallout

Blade Runner  
Zork Grand Inquisitor  
Curse of Monkey Island  
Twinsen's Odyssey  
The Last Express  
Dark Earth  
Hellfire (expansion for Diablo)  
Broken Sword: The Smoking Mirror

## Classic/Puzzles

### Smart Games Challenge #2

Lose Your Marbles  
You Don't Know Jack 3  
You Don't Know Jack TV  
Pictionary  
Monopoly: Star Wars Edition  
Boggle  
Microsoft  
Entertainment Pack:  
Puzzle Collection  
Chessmaster 5500  
Smart Games Word  
Puzzles  
Backup



## Sports

### NBA Live 98

Baseball Mogul  
Links LS 1998 Edition  
Madden NFL 98  
ABC Sports College Football:  
Heroes of the Gridiron



## Simulation

### Longbow 2

### Jane's 688(II) Hunter/Killer

Sabre Ace: Conflict Over Korea  
Pro Pilot  
Armored Fist 2  
F/A-18: Korea  
Flight Unlimited II  
Flying Nightmares 2  
Red Baron II  
Jetfighter II:  
Platinum Edition



## Space Sims

Wing Commander: Prophecy  
Heavy Gear  
Starfleet Academy  
Forced Alliance



## Strategy

### Total Annihilation

Age of Empires  
Dungeon Keeper  
Dark Reign  
Red Alert Expansion Packs:  
Aftermath and Counterstrike  
Warlords III



### NHL 98

Microsoft CART Precision Racing  
Jack Nicklaus 4  
Rally Championship: International  
Off-Road Racing  
NBA Action 98

## Wargames

### Panzer General II

East Front  
Achtung! Spitfire  
Sid Meier's Gettysburg  
Close Combat II  
Axe de Camp 2.0  
Great Battles of Hannibal  
Tigers on the Prowl 2.0  
Prelude to Waterloo  
Civil War Generals



## Hardware

### Diamond Viper 330

Cambridge PC Works  
Satek X36 125  
Microsoft SideWinder  
Force Feedback Pro  
Piedior 12/20PieX  
Diamond Stealth II  
3Com ImpactID External ISDN Modem  
Canopus Pure 3D  
Hitachi Superscan Elite 751  
19-inch Monitor  
ThrustMaster Rage 3D



### Pax Imperia: Eminent Domain

Incubation  
Netstorm  
7th Legion  
StarCraft  
Myth  
Magic the Gathering: Duels of the Planeswalkers

presents THE 1ST PC DRAG RACING GAME EVER!

# BURNOUT™

## Championship Drag Racing



The ground trembles...  
Flames erupt...Smoke  
and nitro fill the air...

In eight seconds, your  
machine swallows  
the strip whole:

a blurred quarter mile  
of screaming speed  
and the smell of  
burning rubber!

### Features

- 20 unique cars on 20 unique tracks.
- Dozens of customizable components to tweak.
- 32 telemetry and time card data points are recorded to analyze your performance.
- Accurate physics including realistic engine model, suspension, tires and collisions.
- Replay and save your best races and crashes.
- Compete in a single race, event, or endure an entire season.
- Multi-player support over modem and LAN.



CIRCLE READER SERVICE #374

BETHESDA SOFTWARE  
WWW.BETHSOFT.COM

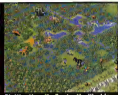
powered by  
**Xtreme**

## MicroProse: Back In Action

Continued from pg. 41



Duels of the Planeswalkers



Civilization II: Fantastic Worlds



Worms 2



X-COM: Interceptor

Magic the Gathering, a host of new cards, and MAWA LINK. MAWA LINK will allow players to hook up over the Internet on the official Magic the Gathering site, [www.gathering.net](http://www.gathering.net). There, they can chat and challenge players to online duels. Duels of the Planeswalkers will be available by Christmas.

Among the other games showcased by MicroProse were its Star Trek titles, which include two first-person action games using the Unreal engine—First Contact and Klingon Honor Guard—and a new turn-based strategy game, Birth of the Federation, which is like a Star Trek Mission or Orion. Birth of the Federation allows you to take the reins

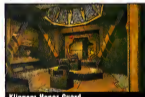
of five of Star Trek's premier races—Federation, Klingon, Romulan, Ferengi, and Cardassian—and take them from powerpimps to control of the galaxy. In addition to fighting and dealing with your neighbors, you'll also have to contend with the Borg, who will appear from time to time to terrorize the inhabitants of the galaxy. First Contact is a late 1997 release, while Klingon and Federation are slated for mid-1998 releases. Look for a preview of these Star Trek games in an upcoming issue of *CGW*.

The other movie license MicroProse has is Starship Troopers. The game currently on display at MicroProse is reminiscent of MicroWarrior 2. You

run around 3D terrain in a powersuit, but you're blasting insectoid aliens instead of mechs. Starship Troopers will feature small tactical control of squad mates, as well as a deathmatch mode for over 20 players. The game is slated as a Spring 1998 release.

Other games on show included Falcon 4.0, the revolutionary sim that is this month's cover story; X-COM Interceptor, which is a 3D space sim that takes place in the X-Com universe prior to Apocalypse; Worms 2, a funny and irreverent game of dueling, armed worms that is a cross between Lemmings and Cannon Fodder; Agent of Justice, the X-COM-like superhero game that MicroProse says will ship by spring; and MechCommander, the real-time game based in the BattleTech universe. Most of these latter titles are all slated for spring 1998, at the earliest.

So, while MicroProse has been quiet lately, the news is good for strategy and sim fans, as the company is hard at work on bringing back big names, such as Civ, Falcon, Magic, and Star Trek to the gaming community. —Elliot Chin



Klingon: Honor Guard

**You'll no longer find 3D Iron Works in READ.ME, but if you turn to page 194 you'll find it in its new home at the beginning of the hardware section.**



# A STROKE OF GENIUS



"The Golf Pro is the first sim to truly challenge the current thinking in this genre - and it has the potential to make a real impact" PC GAMES



"The Golf Pro could genuinely revolutionize the way you look at all those three-click games" PC GAMES



Actual screen shots



FEEL THE CLUB THROUGH YOUR FINGERTIPS. YOUR MOUSE IS POISED TO ADDRESS THE BALL. A SUBTLE OPENING OF YOUR WRIST ANGLES THE CLUBFACE. SWEEP THE MOUSE BACK, THEN FORWARD IN ONE ELEGANT MOTION. A SMOOTH AND RHYTHMIC SWING, FULL OF POWER & CONTROL. TRUE CONTACT. MOUSE ON BALL.

*A low drive into the wind? A fade with a tee-rise round a tree? An explosion shot from a deep pot bunker? You have the technology.*

**Serious control.  
Serious golf.**

*It feels perfect.  
And it looks perfect too.  
Flowing terrain,  
surveyed to the last inch.  
Fine textures down  
the rolling fairway to the  
contoured greens.  
The bunkers asked, and  
20,000 frames of animation  
put you in the correct stance  
even in the most awkward lie.*

**UNIQUE FEATURES.  
UNIQUELY REALISTIC.**

## THE *Golf* PRO

Featuring Gary Player

AND THE BEST OF THE SCORE? EXTENSIVE  
TV-STYLE COMMENTARY, FULL INTERNET  
PLAY AND CHAMPIONSHIPS FOR UP TO 32  
GOLFERS, 18 PRIVATE LESSONS FROM  
GARY PLAYER, 36 COMPELLING HOLES OF  
GOLF ON HILTON HEAO NATIONAL,  
SOUTH CAROLINA AND ST MELLION  
INTERNATIONAL, CORNWALL, ENGLAND.  
INTELLIGENT HANDICAPPING AND A RANGE  
OF COMPETITIONS.

EMPIRE

Gary Player

11th Annual  
ESRB

AVAILABLE ON PC CD-ROM WINDOWS® 95

**empire**  
INTERACTIVE

**RP**  
ESRB

"Longbow 2 is breathtaking."

PC Gamer Online

0306 E 12

THREAT

52%

0

NO 003, 8000

9459 NO TARGET

FCR 888 X

FCR ACQ

24.35 UHF:445.2  
10:15:51

06 E 12

# Longbow 2



THE THRILL OF PILOTING THE WORLD'S MOST DANGEROUS COMBAT HELICOPTER COMES TO LIFE. **Longbow 2** DRAWS YOU INTO THE WORLD OF DEADLY MISSIONS WITH 3D GRAPHICS THAT WILL BLOW YOUR MIND. FROM THE COCKPIT, LOCK YOUR HELLFIRE MISSILES ON A LINE OF TANKS AND BLOW THEM AWAY WITH THE PUSH OF A BUTTON. YOUR BUDDY IN THE KUMA IS GOING IN FOR RECON. THAT EXPLOSION YOU SAW WAS THE BLACK HAWK DOOR GUNNER WASTING AN ENEMY SUPPLY BATTALION. EVERY MISSION IS DIFFERENT, BUT ONE THING NEVER CHANGES — YOU'RE SWEATING BULLETS BECAUSE THIS IS REAL WAR.



ACTUAL GAMEPLAY SCREENS



WE BUILD SIMS BY THE BOOK.<sup>™</sup>  
[www.jones.co.com](http://www.jones.co.com)

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #096



ACTUAL GAMEPLAY SCREEN



© 1999 Jane's. Longbow is a registered trademark of Jane's Information Group Ltd. Jane's Combat Simulations is an Electronic Arts brand.

ORIGINAL SERIES. SIX NEW

From the creators of Star Trek™ Starfleet Academy™ Star Trek



ACTUAL CHARACTERS AS THEY APPEAR IN THE GAME

# STAR TREK

## SECRET OF VULCAN FURY™

COMING THIS SPRING

# INTERACTIVE EPISODES. ALL DIGITAL.

Judgment Rites, and Star Trek 25th Anniversary, comes the amazing digital adventure based on the original series.

**ACTUAL GAME PLAY  
— SCREENSHOTS —**



**A** Incredible digital technology recaptures the characters as they appeared 30 years ago



**A** Explosive New Story Written By D.C. Fontana



**A** Uncover The Shocking Secrets Behind The Original Vulcan/Romulan Conflict



**A** A "One-Click" Interface Offers Immersive, Fast-Paced Action

"Bottom line, Secret of Vulcan Fury is set to become the ultimate Star Trek game ever."

-Adrenaline Vault

"Interplay's attention to graphic detail has resulted in a stunningly lifelike synthetic revival of the classic Star Trek players."

-PC Gamer



STAR TREK: SECRET OF VULCAN FURY. Software ©1997 Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. Interplay, Interplay Logo, By Games, For Games, Tribal Games and the Tribal Games logo are trademarks of Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. Trademark and ©1997 Paramount Pictures. All rights reserved. Star Trek, and related materials the property of Paramount Pictures. All rights reserved. All other copyrights and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #348

# PREVIEWS

Your Best Source for the Hottest Games in Development

**POPULOUS:  
THE THIRD COMING**



**WRATH OF THE GODS** The screaming wind in Pop 3 was the same, but this game of religious conquest. All pagans will be converted or die.

## Highlight of the Gods

*POPULOUS: THE THIRD COMING Has What It Takes to Be a Religious Experience*

by Scott A. May

**T**ime sure does fly when you're busy ruling the universe. *Populous: The Third Coming*, the long-awaited, third installment in Bullfrog's breakthrough franchise, is finally nearing completion. And not a moment too soon. While veteran gamers grow misty-eyed just thinking about the beloved original, a new generation of players is clueless to the whole phenomenon. For those unfortunate souls, here's a brief history lesson.

### POPULOUS 101

Originally released in 1989 and since ported to 20 different formats, *Populous* sold more than three million copies worldwide and launched the career of then-Redding British developer Bullfrog. The title also introduced a

brand-new gaming genre, the god-sim. Its premise, both simple and ingeniously clever, cast players in the role of gods, nurturing a primitive race of mere mortals. As gods, gamers could raise or lower land, and trigger earthquakes, floods, and volcanoes, all with a single click of their mighty mouse.

Lead by programming virtuoso Peter Molyneux, Bullfrog followed the success of *Populous* with *PowerMonger*, arguably the forerunner of today's real-time multiplayer strategy games. A year later, *Populous II: Trials of the Qlippoth* Gods appeared. It attempted to merge the best elements of the two previous titles. Despite strong sales, neither game captured the imaginative qualities of the original *Populous*.

In recent years, Bullfrog has emerged as one of the leaders in cutting-edge game design, with titles such as *SimCity*, *Maze*, *Caper*, and

*Dungeon Keeper*. Molyneux recently split with the company to form LionHead with Steve Jackson. Does this mean an end to the Bullfrog we know and love? Not hardly.

*Populous: The Third Coming*, the first Bullfrog game since Molyneux's departure, promises to recapture the flavor and simple purity that made the original such a ground-breaking hit.

### THEOLOGICALLY SPEAKING

In *The Third Coming*, gamers are cast in the role of gods, each competing for control of a planet. Your alter ego on this mortal coil is the Shaman, a spiritual leader through whom you cast all spells. Upon entering the world, the Shaman creates a Reincarnation Site. This stone circle provides magical powers and cannot be destroyed. Elsewhere, a rival god's Shaman has created a similar structure. The race for world conquest has begun.

Wildmen also populate this world. In their primitive state, they are simple pagans found roaming about the landscape, drinking from streams and eating fruit from trees. Your first task is to send the Shaman into a trance. While in this state, she converts Wildmen into Braves—devoted followers of your cause. You can then use Braves to gather wood, construct houses, guard bases, and fight rival factions.

You can also create special training facilities to turn Braves into new characters, including Disciples and Warriors. Disciples can be sent to mingle among enemy ranks and preach to their Braves, distracting them from their work and (you hope) converting them to your cause. Warriors behave like Braves, but are much stronger in battle. Until weapons technology evolves, all battles are fought hand to hand.

Another vital character class is the Super Warrior, who has the ability to hurl magical fireballs at the enemy. The most intriguing character, however, is the infiltrator. Trained in the art of subversion, he can disguise himself as a native of an enemy camp and spy inside the settlement. From there he can report on the enemy's forces and building advancements. Infiltrators can also be ordered to dismantle enemy buildings and burn wood supplies.

#### RELIGIOUS FOUNDATION

The game features a wide variety of building types that fall into three categories: training, construction, and defense. Much of the game's early strategy involves completing training exercises while avoiding attacks from rival tribes. If you are interrupted (to defend your homestead, for example), you must start training again from scratch. To minimize enemy intrusion, construct your buildings near impassable terrain (water, steep cliffs) or behind man-made walls.

Much of the land separating your tribe from others

(both enemy and uncommitted Wildmen) is impassable. To expand beyond your borders and convert new tribes of Wildmen, you need to cross the mountains, oceans, and rivers blocking you from the rest of the world. Braves can help in that respect by building boats for navigating bodies of water and balloons for crossing the mountain ranges. Once these vehicles are at your disposal, you will delight in discovering the size and scope of the Porcupus game world.

#### GOD-GIVEN POWERS

Sounds good? We haven't even explored the realm of spell-casting yet. Unlike those in the original game, gods here can't simply cast spells on a whim. Instead, you must channel spells through the Shaman, so she needs to be carefully maneuvered to within spell range and then guarded well. Besides incantations to raise or lower land masses, her spell repertoire includes Burn (for destroying your enemy's wood resources), Blast (for nuking all enemies within a certain radius), Lightning Bolt, Volcano, Earthquake, Whirlwind, Erosion, Plague, Firestorm, Invisibility,

Hypnotism, Ghost Army, and Angel of Death.

Spells don't come cheap, however. Each spell costs a specific amount of Mana, the game's spiritual currency, and you obtain Mana only by converting Wildmen and keeping your people busy and happy. Should your Shaman die, she can be reborn

Target Release Date: Early 1998

Developer: Bullfrog

Publisher: Electronic Arts



**1. BEACHFRONT PROPERTY** This section of coast was originally a rocky cliff, but it was leveled by the Shaman to create a strategic port of call.

**2. JOIN OR DIE** You'll convert tribes of Wildmen to your cause, but beware enemy troops ready to die to prevent the diluting of their faith.

**3. TOOTH AND CLAW** Combat is a given when you're battling for religious supremacy, but early battles will be hand-to-hand until magic and training improve.

**4. BOAT PEOPLE** You'll appreciate just how faithfully Bullfrog reproduces the feeling of our own planet's vastness when you travel around in the boats or balloons.



**GREAT BALLS OF FIRE** Magic becomes a big part of Por 3, as the Shaman can wreak havoc with some destructive spells, such as this Fireball.

NOT JUST GETTYSBURG.  
NOT JUST SHILOH.  
THE WHOLE CIVIL  
**WAR**



GRANT • LEE • SHERMAN

**CIVIL WAR 2**  
GENERALS

*Sequel to the best selling Civil War game of 1996*

**DON'T SETTLE** for a slice  
of history when you can have  
the whole bloody cake.

The battle begun with the best-  
selling Robert E. Lee: Civil War  
General continues with 40  
authentic battles. Rally the troops  
and take command as you rewrite  
history with **Civil War Generals 2:**

Grant, Lee, Sherman.

**POWERFUL MAP EDITOR**



*New Unit Types*

**ALL-NEW FEATURES:**

- Fight in Eastern or Western battle theaters as Union or Confederate.
- Map Editor allows you to challenge opponents on your own customized battlefields.
- Command your troops in an overhead view or zoom in for close-up detail.
- New reenactment film footage from Jay Wertz.
- Even more artwork from Mort Kunstler.
- New unit types include siege mortars, horse artillery, frigates and gunboats.
- New terrain includes forts, walls, swamps, water, major roads and coastline.
- Head-to-head play via modem, LAN, Internet and e-mail.
- Battle for FREE on Sierra's Internet gaming system.



**Impressions**



SIERRA®

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #376

Download the interactive demo at [www.sierra.com](http://www.sierra.com)

© 1997 Sierra On-Line, Inc. ® and/or ™ designate trademarks of, or licensed to, Sierra On-Line, Inc., Bellevue, WA 98007. All Rights Reserved.

at the Reincarnation Site, though at a high cost to Mans. If no followers exist at the time of her death, the game is over. When the enemy is completely wiped out or converted to your side, the Shaman enters a special portal, which transports her to another world to conquer.

#### WHAT RENDERS A WORLD?

Graphically, the game is spectacular, playable in 10 different resolutions, from 320x200 to 1280x1024, although you'll need an oversized monitor and a surgeon's eyesight to appreciate the latter. Whereas the first two games in the series featured a three-quarter isometric view of flat terrain maps, *Pop 3* offers full, spherical rotation of its 3D game world, spun along multiple axes. As players shift locations on the globe, mountains, valleys, oceans, and miles unfold in 3D topographic glory, along a curved horizon line. Bullfrog used this same technique in *Manc*. *Cyber*, but here the textures and colors are much more vibrant and—nearly—photorealistic.

*Pop 3* features a series of icon bars on the left and bottom of the screen with which you cast spells, issue commands, construct buildings, and track your characters' activities. A scanner in the bottom-left corner provides a quick overview of the planet. Although most of the game is played from slightly above ground level, you can also switch to god-view, which provides a fully playable global perspective. Gamers can use this view in the final version to plot long-range strategies, especially when equipped with boat or balloon travel.

As of this writing, *Pop 3* doesn't support 3D accelerated video cards, although it does employ DirectX components for sound and multiplayer games. Up to four gods can duke it out using modem, LAN, or TCP/IP connections. One of the game's best features, however, is the computer intelligence model used in single-player mode. It's so good, in fact, that lead programmer Alan Wright lauds *Pop 3*'s computer AI as the project's crowning achievement. The AI was designed to incorporate the same variety of play strategies found in human multi-player games, in order to provide the utmost challenge for solo gamers.

Overall, **POPULOUS: THE THIRD COMING** has all the ingredients to become Bullfrog's biggest hit to date. We'll see if that proves out when it releases in early 1998, but given its source of inspiration and the talented gods who created it, its success really wouldn't be much of a surprise at all. ☿

## The Gods Must Be Vengeful

**B**lame it on centuries of human misery, but the gods that created us—or vice versa—are not a happy lot. Faced with the two-fisted powers of salvation and retribution, lowly humans must either go with the flow or be drowned in a flood of vengeance. Free-will simply will not be tolerated.

What's this? Theology in a computer game?

Outwardly, **POPULOUS: THE THIRD COMING** skirts the issue of religion, but you can bet your pagan deity it's there, and it's not shown in the most favorable light. The game's basic premise follows the fundamental nature of the human species: Join us or die. Believe what we believe or die. Convert to our way of life or die. Not much of a choice.

Are gods, by their very nature, vengeful? Why do they create life, only to exterminate it? While it's doubtful that players of Bullfrog's latest masterpiece will find divine insight, they are unconsciously dabbling in the meaning of life: Destroy all who are not like you. It's inescapable. It's in your nature as a god. Left unattended, the lifeforms in *Pop 3* might starve or freeze or become bored to death, but they won't intrinsically create weapons or lunge at each other's throats. It's up to us gods to command them to act, well, more human.

Sounds outrageous, but think about it. Nearly all action- and strategy-oriented computer games involve violence and killing. And in each one, the player is a god, because he controls the process of creation, destruction, and eventual absorption of his enemies. We justify this, of course, by labeling the other side as evil. And the only way good can defeat evil is by scratching, clawing, or blasting evil to smithereens. *Pop 3* simply devolves these actions down to their most primitive level.

Would anyone buy *Pop 3* if the object of the game were to foster a harmonious civilization that worships you, the god-like player? Not bloody likely. No more than they would buy a dungeon exploration game without monsters to slay, or a

space game without hostile aliens. As gods, we need murder and mayhem.

The bottom line, for computer gaming gods, is that it's more fun to kill than create. It's more challenging to wipe out civilizations than to build them.

Because of this, **POPULOUS: THE THIRD COMING** might be the ultimate reflection of life, in all its primal glory. But don't feel bad—It's in our nature.



CONGREGATION Religion isn't all it's cracked up to be in *Pop 3*. Those with faith are good guys. Pagans are evil. At least that's the message here.

# Some Say Role Playing Is Dead...



# Experience the



**NEW WORLD COMPUTING®**

A DIVISION OF THE 3DO COMPANY

# Rebirth of a Legend.

**T**HE IRONFIST DYNASTY TOTTERS ON THE BRINK OF DESTRUCTION. EMBARK ON A PERILOUS ADVENTURE TO SAVE PRINCE NIKOLAI'S KINGDOM FROM TOTAL RUIN. FROM THE DEPTHS OF THE DEEPEST DUNGEONS TO THE INTRIGUES OF THE ROYAL COURT YOU WILL LEAD A BAND OF ADVENTURERS ON AN AMAZING JOURNEY OF DEPTH AND INTELLIGENCE.



CONTROL YOUR OWN DESTINY IN A NON-LINEAR FANTASY WORLD WHERE NOTHING IS PREORDAINED.



CHOOSE WHETHER TO PLAY IN REAL-TIME OR TURN-BASED COMBAT MODE.



ENGAGE IN HUNDREDS OF ENTERTAINING MINI-QUESTS THAT BRANCH OFF FROM THE MAIN SAGA.



EXPERIENCE BREATHTAKING 16-BIT, 65,000-COLOR GRAPHICS IN A SMOOTH-SCROLLING, HIGH-RES ENVIRONMENT.

## Might and Magic VI THE MANDATE OF HEAVEN

[www.3do.com](http://www.3do.com)

800-251-9563

Might and Magic, the Might and Magic logo, and Might and Magic are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of The 3DO Company. © 1997 The 3DO Company. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #146



# Escape.

Back your way through a savage world  
or head straight for the arena.



For the 1st time battle up to 4 players via  
network or modem in arenas filled with traps.



*Interplay*  
51 GAMES FOR CAMERA  
[www.interplay.com](http://www.interplay.com)



Create, store and trade killer custom  
moves with the versatile move editor.

# Dismember. Massacre.

Complete Freedom of Movement.  
Precision Killing.

"We're not talking about your standard  
run-and-gun four-player session here."

*-Gamespot*

"...will impact the way we play  
games forever."

*-Next Generation*

Coming This Spring!

Lop off heads, sever limbs and bury your  
enemy to his knees (literally).

## DIE BY THE SWORD

Download the demo from  
[www.interplay.com/dbts](http://www.interplay.com/dbts)

Provide feedback to the producer at

[dbts@interplay.com](mailto:dbts@interplay.com)

ORACLE BEATERS SERIES 362

Target Release Date: Christmas 1997

Developer: Presto Studios

Publisher: Red Orb/Broderbund

# Time Travelogue

*There's More Time-travel Magic in JOURNEYMAN PROJECT 3*

by Terry Coleman

I have a confession to make. I didn't much like *Myst*—though I did grudgingly respect it as a form of art—and I like the dozens of bastard children *Myst* has sired even less. The original at least had a certain Twilight Zone quality to make up for its lapses in plot, its predictability, and its empty, sometimes barren, environment. Most *Myst* clones lack in atmosphere (and basic coherency) almost as much as they do in characters with which you might converse.

It's only fair to point out that there are two sides to every story, even mine. You see, much as I hate to admit it, there's one *Myst*-like I truly enjoyed: *Buried in Time*, the second of the *Journeyman Project* series from Presto Studios. I wanted to loathe that game just as I did the first overtyped and overacted *Journeyman Project*, but I couldn't. It was too nicely constructed, too gorgeous, and well...it was actually fun.

Now, two years later, Presto seems ready to pull another rabbit out of its magic hat. *Journeyman Project 3: Legacy of Time* is bigger, more mysterious, and much more beautiful than any previous PC time-travel trip. And, irony of ironies, this well-traveled *Journeyman* will be released this time around by the publisher of *Myst* itself, Red Orb. I'm really worried. Could I possibly be forced to admit a fondness for two *Myst* clones?

## TIMING IS EVERYTHING

While time travel is a sci-fi staple, its uses for both plot and characterization have varied widely over the past century. *Legacy of Time* tries to position itself squarely between the social commentary of H.G. Wells' *The Time Machine* and the crowd-pleasing triviality of Robert Zemeckis' *Back to the Future*. In reality, the game is closest to Paul Anderson's *Time Patrol* novels, which is not at all a bad thing.

As in *Buried in Time*, here you portray Temporal Agent Gage Blackwood, whose dashing, handsome brand of heroism fails to hide his ignorance of the majority of events from the previous game. The confused Gage is hardly to blame; after completing his mission, Gage was brainwiped. This is, admittedly, a novel way to ensure that any *Legacy* gamer unfamiliar with *Buried in Time* will be on an even footing with veterans of the series. Still, such treatment of heroes—especially one who overcomes being framed, then manages to preserve the proper flow of history—can hardly give you confidence in this particular sci-fi future.

It isn't bad enough, you find that the Temporal Security Agency is being shut down while the government investigates a danger from beyond the solar system. Just when you begin to contemplate a respite from 24th-century sitcoms and processed soybean products, what could possibly be sighted but a temporal rift?

But what can you do? Your timesuit's power cell is under government control along with all the others! There's no time to cut through the red tape, but luckily, your head technical officer is as much a maverick as *CGW's*. He sneaks you into a hidden alcove, straps you into the top-secret Chameleon timesuit (while he gives you a quick tour of the interface), and tosses you into the temporal breach.

## MY OWN PRIVATE EL DORADO

The source of the temporal rift is none other than your old nemesis, the beautiful and deadly Agent 3, still at large after *Buried in Time*. She leads you on a wild chase through the past, where you see the fabled cities of Atlantis, El Dorado, and Shangri-La. The problem is, all of those mythic lands have been destroyed. And what's more, they have been left without a single survivor.



**LOST PARADISE** The best part of *Journeyman 3* is that you get to investigate cities like Shangri-La both before—and after—their untimely destruction.

As in any good sci-fi mystery, the questions begin to pile up. What news could be so terrible that Agent 3 would turn herself in to share it? Who was that mysterious man fleeing the destruction of Atlantis? Were those truly spaceships belonging to your alien allies, the Cyrolans, that you saw firing on the temples at Shangri-La? Why, with all of this going on, is the Earth's government willing to shut down the Temporal Security Agency?

Since the beta is almost totally complete, I could give you all the answers. But that would be even more cruel than causing Atlantis to once again sink beneath the waves, because

JOURNEYMAN 3 looks to be one of the true sleepers of this year. The game's new 3D engine alone is a vast improvement over that of *Buried in Time*. While you don't get the sense of vertigo one experiences looking over a precipice in *Jedi Knight*, *Journeyman 3* does have a sense of visual depth that is sorely lacking in most adventure games.

When you add in the well-constructed puzzles that derive from the game's plot, and the butt sci-fi/mystery storyline, this game has the potential to be not only the best Myst-alike in some time, but also one of the best adventure games of the year. If there's any justice, the game will sell well enough that a year or two from now, we'll get a fourth time-travel tale. What a true *Legacy of Time* that would be. **B**



**TELTING AT WINDMILLS** This is a real gameplay screen, and you can interact with several of the objects, such as the oars in the lake.



## Under a Blood-Red Sky

**1** Your trusty Chameleon timesuit lets you store images from different time eras, so you can disguise yourself as a native. This is important, because unlike most Myst-alikes, *Journeyman 3* actually has nonplayer characters.

**2** Arthur returns as your Artificial Intelligence sidekick. While he is, if anything, more annoying than in *Buried in Time*, Arthur is informative and a great source of hints. Plus, you can control the number of comments that he makes.

**3** For all its visual style, *Journeyman 3* still carries some traditional adventure-game baggage. At least when you bring up your inventory by clicking here, it looks as though you're accessing data from inside a timesuit.

**4** The view from the inside of your timesuit is similar to viewing a movie in wide-screen, or "letterbox" format. Sure, it's a little corny, but it's a visual metaphor that we're all familiar with—and it works well here.

**5** This bar, inactive now, is your interface with the timestream. While it's really just a fancy pull-down menu, it looks neat, and it is simple to use.

**6** Puzzles in *Journeyman 3* are varied: Unlike those in most Myst-alikes, however, almost all of these puzzles derive from the plot. Here, you must repair the rope and get aboard the hot-air balloon above.

**7** Terrain is more than just pretty pictures. Looking directly into the sun or walking through the volcano's mist will obscure your vision.

**8** Your Chameleon timesuit won't shield you from some horrific sights: In this case, scattered debris that comprises the remains of the beautiful, mythical city of El Dorado.

INTRODUCING THE FIRST GAME YOU CAN PLAY WITH THIS JOYSTICK





BETTER GRAB YOUR LIGHTSABER. JEDI KNIGHT™: DARK FORCES® II CONFRONTS YOU WITH THE JOYS OF JEDI KNIGHTHOOD. INTER-GALACTIC ASSASSINS ABOUND ON SINGLE AND MULTI-PLAYER 3-D LEVELS, EACH WITH THE SINGULAR INTENT OF PUTTING YOUR SKULL ON A STICK. AND THERE'S NO JOY IN THAT.





FIFTEEN RICHLY DETAILED ISLAND-WORLDS  
WITH A LUSH DIGITAL SOUNDTRACK.



FOUR DISTINCT SPECIES WITH UNIQUE  
APPEARANCES, SKILLS, AND TACTICS.



UNIQUE BLENDING OF REAL-TIME STRATEGY  
AND PUZZLE-SOLVING ADVENTURE.



COOPERATIVE MULTIPLAYER SYSTEM ALLOWS  
FOUR PLAYERS TO WORK TOGETHER TO  
DESTROY A COMMON ENEMY.

IN  
VICTORY

COMES

ENLIGHTENMENT



**FREE  
GOD OFFER**

LOOK FOR A SPECIALLY  
MARKED VINYL CLAMP  
PACKAGE FOR DETAILS.  
And Colonel EMI-Carbury's too  
with the Star of the Galaxy—going  
on all Island States everywhere.

# THE TONE™ REBELLION

FROM THE MAKERS OF THE DODGE

AWARD-WINNING ASCENDANCY...

IN A REMOTE PART OF THE UNIVERSE,

CREATURES CALLED FLOATERS RELY

ON TONE, THE ESSENCE OF LIFE. BUT

NOW THE LEVATHAN THREATENS THIS

PEACEFUL KINGDOM, LEAVING DEATH

AND DISCORD IN ITS WAKE. SET IN

A FRACTURED WORLD OF AMAZING

FLOATING ISLANDS, CONNECTED BY

SHIMMERING BRIDGES OF TONE

ENERGY, YOU MUST LEAD THE

FLOATERS ON A JOURNEY OF

LIBERATION. THE TONE REBELLION

IS A NEW AWAKENING IN REAL-TIME

STRATEGY ADVENTURE THAT IS

MORE THAN A REVOLUTION...

IT'S A REVELATION.



WWW.VIE.GOM

© 2007 The Logo Factory, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Distributed exclusively by Virgin Interactive Entertainment, Inc. The Tone Rebellion™ is a trademark of The Logo Factory, Inc. All company name product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Windwell 5G is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Virgin is a registered trademark of Virgin Enterprises, Ltd. 16011 First Avenue, Irvine, CA 92614.



Target Release Date: First Quarter 1998

Developer: Kernal

Publisher: Interactive Magic

# Brains and Beauty

*Air Warrior III Gets Intelligence and Graphics Updates*

by Denny Atkin

**K**ernal's *Air Warrior* set a number of precedents. It was the first online multiplayer flight simulation, one of the first high-resolution flight sims, and the first World War II sim to attempt realistic flight modeling. By the time Interactive Magic published *Air Warrior II* in 1996, however, the program had a "retro" feel, with graphics not much improved from its late-1980s incarnations. Although the program had lots going for it, many gamers wrote it off because of its outdated look.

Soon, *Air Warrior* will be back in both boxed and online versions with a whole new look—one so good that you'll spend enough time with it to notice its interesting personality. *Air Warrior III*'s most obvious enhancement is its support for 3D graphics cards. If your system has a Direct 3D-compliant graphics card, you'll be treated to fully textured aircraft and terrain. And between its hardware graphics acceleration and its use of fewer polygons in objects when texture maps provide additional detail, you should see a frame rate that's much improved over the earlier version's. (The original unmapped polygon graphics will still be available if you don't yet have a 3D card.)

## PILOT TRAINING

An *Air Warrior II* had one glaring deficiency: the single-mindedness of the computer-fown aircraft. Fighters would almost always engage in turning fights—which wasn't much of a challenge when you were flying a Zero and the computer was in an energy fighter such as the P-40.

In the updated version, Ace-level AI pilots who are flying energy fighters will examine the energy-state differential between their planes and yours. If they have the energy advantage, they'll use proper



**WHISTLING DEATH** Improved AI means that *Air Warrior III*'s Corsairs won't get into turning fights with Zeros



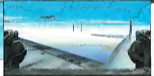
**ALUMINUM OVERCAST** The B-17s may look better here, but they're still inviting targets for Axis fighters

boom-and-zoom techniques, taking a shot and then extending their range before coming around for another pass. Turn-fighters, of course, will take advantage of their maneuverability.

In addition to the new graphics and better AI, the boxed version will feature some 150 new missions along with the 250-odd missions from the previous game. Many of the new missions will take place in the Pacific theater, an area neglected in the first release.

## CAMPAIGN PROMISES

An *Air Warrior*'s online component will see big improvements as well. In the past, most *Air Warrior* online play involved pilots flying for three imaginary countries in a constant battle for territory. At times, historical missions would be organized, but they would take much planning and constant involvement from scenario organizers.



**BGEYS AT SIX** In online play, you can fly as a gunner; offline, you can put the plane in autopilot and jump to any crew position to defend your craft.

Now, historical play has been automated. While the free-for-all battle arenas will still be available, there will be ongoing historical campaigns as well. You'll be able to go online, view a briefing, and then join others on organized missions with concrete goals. The mission editor will support branches for outstanding victory success, partial victory and failure, so that a campaign can take a variety of turns depending on the performance of each side. These missions will be much like those in the solo campaign, but with humans flying each plane.

The boxed version of *Air Warrior III* should be available in January 1998. The online-only version is slated to go into beta-testing in late November 1997 and should be available as a free download, with free play during the beta period, at [www.bigweek.com](http://www.bigweek.com). ☺

GET INSIDE

# BABYLON 5

Set course with Captain John Sheridan, Ambassador Delenn and the dwellers of Babylon 5 for a tour unlike any other. Created with J. Michael Straczynski and Babylonian Productions, this interactive reference guide is loaded with hundreds of

photos, sound and video clips - from the inner workings of the space station to the outer reaches of the galaxy. You'll learn so much about the ships, weapons, inhabitants and history of "Babylon 5", that you'll be ready to sign on for a tour of duty.

Available  
**NOW!**  
Mac & PC

See your  
software  
retailer  
or call  
1-800-  
757-7707.

[www.sierra.com/babylon5](http://www.sierra.com/babylon5)



The Official Guide to  
J. Michael Straczynski's Babylon 5

BONUS! Includes an enhanced "Best  
of Babylon 5" music CD by  
Christopher YOUNG!



SIERRA



CIRCLE READER SERVICE 1372

©1997 Sierra On-Line Inc., Bellevue, WA 98007. ® and ® designate trademarks of, or licensed to, Sierra On-Line, Inc. All rights reserved. BABYLON 5 and © 1997 Warner Bros.



**You have two options: Become him. Or become extinct.**

As Agent 5, Gage Blackwood, you're on a race to save mankind. Only by assuming the identities of those around you can you hope to unravel the ancient mystery which lies before you. *Legacy of Time* transports you to the lost civilizations of Shangri-La, El Dorado, and Atlantis, where you interact with a cast of characters who hold the information vital to Earth's future.



[www.JourneymanProject3.com](http://www.JourneymanProject3.com)



Interact with characters from the past in order to unlock critical information.



Use your time wisely, exploring and occasionally getting lost, as a timepiece leads to another time and place.



Check in at agency headquarters and confer with field agents to preview the progress of your mission.

# THE JOURNEYMAN PROJECT® 3 LEGACY OF TIME™

Coming this winter on CD-ROM

©1997 Broderbund Software, Inc. All rights reserved. The Journeyman Project is a trademark of Perini Studios. Perini Studios is a registered trademark of Perini Studios, Inc. Legacy of Time and Red On Entertainment are trademarks of Broderbund Software, Inc.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #188

# It's The Subtleties Of Myth That Make It Great.

That Is, If You Consider Hacking Up A Dwarf, Picking Up  
His Head And Throwing It Back At His Own Units Subtle.

Enter the world of Myth: The Fallen Lords, a three-dimensional landscape of blood-soaked hills and carnage-filled valleys. Where the undead lurk in ambush under bridges, behind trees, submerged in swamps. Where your weary troops can see their haggard faces reflected in the water they wade through. Where lightning blasts men into cinders, and explosions shake and scorch the ground. Where you view the horrors of war from any angle, cruising over the battlefield in real time. Where "realism" takes on a terrible new significance.

Call 800 295-0060 or download the demo from [www.bungie.com](http://www.bungie.com) if you feel like you're ready for the biggest uphill battle of your life.



Available for Windows® 95 and Mac® OS.



Battle your way through richly detailed deserts, rocky swamps, and snaky mountain passes in pursuit of victory.



Myth's 3d engine brings to life explosions that tear the landscape and send limbs flying across the battlefield trailing gore.



Whether climbing overhanging cliffs puts you at a disadvantage, even your own tracks left in the snow and mud betray you.



Play multiplayer games live capture the flag and king of the hill over the Internet through bungle.net, our free online gaming service.\*



BUNGIE

myth  
THE FALLEN LORDS



“When [the team] started FALCON 3.0, this was what they wanted to do. But what could you really do on a 386? They had to say, ‘Okay, this is what we *can* do.’ So this is the continuation of that dream.”

—Tom Nichols, MicroProse

An aerial photograph of a coastal region, likely San Diego, showing a city, a large aircraft carrier in the harbor, and a missile in the foreground. The title 'Falcon 40 Finally Flies' is overlaid in large, white, 3D-style letters with a dark outline.

# Falcon 40 Finally Flies

*Test-Flying the Long-Awaited  
Sequel to the King of  
Jet Simulations*

**BY DENNY ATKIN**

**F**or a long time, it seemed as if Falcon 4.0 was just a concept for a future flight simulation, not a product that would actually ship. I first saw a demonstration of the program way back in the fall of 1994, when Spectrum

HoloByte gave everyone a "sneak peek" at a party the company held to unveil Top Gun. A lot has happened since that time. Spectrum HoloByte became MicroProse, which then became a division of GT Interactive. Numerous members of that original Falcon 4.0 development team have moved on to other places ("worked on Falcon 4.0" is a common entry on résumés throughout the simulation industry), and the design, which originally featured a trendy (at the time) full-motion-video interactive airbase, has seen a number of revisions and at least one "ground-up" code rewrite. With all that under the bridge, many gamers became concerned that Falcon 4.0 would never make it to market. And even if it did, they feared that it might either be outdated or just a mess. After spending some quality time with a late-development version of the game, I'm happy to say that neither of those is the case. In fact, despite the sim's troubled gestation, the version I've been flying gives every indication that Falcon 4.0 will advance the flight simulation genre at least as much as Falcon 3.0 did.

## Gestation

The development team's goal with Falcon 4.0 was a simple one: Build the greatest air-combat sim, "just like Falcon 3.0," says MicroProse's Tom Nichols. Of course, part of accomplishing



**FINAL APPROACH** Notice that the detail of the plane abounds down to turbines on the inside of the wheel wells and engine intakes.

that was to upgrade the graphics, sound, and flight models to—and past—the current state-of-the-art. In addition, the sim now focuses on the latest technology Falcon, the F-16C Block 50/52, including its new engine and avionics.

Leon Rosenheim, who developed F-16 simulation technology for the U.S. Air Force before joining MicroProse three years ago as the technology lead on Falcon 4.0, said another initial goal was finally to bring the "electronic battlefields" concept—in which different simulations can hook up and battle over the same terrain—to life. The beginnings were there in Falcon 3.0, which could share a networked battlefield with the Hornet and M-G-29 add-ons. But that integration was via add-ons; this time the team wanted

to design the sim from the ground up to fully realize the electronic battlefield.

"Looking back at Falcon 3.0," says Nichols, "one of the things that kept it on the shelves and selling was the campaign. It wasn't the same 30 missions over and over again. The dynamics of the campaign kept changing. We knew we had to do that again, and we had to do that better. We started with the assumption that there will be a real war in the background—full-blown strategy covering the whole theater, and you're a part of that. Not branching trees or prescribed decisions—it's all dynamic. At any given point the tanks could be anywhere, and your mission could change in the middle."

Not that any of these ideas are really new to the creators of the Falcon series. "When they started Falcon 3.0," Nichols says, "this was what they wanted to do. But what could you really do on a 386? They had to say, 'Okay, this is what we can do.' So this is the continuation of that dream."

## The Plane

FALCON 3.0 was the first simulation to make a serious attempt to accurately model a real jet fighter's systems and flight characteristics. And although the F-16A portrayed in that sim flew more like an F-15, its modeling set new standards. But the competition in those days would be considered arcade today. This

**PULLING GS** Upon hitting home, the Hornet's wings as it pulls up sharply. Not to mention missiles on the wings—a new loadout being used by the USAF.



Falcon team has to stand up to much more serious challenges.

In fact, there's already been a sim that did a very good job of modeling the F-16C Block 50's systems and performance: MSI's *Back to Back*. But while that sim did a great job modeling the plane, its canned "you against the world" mission structure didn't capture the environment of an F-16 pilot.

Although Falcon 4.0's F-16 still had some incomplete cockpit systems in the version I took home from MicroProse, it was evident, even at that late-alpha stage, that it would match or better the systems modeling in *Back to Back*.

The team is very concerned with making the cockpit experience as accurate as possible. In addition to Rosenheim's defense simulation experience, MicroProse has enlisted the help of F-16 pilot Pete Bonanni (see the sidebar "Expert Advice"). Even Gilman Louie, who founded the company when it was known as Spectrum HoloByte, can provide some expert input, since Bonanni took him for a ride in the back seat of an F-16D.

The detail and push for authenticity in the Falcon 4.0 cockpit is evidenced nowhere better than in the radar system. Bonanni explains: "The way modern radars work, a pulse goes out, but another pulse goes out before that pulse will return from a target that's beyond seven miles (that seven miles is called 'the ambiguous range'); this is true of F-18s, F-15s, and F-16s). The way Leon has it, if he detects a target, he

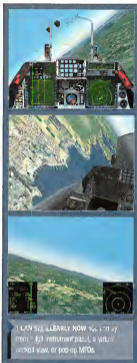
puts it in a slot. The beam has to hit a target a certain amount of times before it will actually display the target, just like in the airplane. If it doesn't get the target a few times, I'll say, 'That's not a target, that's a false target.' He's got it modeled just like the airplane does it, as far as how the airplane sweeps. What it gives you is a really good, accurate radar."

All of the useful modes of the real F-16C's radar will be modeled; only a few esoteric modes such as the rarely used ground-mapping mode are omitted. If you don't have an interest in learning about radar azimuth, ambiguous ranges, and other aspects of realistic radar, fear not. In addition to realistic radar, a "God's eye" radar and a simplified U.S. Navy Fighters-style display will also be available.

The original attempt at a simplified radar didn't go over too well with the less hard-core team members. "They told Pete and I that we weren't allowed to do a simple radar," Rosenheim says.

"We did a simple radar," Bonanni adds, "but nobody thought it was simple. So somebody else is doing it."

One aspect of the Falcon 4.0 that will sport unprecedented detail is the radar warning receiver (RWR). Real-life RWRs don't just display a contact; they emit a tone based on the frequency of that radar's emissions. Although real-life F-16s don't automatically identify what's tracking you—they simply show a symbol—pilots can often determine what has them locked up by the tone of the RWR.



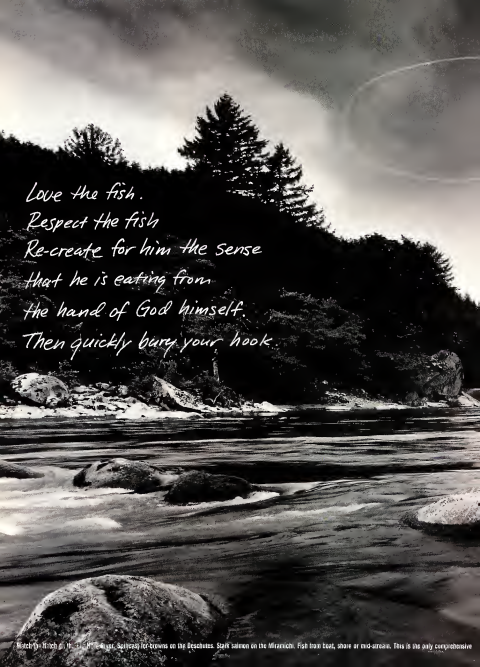
I CAN SEE CLEARLY NOW how much more the instrument panel, a virtual cockpit view, or pop-up MFDs.



RIDING THE MAVERICK Both IR and TV Maverick missiles are modeled in Falcon 4.0.



READY FOR ACTION In Campaign mode, you'll choose from a list of programmatic mission.



Love the fish.  
Respect the fish  
Re-create for him the sense  
that he is eating from  
the hand of God himself.  
Then quickly bury your hook.



SIERRA®



**TROPHY RIVERS**  
IT'S NOT JUST A GAME.

river fishing simulation out there. Any more immersive than you'd need water, or a fly fishing system.

ONLINE SERVICE FARE

Copyright © 1999 Sierra Entertainment, Inc. All rights reserved. Sierra Entertainment, Inc. is a registered trademark of Sierra Entertainment, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

# "A LANDMARK IN

**Southern Objective:**  
Take Peach Orchard  
to attain strategic position.

Rally your routed troops around  
a general for morale recovery.

Engage with a Double  
Battle Line Formation

Attack from the trees  
to protect your brigade.

Change tactics with the  
effect of a mouse.



From the legendary Sid Meier, creator of Sid Meier's Civilization®, comes the most pivotal military conflict of all time. Maneuver the troops of the North or the South in a stunning, three-dimensional battlescape. Immerse yourself in the most addictive real-time experience ever, with complete multiplayer support and thousands of possible campaign outcomes. Which army will you command?



# REAL-TIME GAMES."

— Computer Gaming World



Northern Objective:  
Defend Peach Orchard  
to maintain supply lines.

Keep your general close by to  
improve his role.

Bolster your line with  
these reinforcements.

Take the high ground  
for tactical advantage.

Decimate opposing lines  
with rifled cannon.

## SID MEIER'S GETTYSBURG!



© 1999, Realtime Games is a trademark of Realtime Games, Inc. Sid Meier's Gettysburg! is a registered trademark of Maxis Software, Inc.

[www.gettysburg.com](http://www.gettysburg.com)

The aim's Tactical Reference module—the section that allows you to examine aircraft, ships, tanks, and so on and read about their real-life capabilities—also allows you to listen to the RWR frequencies given off by those craft. Each sound is unique, so with some study time you should be able to get pretty good at identifying the sources. (Again, for more casual gamers, you can have plane types pop up right on the HUD.)

"The sounds are based on real data," says Rosenheim, "but nothing illegal!" There are no waveforms from "undisclosed sources." Knowing the energy, the frequency, and the power, you can take a good guess.

In fact, RWRs aren't very complicated devices. "All it does is shift the [radar] frequency into the audible range. It doesn't really do any thinking," Rosenheim adds.

## Rapid Dogs

You'll also see a boost in realism in the area of weapons delivery. Take Maverick air-to-ground



MG MERVIC Entry: "You'll spot plenty high detail units, many ships, in which only your own plane is the beauty treatment."

missiles, for example. Both infrared and TV Mavericks are modeled, with three delivery modes: preplanned, bore-sight, and slave. Preplanned mode takes your Maverick and ground-stabilizes it at each steer point. As you reach the IP (initial point of attack) and make a run toward the target, the Maverick will automatically slave to that target. If you look down at the multifunction display, you should see the target and be able to quickly lock it in. Slave mode

simply follows your radar lock, while bore-sight lets you manually target the missile.

The missile performance is realistically modeled. When Bonanni fired a Maverick—a missile that doesn't have terrain-following capabilities—it snaked into a foothill between the F-16 and the target. You should find similar realism in the performance and targeting of laser-

guided bombs and HARM antiradiation missiles.

The HUD has as much detail as an unclassified simulation can. This includes the oft-ignored AMRAAM display. If you fire a missile from a far enough distance, you'll see an "A" on the HUD, with a number counting down. This reflects the time until the missile goes active. Once the missile's own radar goes active, this changes to a "T" and a number counts down the time until the missile reaches the target.

Knowing when the missile is going to go active lets you know when it's safe to break lock from the target and still have a reasonable chance of hitting the target. "With active missiles, there's an uncertainty boundary," Rosenheim says. "It's saying, 'Guide to this box in space' and it does that. If you still have the target locked, it'll keep tightening that boundary. Then the missile's own radar comes on and finds the target."

But if you've broken lock and the target has maneuvered out of that "box in space," the missile's not going to lock it. And this is a bad thing for a number of reasons.

"AMRAAM is not, even in our simulation, a good dogfight weapon," Bonanni says. "That is, unless you hit what you're shooting at, because if you don't, it will kill something. We shoot our Sidewinder and it's got a maximum life of 8-25 seconds. But the AMRAAM's going faster and farther, and it can go up to a minute and a half."

And during that time, you don't want a friendly target to wander near the AMRAAM. "That's the danger," Bonanni says. "You shoot that off and you don't hit something, and now you've got a rabid dog out there."

Of course, Sidewinders are realistically modeled, complete with the "angry growl" sound that

## Multiplayer From the Ground Up

Other than the instant Action mode, Falcon 4.0 doesn't really have a "single player" mode. In the Dogfight, Tactical Engagement, and Campaign modes, players can pop in at almost any point and take over an F-16 that's being flown by a computer player. Single-player games are actually just multiplayer games with only one human pilot playing.

You'll be able to connect via LAN, modem, null-modem cable, or via the Internet using TCP/IP. Some gamers had feared that TEN's deal to host Falcon 4.0 on its service ([www.ten.net](http://www.ten.net)) would mean no free Internet play. That's not the case, however, and Internet games can be played by connecting directly to other players via a dial-up connection.

Serious players will still want to keep an eye on TEN, however. MicroProbe plans to do a special server version of the game for TEN that will let the server track all the units and provide a persistent world. This should make for faster Net performance, as well as the ability to easily find a persistent campaign. Fly a mission or two, then come back the next day and see how the war has progressed.

Once the next product in the series, MG 24, is released, you'll be able to have human players on both sides of the campaign. An F/A-18 Hornet package is also planned, which will add naval aspects to Falcon 4.0's electronic battlefield.



READY TO RUMBLE: The Dogfight mode lets four gamers duke it out in the skies.



AGGRESSORS'® Jet paint schemes are included for the dogfight mode so you can tell the good guys from the bad.



grows in intensity as you get a better look on a target. Both rear- and all-aspect Sidewinders are available.

When you get in tight, it's time to go to 20mm cannon. Although the sound sample may sound more like a power tool than a gun to some, it's actually authentic. Even the bullets in the game have been updated to the latest specifications. Your F-16 is loaded with the new PGU-28 bullet, which has a new aerodynamic shape that holds its speed better. This makes it lethal up to about a mile at a 90-degree or greater aspect ratio to the target, or about 4,000–5,000 feet, when fired from the target's stern.

When a weapon hits, don't expect the target to be simply replaced with a graphic of a smoking crater. Each weapon is evaluated against about 10 different target types, from soft-skinned troops running around on the ground to hardened, fixed sites. Different weapons have different effects on each type of target. Cluster bombs are great against troops in the open, but they don't do anything against a tank or someone in a shelter.

Large objects, such as bridges, are modeled in pieces, so you don't take out the whole thing with a hit. You'll see parts of damaged and destroyed objects lying on the ground after a successful hit. After some time has passed in the sim, you'll see destroyed objects replaced by objects under repair, and, eventually, by fully repaired objects.

## Mission Critical

So now you have this authentic model of a multimillion-dollar weapons system. What are you going to do with it?

In Instant Action mode, you start in the air and the basic goal is to blow up everything in sight. Two modes are available, Fighter Sweep and Moving Mud, and you can choose from five skill levels. You can also choose whether to have SAMs and AAA complicating things. This is your basic "two-to-five clicks and go" mode.

The Dogfight mode pits up to four groups of four fighters against each other. These can be human-piloted F-16s or computer-piloted fighters of a number of types. You can choose Furbell mode, in which the pilot with the most kills wins, or Match Play. This mode is ideal for dogfight ladders, as you can play say the best three out of five.

Tactical Engagement is where you'll find training missions, as well as a number of "canned" missions that can, by nature, have more plot twists than those generated by the dynamic campaign. Although a number of missions are included, this mode is likely to get the most use, as a result of its powerful mission editor, which lets gamers create their own missions by setting down ground and air targets, defenses, waypoints—you name it. These missions will also



FALCON'S LOG The logbook keeps track of your accomplishments and mistakes. Here, the rules of engagement and your Air Priorities will drop.

## Expert Advice

While much of the game's realism comes from the experience and research of Leon Rosenzhein and his team, they also had "professional" help. F-16 pilot Pete Bonanni (whom longtime Falcon fans will remember for his *Falcon AI* book and the *Art of the Kill* strategy book and tape) has been around from the start.

"We were doing low-speed handling stuff this morning," Bonanni says as he joins us. "And maneuvering in the vertical, watching the plane 'kill off.' Listening to Bonanni and Rosenzhein compare notes, it's evident that they're concerned with all aspects of the plane's handling, even outside the envelope where you'd normally fly in combat.

"Pete's primary role is the sanity check," Rosenzhein says. "We do our best estimates of the way things are, and Pete checks it and says, 'Well, mostly, but it's really like this...'"

"Also [Bonanni] has access to undisciplined, but hard-to-find, mistakes," Rosenzhein adds.

"There's a lot of stuff that's open-source, but nobody will tell you where it is. He can find it easier than we can."

Bonanni got an early taste of high-speed flight as an F-16 pilot in 1981. He also has two years of F-4 Phantom experience, and what he refers to as a "five-year sentence" in the A-7. He's flown over Bosnia and Iraq, although he missed the actual shooting. Today he flies the F-16 for the Air National Guard.



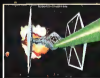
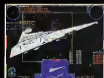
**PETE BONANNI**  
The author of *The Art of the Kill* has provided the viewpoint of a real F-16 pilot to the Falcon team.



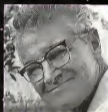
**LEON ROSENZHEIN**  
He worked with Bonanni to do a simple radar, but the rest of the team branched it "not simple."

IN X-WING VS. TIE FIGHTER  
YOU WILL BATTLE  
HEAD-TO-HEAD AGAINST  
AN ENEMY MORE RUTHLESS THAN  
JABBA THE HUTT  
AND MORE SINISTER THAN  
DARTH VADER.

Mild-mannered Floyd? He may be quiet and reserved, but he could be the greatest pilot in the *Star Wars*® universe. That is, unless you challenge him. Therein lies the beauty of X-Wing vs. TIE Fighter™. Since it's in realtime for the first time, you'll be thrown into the most challenging dogfights against real people over modem, network, and the Internet. You're not gonna let a guy named Floyd or anybody else out there rule the galaxy forever, are you? <http://www.lucasarts.com>



© 1997 Lucasfilm Ltd. All Rights Reserved. Star Wars, X-Wing, TIE Fighter and the LucasArts logo are registered trademarks and Star Wars is a trademark of Lucasfilm Ltd. The other logos are trademarks of the respective owners. LucasArts is a trademark of Lucasfilm Ltd.



(Floyd from Accounting)

NEW

## ADD-ON CD — BALANCE OF POWER

Oh, so you've beaten Floyd already? Well, while you've been basking in the glory from your last victory, Floyd's been picking up a few flying tips from the Empire *and* the Rebels. Because he has Balance of Power. It's an add-on CD that's the icing on the asteroid for X-Wing vs. TIE Fighter



because it lets you fly for the Rebels or the Imperial Navy. With two new story-driven campaigns and cut scenes that dazzle the senses, you'll find your shorts wedged up at light speed. And watch out for Floyd. He hasn't exactly forgotten your last encounter.



Don't worry,  
she'll let herself in.

NIKKI "DUCHESS" DAVIS  
SPECIALTY: SECURITY SYSTEMS

[www.vigilance.com](http://www.vigilance.com)



CIRCLE READER SERVICE #166

## FALCON 4.0



**INTEL INSIDE** This briefing room screen lets you keep tabs on major events in the war.

of interest for many multiplayer gamers, since the campaign can take up to three weeks to play out in real time.

It's in the campaign mode that Falcon 4.0 really jumps ahead of the pack. This is truly a real-time war. Once you begin a campaign, it's always running whenever the program is. While you're choosing a mission or walking to the kitchen for a Ding Dong, allied and enemy forces are doing their things on the battlefield. In fact, you can set up a campaign server and it will run continuously, allowing players to come and go as they please.

When you launch a campaign, you can choose from three start conditions. In the *Rolling Fire* campaign, you've pushed the North Korean forces back to the Chinese border, and you must wipe them out before the Chinese join the fight. *Fortress* starts the battle at today's current borders, while *Tanks A Lot* has your forces pushed back to the southern tip of Korea.

Because the campaign is always running,

mission choices will vary dramatically as time passes. You can join a mission as it's coming together or hop into an F-16 that's already en route to the target. A wide variety of status screens lets you check what's going on with various strike packages, as well as survey the current air power, ground power, air defense, and naval power status on each side. If you choose a mission that has-

n't yet launched, you'll be given the opportunity to change your aircraft's loadout.

Although you can go mercenary and just take out targets at will, you won't have much effect on the campaign that way. But if you take out your assigned targets, all your side's units will do well in that geographic area for that time period.

The missions are realistic, and Combat Air Patrol (CAP), Search and Destroy, Escort, and Strike missions are common. The flag orders are realistic, the one concession to gameplay is that you won't be sent on any missions in which there are no enemies present—take a CAP mission and you can count on encountering enemy planes.

## Hostile Environment

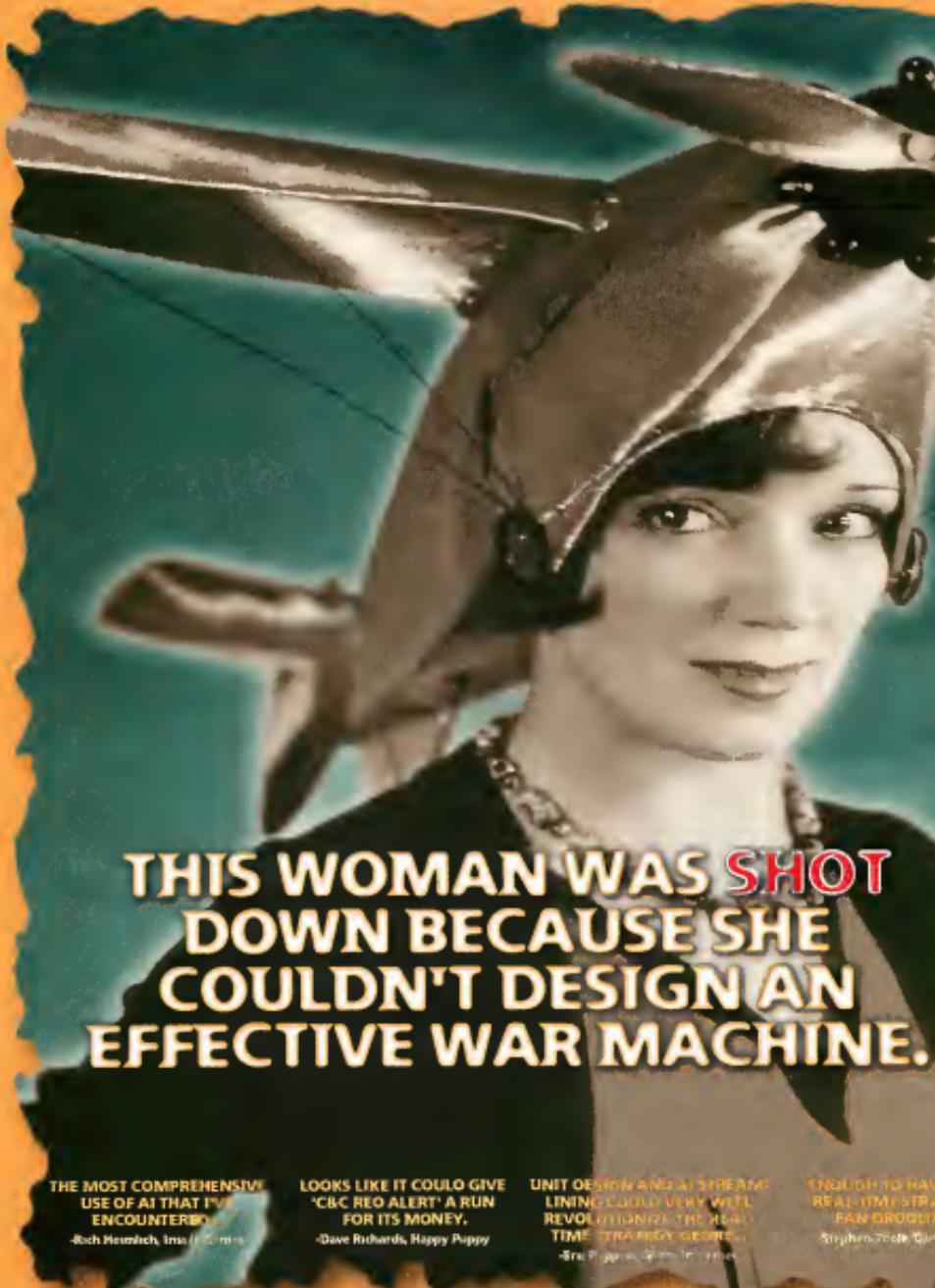
While the hard core flight-sim crowd will appreciate the system's realism and the depth of the campaign, the graphics environment should blow away gamers of all types. Falcon

## The Hot Seat

As with most aspects of the sim, the cockpit is designed to please all types. A traditional full-instrument panel mode is available, or you can go to a full-screen HUD view with two pop-up MFDs if you want a larger field of view. There's also a virtual cockpit mode. As is the case in many newer sims, buttons and switches in the 2D cockpit will be clickable using the mouse.

Two padlock modes are available to track targets outside your cockpit. There's an updated version of the Falcon 3.0-style "edge" padlock, as well as the more common virtual-cockpit padlock. A third padlock type, which used small boxes that hovered around the window to show the direction and speed of the target (similar to the Hawkeye view in *Back to Back*), has been dropped from the sim design.





**THIS WOMAN WAS SHOT  
DOWN BECAUSE SHE  
COULDN'T DESIGN AN  
EFFECTIVE WAR MACHINE.**

THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE  
USE OF AI THAT I'VE  
ENCOUNTERED.

-Rich Hendrich, *Insider* Online

LOOKS LIKE IT COULD GIVE  
'C&C RED ALERT' A RUN  
FOR ITS MONEY.

-Dave Richards, *Happy Puppy*

UNIT DESIGN AND AI STREAM-  
LINING COULD VERY WELL  
REVOLUTIONIZE THE REAL-  
TIME STRATEGY GENRE.

-Eric Phipps, *Game Informer*

ENOUGH TO HAVE AN  
REAL-TIME STRATEGY  
FAN GROWING.

-Stephen Zito, *GameSpot*

WILL IT HAPPEN  
TO YOU?

# EXTREME TACTICS

DEVISE • DESIGN • DESTROY

## UNSURPASSED CUSTOMIZATION OF WAR MACHINES.

Strategize before you hit the battlefield. Create and specialize each unit from scratch, choosing among thousands of variations. Only your brain will save your ass.



**SUPERIOR ARTIFICIAL  
INTELLIGENCE.**  
It's probably smarter than you.



**ZOOM IN,  
THEN ZOOM OUT.**  
(When it's too painful to watch.)

**MEDIA  
STATION**  
INC.

[www.extremetactics.com](http://www.extremetactics.com)



**VISITING THE LAV** While this LAV-25 is nicely detailed, from this sky it'll just be a speck on the ground. When it's on the move, though, a dust trail will give it away.



**TAKE OFF** The Air Force ain't kidding with this old, tried-and-true detail.



**FLANKER DOWN** All right, the clouds and the ground aren't quite as detailed.



**CLOSE CALL** It's doubtful that the F-16 pilot notices the transparency of those near clouds.



**NO GLITCHES** This low-flying Black Hawk shows how the terrain remains detailed even at low altitude, unlike that of most 3D hardware-supporting titles.

4.0's 16-bit color graphics are dazzling with all the details cranked up. Realistically, while a P133 is recommended as the minimum system, you'll want a fast 3D card if you want to run in high detail on anything slower than a P200MMX. A P166 with a 3Dfx card should do nicely, but without 3D support, you'll probably need a Pentium Pro or better to get a good frame rate with all the details maxed out.

All the graphics options are adjustable, however, so gamers with slower systems can turn off textures, Gouraud shading, haze, and other effects individually until they get acceptable performance. The sim can end up looking a lot like Su 27 Fluxus once you turn all the details down, but it's good that MicroProse gives that flexibility to gamers for whom frame rate is more important than eye candy.

Sometimes you won't be able to see your nicely rendered targets, thanks to Falcon 4.0's weather rendering. Clouds actually move across the landscape as the campaign progresses, complicating some strike missions. The clouds look very good here, much better than those in Fluxus' *Su 27*, for example. They're not perfect, but are probably as good as they can be without running the game's frame rate.

Objects have realistic sizes, so you'll need to use external views to get close-up looks at most of them. If strikes are taking place at the periphery of your vision, you may see SAM jets or smoke on the horizon. This is a good way to find a target if you want a little more action after leaving the target area.

The sim will directly support 3Dx,

Permedia 2, 3D Rage Pro, and a few other 3D chips. Direct 3D support is also available for unsupported chipsets. Resolutions up to 1280x1024 are available; 3Dx owners will be able to run in 800x600 mode, since Falcon 4.0 doesn't use a Z buffer. If you have a fast enough system, 3D hardware support becomes less of an issue; on a Pentium II 266, the game runs about the same speed with or without hardware 3D support. You can also get a speed boost if you're running

under Windows NT—the game supports multiple processors under that OS.

## The Works

There's much more to Falcon 4.0 than I've had room to cover, including the first-ever support for "flying boom" air-to-air refueling, AWACS control, a 500-page spiral-bound manual, multiple "aggressor" paint schemes for Dogfight mode, and a pilot scoreboard that is affected by how well you follow rules of engagement.

It's easy to see why Falcon 4.0 has taken so long to develop—it's no exaggeration to state that this is easily one of the most ambitious flight-sim designs ever attempted. Yet despite the "witchen sink" approach, the team seems to have a firm handle on gameplay issues. They want to keep the Instant Action players hooked long enough to bring them into the full, realistic campaign. Unless something goes terribly wrong between the version I've been playing and the final release in February or March, they have a very good chance of accomplishing this goal. **S**



**IDE VIEW** Your waypoints screen shows both top-down and profile views of your flight.

**Category: Drop the Herring, Dirtbag!**



**Q:** Because of the origin of the phrase  
"Five-O," what would be a logical  
name for "Hawaii Five-O" in Alaska?

**A:** **1-888-NEW-JACK**  
GAME #292

Forget the book, Danne. Dial that little number there, and we'll give you a peek at our latest edition, **YOU DON'T KNOW JACK**® Television. No cheesy salespeople, no B.S. It's just a game.

Like what you hear? Drop the phone, and pick up the CD-ROM, wherever irreverent software is sold.

**NEW!**



BERKLEY  
ENTERTAINMENT

Intermedia

19:11

Blood vessels and wires should never have been crossed.  
Souls and circuitry, brain stems and processors.

—PC Gamer



[www.idsoftware.com](http://www.idsoftware.com)

LINE NO.	EVALUATION
1	Large, complex missions What you do in one level could effect another. One false move and you could alert security, flood a passageway, or worse.
2	Superior artificial intelligence The enemy is far from stupid. They will evade attacks, maneuver into strategic attack locations, and hurt your ass down.
3	Intense environments Men gun tunnels. Blow up subways. Smash glass. Toss grenades with perfect control. Duck to evade hits. Give them Hell.

0:00	00	04	08	12	16	20	24	28	32	36	40	44	48	52	56
EO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

08:03 Gruesome images of Streets have been filling my sleep at night. Their metallic spines josting awkwardly through muscle, skin and connective tissue, marks of human facial skin smeared and branded to their cyber-alloy heads, crude but powerful weapons jammed into cozing, gaping sockets. Thank God for endless sleep ahead is dreamless.

17:15 It's 11:00 on a warm Friday night. We lose, and so all end up backstomping on the gall of some ungodly mechanized committer. We win, and lose because California of New one, start rebuilding the cities in places, Olympus, even Earth. Who knows - they might even get the old interdimensional football league going again. God, I miss Monday Night Football.



"Quake II, without a doubt, the game of E3." 39  
— Computer Gaming World

Coming Soon on  
Windows® 95/NT  
CD-ROM

Q U A K E II™





**The Ultimate Game  
Machine, Part 2**

H 78

**CG LABS**

**ONE**

## The Computer Gaming World

# \$2500 CHALLENGE

### We Test 9 PCs Under \$2,500 to Find the Best for Gamers

Grand Prix race cars cost upwards of several million dollars a pop. That puts them out of reach of most normal humans. On the other hand, there is a class of cars out there that folks call "pocket rockets." No, not that kind of pocket rocket. These cars are generally small, with a high power-to-weight ratio, sticky tires, and stiff suspensions. Aspiring Andretti's on a budget could buy a pocket rocket and have a car that accelerates handily, turns on a dime, and gave them the illusion that they were in a high-priced sports car.

So if the silicon Lamborghinis we wrote about last month seems too exotic (and too expensive) for your needs, here are our takes on the gaming version of the pocket rocket, all of which are available by mail order or right off the shelf of your local computer superstore.

We told the systems vendors to send us their best shot at a system for a dedicated gamer who had only \$2,500 to spend. That's still a lot of moolah, but at least it's in the realm of reality for many people.



### Decisions, Decisions...

To stay within our maximum \$2,500 price point, the vendors actually had to make more interesting choices than they did with their high-end systems. At this price, compromises are necessary: Do you give the user a somewhat faster CPU or better game graphics? How much memory do you install? And what type? Do you ship separate speakers or "multimedia" monitors with built-in speakers? These tradeoffs and others make for an interesting set of systems.

We saw a lot more variation in both performance and "fit-and-finish." Some systems worked great, right out of the box. Others required a little tweaking (okay, in a couple of cases, a lot of tweaking) to get working. Let's take a look at their choices so we can help you make better choices. After all, it's your \$2,500, not theirs.

by Loyd Case and Dave Salvator

# Dell Dimension XPS D233

**D**ell has established a reputation as the leading player in the fast-growing business of selling PCs direct. Having invented the large-scale direct-sales model, Dell has refined and polished its business to a shiny T. Lately, Dell has even been outselling longtime market leader Compaq in certain market segments. On the surface, this Dimension physically resembles the Micron system we tested last month, but the component list is more like that of the Gateway G6 street racer.

It takes a two-step process to open the Dell case: Just remove two thumbscrews and then, using all three of your hands, slide open the side panel. There are four free PCI slots, but all the ISA slots are filled. Although the lack of free ISA slots is somewhat troubling (you can't add a dedicated game card, for example), the four PCI slots just beckon to be filled. (Let's see, 3Dfx PCI audio, PCI Ethernet...) The graphics card, an STB Velocity 128, look up the lone AGP slot. There are three free 3.5-inch drive bays and one free 5.25-inch bay. The internal layout of the case is clean, and most components are accessible. As in several other systems, the power supply is a paltry 200 watts, so there's a danger if you add too many power-sucking components. Saving a few bucks is one thing, but the difference in cost between a 200-



watt PS and a 235- or 250-watt unit amounts to pocket change.

The XPS system proved to be a very polished performer, well-balanced in many respects. Graphics benchmarks all ranked close to the top in both the 3D and 2D arenas. The hard-drive benchmark was the fastest real metric in the roundup (you have to discount the Solid Computer benchmark due to the bus-mastering EIDE driver anomaly). The CD-ROM performance proved exceptional, especially the very low CPU utilization.

The system could be configured for DOS pretty easily, except for the need to hunt up a DOS CD-ROM driver for the Toshiba 24x drive, a curious oversight, considering that the DOS setup for the mouse and sound card were present.

As we expected, game performance was very good, indeed. Scores for *TERRARIA*, *WIPOLIT XL*,

and *Moto Racer* were particularly good. DOS numbers were also good, though not as high as in some of the other systems.

Assessing the Dell is pretty easy: It's faster than the Falcon Northwest system, but not as polished in the gaming arena. For example, the Mach V system includes a 3Dfx board, and the Dell doesn't. Even so, this is one speedy system for under \$2,500. —LC

Dell Dimension XPS D233  
Price: \$2,379  
(800) 999-3355  
[www.dell.com](http://www.dell.com)

**PROS:** It's fast; it's affordable.  
**CONS:** Lacks polish; needs better DOS support.



**SOMETIMES YOU HAVE TO  
BUST SOME HEADS TO KEEP  
THE ALIENS IN LINE**

# MIB

**MEN IN BLACK.  
THE GAME**



**YOU KNOW HOW THE MOVIE ENDS.  
THE GAME IS UP TO YOU.**



Three new MIB missions — from the Arctic to the Amazon.



Select the MIB agent you want to be.



Fast-paced action shooter with challenging puzzles.



Battle aliens in 200 unique settings.

SouthPeak and the SouthPeak logo are trademarks of SouthPeak Interactive LLC. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1997 Columbia Pictures Industries, Inc. All rights reserved.



for a free demo visit  
[www.southpeak.com](http://www.southpeak.com)

MOBILE READER SERVICE 3399



"POSTAL IS ONE SICK PUPPY, AND I KINDA LIKE IT."  
GamePower.Com

"IT'S BLOODIER THAN  
MONOLITH'S BLOOD AND MORE  
EXPLOSIVE THAN DO'S QUAKE I!"

PC Multimedia & Entertainment Magazine

"ONE OF THE MOST POWERFUL GAME EDITORS WE'VE  
EVER SEEN IN AN ACTION GAME"  
Computer Gaming World

"POSTAL IS ONE OF THE MOST OUTRAGEOUSLY  
FUNNY TITLES I'VE EVER SEEN IN ADDITION  
TO THE GREAT GAME PLAY.  
ARTISTIC FEATURES OF THIS GAME ARE  
EXCEPTIONAL."

AnyGame.com

"SURE, SENSELESS VIOLENCE IS FUN, BUT IT'S EVEN  
MORE FUN WHEN IT'S DIRECTED AT MARCHING BANDS"  
Computer & Net Player Magazine



• **Bravo strategy**  
Postal challenges you to  
keep one eye on your  
target and the other  
looking over your shoulder  
at all times.



• **So freakin' real**, your  
victims will actually beg  
for mercy and scream for  
their lives.



• **Real-time 3D** Characters are  
perfectly hand-painted  
3D killing fields.



"ANTISOCIAL, PSYCHOTIC, AND COMPLETELY IRRESISTIBLE."  
PC Games

"HOW DO YOU SPELL REDEFIN? P-O-S-T-A-L"  
KickAss.com

"THE SHOCK VALUE MIGHT GET YOU STARTED ON POSTAL, BUT IT'S THE GAMEPLAY THAT WILL KEEP YOU COMING BACK."  
Gamepen

"THE GAME'S SOUND EFFECTS...ARE NUMEROUS AND ENTERTAINING..."  
Gamesmania

"POSTAL HAS REDEFINED WHAT ACTION GAMING IS ALL ABOUT, AND YOU'LL BE HEARING A LOT ABOUT THIS ONE FOR A LONG TIME TO COME. REVIEW SCORE: 10 OUT OF 10"

Winner of the Editor's Choice Award  
EnterMedia.Net



• Mass-murder opportunities:  
spray protesters, run down  
marching bands and charcoal  
bribe towns.



• Multi-player network play over modem, LAN,  
or the Internet - so you can go Postal with  
other death row candidates.



**Available now for PC and Mac**

Get them first at your local retailer, [www.ripcoandgames.com](http://www.ripcoandgames.com),  
or by calling 1-888-797-5867 and give them the code: "Solitary Confinement."



# Micron Millennium MME

**E**ssentially, Micron's \$2,500 Millennium MME resembles the Millennium XXU hot rod we reviewed last month. In this case, however, beauty is truly only skin deep. Lurking under the hood is a 233MHz Pentium MMX CPU—in itself, not too shabby, but it's hobbled by the Diamond Stealth 2000 Pro. The S3 VIRGE GX chip is, to put it mildly, not a stellar performer. Still, it does perform without any complaints, unlike some of the other systems we tested.

Micron is a direct-sales supplier of PCs, meaning that you buy from them over the phone (or increasingly, on the Web). Most direct-sales vendors, including Micron, use a "build-to-order" model for manufacturing. This means you may not get exactly the same system as we reviewed, since most direct suppliers often substitute components. Also, the expertise of the sales staff tends to vary. In at least two instances, users were told that 3Dfx-equipped add-on accelerator cards would not work in Micron systems—this is definitely not the case. Perhaps Micron doesn't want to impinge on sales of its higher-priced Fusion3D systems, which, oddly enough, come with 3Dfx boards.

Micron's other choices for components were pretty standard, but we were pleasantly surprised at the inclusion of an internal Zip drive. Internally, the Micron's layout was clean and accessible. There were three free PCI and two free ISA slots (one PCI/ISA pair is shared). Two 3.5-inch bays (one front-panel accessible) and one 5.25-inch bay were free. Although you only have to loosen a thumbscrew to open the case, actually removing

the cover requires a combination of dexterity and strength that would challenge the average circus contortionist. The power supply is a scant 200-watt unit. The only bummer were the two memory DIMM slots, both of which were occupied, albeit with 48MB. No DOS real-mode drivers (mouse and CD-ROM) were installed or present on the system, but they were available on accompanying media. With all the support calls that companies get about DOS CD-ROM and mouse support under Windows 95, you'd think they'd have figured out this problem by now.

Performance was mixed. As expected, the 2D Windows and DOS performance was pretty darned good. DOS CLUKE scores averaged 17fps—very good, indeed. However, 3D acceleration rated near the bottom of the heap. Disk performance was ho-hum, but the CD-ROM CPU utilization ranked second-lowest.

The 3D game benchmarks were telling. Not only were the scores low, but in some cases, the image quality generated by the S3 chip was mediocre.

Overall, the Micron Millennium MME is a fairly conservative system that would have been a top performer a year ago; in today's torrid market, however, it's merely an also-ran. —LC

**Micron Millennium MME**

Price: \$2,299

(800) 209-9666

[www.micronpc.com](http://www.micronpc.com)

**PROS:** Lots of RAM; good 2D scores.

**CONS:** Poor 3D performance; overly conservative component choices.



**IN MOST REAL-TIME STRATEGY GAMES,  
THIS IS WHAT YOU SEE.**





**IT'S TIME TO CHANGE**





**YOUR POINT OF VIEW.**



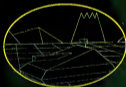
**BATTLE  
ZONE™**

## TAKE COMMAND ON THE BATTLEFIELD. NOT ABOVE IT.

In 1980, *Battlezone* introduced true 3-D graphics, changing the face of gaming forever. Now *Battlezone* is about to change your perspective on gaming once again.

### Intense First-Person Action

Wage war from a soldier's perspective, not a bird's. From the cockpit of your anti-gravity tank, erase your opponents with a devastating array of 25 weapons, including anti-tank cannons and missiles. Blow craters into the fully deformable 3-D terrain with an arsenal of mines and mortars, or

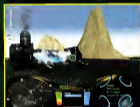


*The original Battlezone was such a breakthrough for its time, it was reportedly modified for U.S. Army training purposes.*

shake your enemies out of their foxholes with the mega-ton earthquake of the "Thumper." And when your tank is taken out the battle rages on: scramble on foot to rejoin your troops or wage a hostile takeover on a nearby enemy vehicle, where your sniper weapon dismisses the pilot with extreme prejudice.



*Tagged by Next Generation magazine as "what may be the best interface seen yet in a computer game," an advanced HUD system with menus and integrated 3-D radar enables quick troop movement and total control over the battle.*



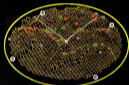
*So many units, so few resources... churn out the most strategic offensive and defensive lineups you can afford.*



*Battlezone's first-person perspective puts you at the front lines of the battlefield action.*

### Hard-Core Real-Time Strategy

In *Battlezone*, you're no satellite leader: you are the ground-level high commander of more than 30 different vehicles, each with its own tactical advantages. Special units,



*With Battlezone's topographical 3-D radar, nothing goes down on the battlefield without you knowing all about it.*

including infantry and mobile assault turrets, act with sophisticated artificial intelligence to make you the master of the battlefield. Build bases, gather resources and exercise your warmongering might without ever leaving the first-person perspective.

Intense first-person action with uncompromising real-time strategic warfare...the new *Battlezone*.

# BATTLE ZONE

Take strategy to the front lines.

[www.activision.com](http://www.activision.com)

# Falcon Northwest Mach V

Last month, Falcon sent us a "burn, baby, burn" box that redefined "over the top." This month, because Falcon can build to suit, it put together a rig that just squeaked under the \$2,500 price point for this roundup. But don't let the price tag fool you: This box still packs a pretty serious punch, including Canopus' new Pure3D, a 3Dix Voodoo-based 3D-only board with 6MB of RAM.

The externals of the box very much resemble those of its beeker sibling, and getting inside the box is a breeze after you remove two thumbscrews. The Award BIOS is a tinkerer's dream, though in the hands of the uninitiated it could spell big trouble, so look before you tweak. DirectX 5.0 was pre-installed and configured, as were real-mode drivers for audio, mouse, and CD-ROM. This Mach V also deflected the USB joystick with no problem.

When you look at the numbers, Falcon performed, by and large, solid as usual. But

because some competitors are using Pentium II 233MHz chips, Falcon wasn't quite at the head of the class on all tests. In 3D WinBench 97, Mach V does well, but because 3D graphics are very CPU-dependent, it isn't as fast as systems with P-II CPUs. Falcon's 2D numbers are the best of the lot in Windows and DOS, however, and its storage subsystem fares well, both in Disk WinMark and CD-ROM WinMark testing. Its CPU usage when reading the CD-ROM was pretty high at about 42 percent. The Mach V, despite not having the fastest CPU, did turn in first-place finishes running Quake and WinQuake TimeDemo tests. Direct3D game test results were, again, respectable—though not the fastest of the lot.

Because this Falcon packs a one-two punch in the graphics department, it can ably run Direct3D

and 3Dix/Glide titles, as well as GL Quake. The package includes CH Products' new FlightStick, which lacks a view-hat, but does have a throttle and is an adequate stick for flight-sim neophytes.

Falcon has built its reputation by sweating the details for gamers and by delivering boxes that will be ready to roll from the first power-up. Unfortunately for Falcon, the larger vendors in the roundup—Dell and Gateway—can serve up P-II systems with AGP for about the same price by virtue of the sheer volume that they ship. And while they may lack the Falcon's polish in terms of game-readiness, their faster CPUs and AGP architecture translate into longer system life before you need to upgrade, and will make them more extensible over time. The Falcon is a fine box to be sure, but its core components—CPU and graphics architecture—may need to be swapped sooner than those from other competitors in this roundup. The good news here is twofold: The current performance gap between this box and the AGP/Pentium II boxes isn't that large, and through an upgrade program Falcon will do a motherboard/graphics swap if you send in your box. —OS



Falcon Northwest Mach V  
Price: \$2,495, (868) FALCON-1  
[www.falcon-nw.com](http://www.falcon-nw.com)

**PROS:** Everything preconfigured; consistently solid performance.  
**CONS:** Not quite the fastest horse on the track; Socket 7 CPU.



## OBJECTIVES

1. KEEP YOUR OPPONENT FROM CROSSING THE PLANE OF THE GOAL.
2. INTRODUCE HIM TO THE FRAGRANT WORLD OF SMELLING SALTS.



Don't play with imitations. This is real football. The most complete, comprehensive, in-depth experience out there.

Official licensed product of the National Football League (NFL). All Rights Reserved. © 2004 NFL Properties, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. NFL and PLAYERS are registered trademarks of NFL Properties, Inc.



SIERRA®



FOOTBALL PRO '98  
IT'S NOT JUST A GAME.

Strap on the pads. Reality is just a stutter step away. [www.sierra.com/fb98](http://www.sierra.com/fb98).  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE #380

National Football League. The PLAYERS, INC. logo is a trademark of the National Football League Players. © 1997 Sierra. Sierra and the Sierra logo are trademarks of or licensed to Sierra Entertainment, Inc. All rights reserved. Football Pro '98 is a registered trademark of Sierra Entertainment, Inc.

# I'M DREAMIN'

All The **KILLIN'** Twice

"Too Much of a Good Thing."

- Games Domain



Send a **FREE** Redneck online Christmas card  
and download the interactive preview at  
[www.interplay.com](http://www.interplay.com)

This season, party with Leonard  
and Bubba the redneck way. 'Cause  
it **JUS'** ain't the holidays without  
guns, booze, pork rinds and some  
butt-ugly pig-stealin' aliens.



*Interplay*  
GAMES



© 1999 Interplay Entertainment Corporation. All rights reserved. Interplay, the Interplay logo, and Redneck Rampage are trademarks or registered trademarks of Interplay Entertainment Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Redneck Rampage is a registered trademark of Interplay Entertainment Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

# OF A REDNECK CHRISTMAS...

The **HUMOR...** Half The **INTELLIGENCE.**

**"Hot Computer  
Game of the Year"**

- Rolling Stone

**"Makes Quake  
look like Family Fare"**

- Score 5 out of 5

- Computer Life

**"A Foul-Mouthed  
non-PC Guilty  
Pleasure."**

- PC Games

**"Raucous Action and  
Hysterical Graphics"**

- Score 9 - Computer & Net Player



# REDNECK RAMPAGE

ALSO Look For  
**The Official Level  
Expansion Pack**

Redneck Rampage

Suckin' Grifts On



# Solid Computer Game Duke

**S**olid Computer is pretty typical of many smaller systems integrators. These folks build systems from off-the-shelf components with very little customization. This isn't necessarily bad. For one thing, do-it-yourself upgrades are much easier. Adding a new CD-ROM drive to a Gateway PC's sculpted case is an exercise in futility, while adding one to the solid case supplied with the Game Duke is pretty straightforward.

At first glance, a Pentium IV233 complete with Monster 3D accelerator and 17-inch monitor sounds like a good deal. We thought so, too, until we turned it on. The first port of trouble was the CD-ROM drive. There wasn't one. Well, it was installed, but Windows 95 didn't see it. After much waiting and gnashing of teeth, the problem turned out to be a loose IDE cable. The second problem loomed when we ran our 3D benchmarks. The Monster 3D's drivers weren't installed. The Diamond driver CD showed version 1.04, a fairly old rev. The techs at Solid had installed the latest set of generic drivers from 3Dfx, but hadn't thought to install Diamond's latest official release (1.08 at the time of testing). DOS real-mode drivers were not installed, nor present on the system.

To pop open the case, you have to remove four screws. The interior layout looked clean and uncluttered. Two 5.25-inch drive bays and a pair of 3.5-inch bays were free, as were two PCI and two ISA slots. But when we opened the case, another problem fell into our laps—literally. One of



the motherboard screws had worked loose and was rattling around inside.

Once we got over these hurdles, the Game Duke performed pretty well. The only anomaly was the ridiculously high Business Disk WinMark score. Solid had installed the Windows 95 bus-mastering EIDE driver. The problem? This driver behaves incorrectly, caching data even when the application (WinBench 97 in this case) tells it not to. The EIDE drive in the Game Duke should get around 900-1000.

The 3D WinBench score of 177 was among the highest in the roundup, reflecting the added oomph given to geometry generation by the Pentium II. It also had the highest 32-bit CPUMark in the review. The Game Duke was the only Pentium II system for \$2,500 that shipped with a 3Dfx card.

Game benchmarks were crisp, posting solid 3D scores due to the Monster 3D. However, the DOS

scores were a little weak, probably due in part to the 440FX chipset on the motherboard. Windows 2D scores were pretty good overall.

Overall, the Solid system delivered good value for the price. We're concerned, though, about the fit and finish issues—check your system for any loose screws. The problems with the CD-ROM and Monster 3D would mystify many users. Solid's Web site currently shows some updated components available, including AGP, so make sure you know what you're getting before you buy. —JC

**Solid Computer Game Duke**  
Price: \$2,350, (888) 324-4984  
[www.valuepc.com](http://www.valuepc.com)

**PROS:** Nice setup for gamers.  
**CONS:** Fit and finish and setup problems are worrisome.





what is sin?

There's a crime wave in the city of Freeport and it's linked

to the unholy drug named U-4.

People are disappearing, and

mutants are taking over

the streets. Sources say that

**SinTEK Industries**

and its lethally gorgeous

CEO, Elexis Sinclair,

are connected to the

madness. As a top

security professional,

it's up to you, Colonel

John R. Blade, to discover

who or what is behind

this sinful plague.

it's all in how you



ACTIVISION

#### Over-the-Top Action

Bliss your way through complex levels of unbridled terror as you investigate the secret source of the crime epidemic plaguing the city.



#### Hyper-Interactive Environments

Walk, run, swim, and even drive through six distinct worlds enriched with beautiful graphic detail and a rich interwoven story line.



#### Never-Before-Seen Weapons

Your arsenal includes laser-sighting sniper rifles, remote-control detonation devices and extreme weapons so powerful they'll rip you apart.



#### Multiplayer Sinfests

Get into some of the most intense DeathMatch levels ever created as you annihilate others over modem, LAN and seamless Internet play.



coming spring 1998  
on windows 95/NT CD-ROM  
[www.activision.com](http://www.activision.com)  
[www.ritual.com](http://www.ritual.com)



TM

look at it.

ritual  
entertainment

# Dive



## The wait is over!

The most anticipated historic flight sim ever developed is here, and it's everything you hoped it would be. Soar into the flak-filled skies of World War I in precisely modeled aeroplanes. Engage in close quarter dogfights with the first aerial aces in history. Ascend from wingman to squadron captain as you patrol over 40,000 miles of the Western Front. History was never this real. So watch your tail.

The Baron is back!

AGES 17 TO ADULTS



MULTIPLAYER



SIERRA

**Dynamix**

Visit our website and download the original Red Baron™ for free! <http://www.sierra.com/RB2>  
©1997 Sierra On-Line, Delmonico, WA 98047, and/or designate trademarks of, or licensed to Sierra On-Line, Inc. All rights reserved.

# Into History!

"This simulation has everything a W.W.I or propeller-driven combat simulation enthusiast could ask for."

Rod White PCME



"Red Baron II looks to be most the authentic simulation of the Great Air War yet"

On-line Gaming Review, Paul Barnister



"It's open cockpit, pre-radar, crash-n-burn dogfighting at its best—a simulation well worth the prolonged wait..."

Game Briefs



"The dynamic campaign and mission editor give the product more replay value than any other W.W.I simulation we've ever seen."

Gameslice



"Attention to detail translates into atmosphere, and with period photographs, 16 mm film style briefings, period maps and excellent sound, RBII has atmosphere in spades!"

Hardcore Gamer



"Success flourishes only in perseverance—ceaseless, restless perseverance."

Baron Manfred von Richtofen.



# Red Baron II

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #361

LOOK FOR IT NOW!



# Gateway2000 G6-233

In many ways, the G6-233 mirrors the higher-end Gateway system we reviewed last month. However, it has a somewhat better CD-ROM solution for gamers, rather than a DVD drive with lousy performance. But like its high-priced cousin, it has problematic DOS audio performance.

Gateway has made a reputation for aggressively priced systems, and the G6 series is no exception. It's one of the three Pentium II systems in the roundup. Like the Dell system, it's AGP enabled. Gateway is another direct marketer, so if you buy, make sure you get exactly what you specify. It's not that Gateway will try to shortchange you, but rather that the company tends to offer what components it has in stock at any moment.

The G6 is one of the new breed of "sculpted" PC cases, which usually means that replacing front-panel components (the CD-ROM drive, for example) is a chore, since the tray bezel is custom designed. It's a big case, though, so the

internal layout is quite accessible. There are three DIMM sockets for memory, one of which was filled. There are two free PCI slots and one shared PCI/ISA pair. Despite the fact that it has such a large case, the G6 has only three drive bays free: one 3.5-inch and two 5.25-inch. Opening the case involves removing a pair of thumbscrews. Cables are color coded, but there were no matching color-coded connectors on the test system. The power supply is a skimpy 200-watt unit.

As you might expect, the performance was pretty solid. The 3D performance of the STB Velocity 128 was exceptional, edging out the Dell system for top 3D WinBench honors. Windows and DOS 2D benchmark results were also top-notch. The system's relatively poor Business Disk WinMark results were about the only problem.

Game performance was typically very good, which is to be expected from the AGP RIVA 128/Pentium II pairing. We're eagerly anticipating the release of Windows 95 OpenGL drivers for

the STB card, but until then, no GL Quake for Gateway.

One of the problems with the Gateway system was the absence of DOS drivers, particularly for the PCI audio card. We managed to get hold of Gateway, which supplied us with a set of drivers, but it took a lot of doing to get real-mode drivers

working reliably from the DOS prompt. While it's true that pure DOS games are becoming fewer in number, there are still many high-profile DOS games emerging, such as X-COM: Apocalypse and Armored Fist 2. While most current DOS releases

can be played from a DOS window, there's always a performance penalty that some people are unwilling to pay.

The bottom line is that Gateway's G6 is a nice, speedy system, but be aware that the sound card is more of a Windows 95-only solution. —JC

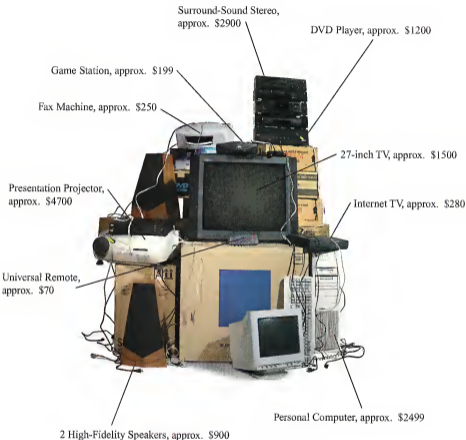


Gateway 2000 G6-233  
Price: \$2,414  
(800) 846-4208  
[www.gateway.com](http://www.gateway.com)

**PROS:** Speedy performance; cool-looking case.

**CONS:** Cool-looking case makes it hard to add new components; DOS driver support is subpar.







For more information on Euro Furniture, go to [www.sonus.com](http://www.sonus.com).

# Ditto!

**For a lot less.** Add it up. All that technology costs — and takes up square footage. The Destination® Digital Media Computer gives you the same technology without the price tag, at a fraction of the space.

**The Destination DMC** integrates 3-D gaming, digital TV, DVD technology, PC capabilities, Internet access and the ability for home automation in one entertainment system. All displayed on monstrous 31-inch or 36-inch (35.5" viewable) SVGA monitors.

**Imagine** a 31-inch or 36-inch (35.5" viewable) playing field for your favorite world-saving crusaders. Imagine an optional Apocalypse™ 3Dx graphics accelerator that takes gaming to the nether regions. Imagine a cordless keyboard and mouse that let you move about freely.

**It's all reality** with the Destination DMC. Plus, you get so much more for so much less.

**Add it up.** You'll see that the Destination Digital Media Computer is the ultimate digital media experience for less. Call us today. **Ditto.**



8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 8 5 7 1  
[www.destination.com](http://www.destination.com)

**D5-166**

- Intel® i66MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology
- 32MB SDRAM
- 512K Pipelined Burst Cache
- Destination 31" SVGA Monitor
- 2MB Graphics Accelerator with Cable-Ready TV Tuner
- 2GB 10ms Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- 12X min/24X max CD-ROM & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- Essentiq® Wavetable Audio
- ▶ Boston Acoustics® MicroMedia™ Speakers
- TelePath® Modem for Windows with x2™ Technology\*
- 7-Bay Charcoal-Colored PC Case
- Cordless Keyboard with Integrated EZ Pad® Pointing Device
- Cordless Field Mouse® Remote
- Microsoft® Windows® 95
- ▶ Microsoft Choice Software\*
- Gateway Gold® Service & Support† for Big Screen PC/TVs

**\$2499** As low as \$870/mo.

**D5-200**

- Intel 200MHz Pentium Processor with MMX Technology
- 32MB SDRAM
- 512K Pipelined Burst Cache
- Destination 31" SVGA Monitor
- 2MB Graphics Accelerator with Cable-Ready TV Tuner
- 4GB 8.5ms Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- ▶ DVD-ROM Drive & DVD Decoder Card
- 3.5" Diskette Drives
- Essentiq Wavetable Audio
- ▶ Boston Acoustics MicroMedia Speakers
- TelePath Modem for Windows with x2 Technology\*
- 7-Bay Charcoal-Colored PC Case
- Cordless Keyboard with Integrated EZ Pad Pointing Device
- Cordless Field Mouse Remote
- MS® Windows 95
- ▶ Microsoft Choice Software\*
- Gateway Gold Service & Support† for Big Screen PC/TVs

**\$2999** As low as \$104/mo.

**Gateway Destination® Digital Media Computers**

**D6-233**

- Intel 233MHz Pentium® II Processor with 512K Cache
- 64MB EDO DRAM
- Destination 31" SVGA Monitor
- ▶ 4MB Apocalypse® 3Dx Graphics Accelerator
- 2MB Graphics Accelerator with Cable-Ready TV Tuner
- 4GB 10ms EIDE Hard Drive
- ▶ DVD-ROM Drive & DVD Decoder Card
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- Essentiq Wavetable Audio
- harman/kardon® Home Theater Surround Sound System
- TelePath Modem for Windows with x2 Technology\*
- 7-Bay Charcoal-Colored PC Case
- Cordless Keyboard with Integrated EZ Pad Pointing Device
- Cordless Field Mouse Remote
- MS Windows 95
- ▶ Microsoft Choice Software\*
- 3-D Gamer's Bundle\*\*
- Gateway Gold Service & Support† for Digital Media Computers

**\$3999** As low as \$139/mo.

**D6-300XL**

- Intel 300MHz Pentium II Processor with 512K Cache
- 64MB EDO DRAM
- ▶ Destination 36" SVGA Monitor (35.5" viewable)
- ▶ 4MB Apocalypse 3Dx Graphics Accelerator
- 2MB Graphics Accelerator with Cable-Ready TV Tuner
- 8.4GB 8.5ms EIDE Hard Drive
- ▶ DVD-ROM Drive & DVD Decoder Card
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- Essentiq Wavetable Audio
- harman/kardon Home Theater Surround Sound System
- TelePath Modem for Windows with x2 Technology\*
- 7-Bay New-Look Charcoal-Colored PC Case
- Cordless Keyboard with Integrated EZ Pad Pointing Device
- Cordless Field Mouse Remote
- MS Windows 95
- ▶ Microsoft Choice Software\*
- 3-D Gamer's Bundle\*\*
- Gateway Gold Service & Support† for Digital Media Computers

**\$4999** As low as \$174/mo.

\*Please ask your sales rep about your software options. The full or retail Microsoft Client software rate may vary from the \$199 price listed for you.

\*\*Maximum data transfer rate dependent on certain variables including peripheral medium with which you are communicating, telephone line, communication software and communication protocol.

\*\*\*3-D Gamer's Bundle includes Ultimate Race™, Virtual Golf™ and Action Soccer™.

†Destination 31-inch and 36-inch monitors are covered by a one-year limited warranty. Call or write for a free copy.



**8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 8 5 7 1**

www.destination.com

610 Gateway Drive, P.O. Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000

Phone 605-232-3000 • Fax 605-232-3023



## IBM Aptiva L31

**B**ig Blue has certainly had a bumpy ride through the PC revolution. Now miser for the mileage, IBM is making PC systems that use open-market commodity components, and it has even managed to show some flair for design with its Aptiva line.

The unit's monitor features an embedded Bose speaker system, a USB port, and jacks for headphones and a microphone, as well as a volume knob. Getting into the system is fairly straightforward, thanks to a side panel that comes off sans tools. The Aptiva detected the USB joystick without incident, though DirectX was nowhere to be found on the system.

Despite the high-profile name, Aptiva's Bose speaker system was unable to produce much in the way of volume, and the speakers seemed strained at higher volume settings—unfortunate considering the presence of Crystal Semiconductor's beefy PCI-based 4810 chipset, a high-powered audio DSP capable of producing impressive 3D-positional audio.



This Aptiva posted unimpressive numbers. IBM is using Trident's 3D Image 975 chip, but with only 2MB of video memory, which made for glitchy performance. Its 3D WinBench 97 performance was among the slowest. Its 2D Windows numbers and its Business Disk WinMark numbers were also unremarkable. CPU performance ranked on par with other P55C 233MHz systems, and its CD-ROM WinMark numbers were competitive. Quake and WinQuake numbers were the slowest of all the boxes we tested.

Its Direct3D game scores were also lackluster, and because the system comes with only 2MB of video memory, several games had graphic or performance problems. The only game that ran reasonably well was Microsoft's Future Simulator 95, but even it suffered serious texture aliasing. We'd suggest you look elsewhere with your \$2,500. —DS

IBM Aptiva L31

Price: \$2,398

(800) 426-3333

[www.us.pc.ibm.com/aptiva](http://www.us.pc.ibm.com/aptiva)

**PROS:** Interesting monitor design; heavy-duty audio chipset.

**CONS:** 2MB video memory; shaky

Trident graphics

drivers;

uninspired

overall performance.



## Hewlett-Packard Pavilion 8160

**T**he Pavilion 8160's components are fairly typical, though HP's choice of ATI's now-aging Rage II+ 2D/3D chip hurt it in several key performance areas. Getting into the box is relatively easy; getting back out is another matter. That old adage about things being much easier to take apart than reassemble applies here. With a little gentle brute force, we managed to get the unit's side panel back in place.

Motherboard layout is clean, and parts are readily accessible. One good piece of news is that the ASUS motherboard will automatically disable the on-board ATI graphics chip if another PCI graphics card is present in the system. The 8160 arrived with DirectX 3 installed, but not DirectX 5.0. However, real-mode drivers for audio, mouse, and CD-ROM were present and configured. The unit also detected our USB joystick without any trouble and installed its driver.

Put to the test, the Pavilion was an under-achiever. Like the IBM Aptiva, the HP box was dogged by problems owing to its slim 2MB of video memory. Its 3D WinBench 97 performance was last among systems with 3D accelerators. Its 2D Windows performance was also unimpressive, as were Disk WinMark, CPU16, and CPU32 numbers. HP's CD-ROM WinMark numbers redeemed the unit somewhat, and its Quake and WinQuake TimeDemo scores were certainly

competitive. But Direct3D games caused more than a few headaches: Wirecut XL did not run at 640x480, and Mono Racer delivered a frame rate of only 10fps, with incorrectly drawn palm trees. Pavilion did manage 18fps on the Tekmanx test, but only after we reduced the texture resolution.

Despite a few highlights, we can't recommend the Pavilion as a gaming rig. —DS

Hewlett-Packard Pavilion 8160

Price: \$2,298

(800) 426-3333

[www.hp.com/hpd/hp-at-home.html](http://www.hp.com/hpd/hp-at-home.html)

**PROS:** Real-mode drivers ready to go.

**CONS:** Poor

overall performance;

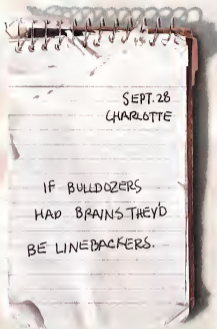
Direct3D

games don't

run well.







**MADDEN**  
 **98**

[www.easports.com](http://www.easports.com)

*It's called Liquid AI™, chief, and you better get a heads-up on what it is before it crushes you like a little ant.*



# Performance Tests

## How We Tested

It's always a challenge to test systems. We assembled quite an arsenal of benchmarks and games to exercise all the systems we gathered. General system testing was performed with WinBench 97; we used the Business Graphics WinMark, Business Disk WinMark, CD-ROM WinMark, CPUMark 16, and CPUMark 32. Benchmarking 3D graphics began with 3D WinBench 97 and continued with a host of games, including Microsoft Flight Simulator 98, EA's Moto Racer, Polygons' Wipeout XL, Eidos' Topmark, and Quake (DOS, WinQuake, and GL Quake where appropriate). We also benchmarked DOS performance using CBench.

We conducted the synthetic tests with each system just as it came out of the box, since most people don't tweak with BIOS settings or defrag the hard disk to move all the applications to the outer tracks. The Graphics WinMark tests were conducted at 1024x768x65,535 colors and 800x600xtrue color (24-bit color for some systems, 32-bit color for others). In addition to the CD-ROM WinMark, we measured the CPU utilization for the CD-ROM. Be aware that we did only overall CD testing, not outer-track testing, but since most of the drives were either CAV (constant angular velocity) or partial-CAV drives, the outer-



	DOS Quake TimeDemos at 640x460	Win Quake TimeDemos at 640x400	Moto Racer Initial Frame Rate
Dell	14.6	14.7	52
Gateway	14.7	14.7	53
Falcon Northwest	17.7	17.5	28
Solid Computer	14.6	18.0	37
Micron	17.0	15.2	14
Packard Bell	12.1	11.9	17
HP	14.2	14.6	13
Compaq	16.6	15.2	13
IBM	11.6	14.0	13

	3D WinBench	WinBench 97 Business Graphics WinMark 10x7x16	WinBench 97 Business Graphics WinMark 6x6x24
Dell	199	97.4	97.1
Gateway	202	100	100
Falcon Northwest	147	104	101
Solid Computer	177	85.7	86.2
Micron	43.6	85.2	85.9
Packard Bell	40.5	87.5	86.1
HP	25.3	87.9	45.7
Compaq	30.2	52.6	41.8
IBM	41.2	80.5	40.3

track performance will be better. Since most CDs aren't full, though, you'll rarely see the maximum performance possible on some systems.

Many system tests are performed out of context, to stress a single part of the system. While we did our share of those kinds of tests (3D WinBench 97, for example), game testing was performed with audio enabled and, where appropriate, joysticks connected. After all, you wouldn't play *Fuzion Samurai 98* with the keyboard and no audio, would you? Ultimately, we wanted to see how the systems behaved with realistic loads.

We conducted all the game tests at 640x480, unless otherwise noted. The Quake numbers are collected using Quake's built-in TimeDemo feature. We ran TimeDemos 1, 2, and 3 and averaged the results. We ran Microsoft

*Fuzion Samurai 98* with detail features cranked up and in full-screen mode. You enable the frame-rate counter by pressing SHIFT-Z twice when in flight mode. We captured the frame rate using the supplied "new features" VCR replay that comes with the title. To enable the frame counter in *Noro Racer*, start the game from a DOS Window and type "mto -[kinnop]". Then, in the racing screen, hit SHIFT-F1 to turn on the frame counter. *Wipeout XL*'s frame counter is enabled by simply typing "framerate" at the race screen. The *TECHMARK* benchmark, based on Eidos Interactive's *TECHNOCOR* game engine, was supplied to us by Eidos; it's not available for wide release. —LC



#### TechMark Test

42	3D WinBench 97
37	3D WinBench 97
39	3D WinBench 97
37	3D WinBench 97
11	Quake
14	Quake
n/a	Graphics
12	Quake
18	Quake

#### Wipeout XL Initial Frame Rate

40	3D WinBench 97
37	3D WinBench 97
37	3D WinBench 97
28	3D WinBench 97
8	Quake
n/a	Won't run at 640x480
n/a	Won't run at 640x480
n/a	Won't run at 640x480
n/a	No 3D Accelerator

#### Microsoft Flight Sim 98

40	3D WinBench 97
41.6	3D WinBench 97
23.6	3D WinBench 97
37	3D WinBench 97
18.8	Quake
21.6	Quake
25	Quake
22.6	Quake
18.1	Quake

#### WinBench 97 Business Disk WinMark

1150	3D WinBench 97
835	3D WinBench 97
1010	3D WinBench 97
n/a	and PII development incorrectly
978	3D WinBench 97
703	3D WinBench 97
652	3D WinBench 97
715	3D WinBench 97
683	3D WinBench 97

#### WinBench 97 CPU32

569	3D WinBench 97
386	3D WinBench 97
443	3D WinBench 97
597	3D WinBench 97
439	3D WinBench 97
588	3D WinBench 97
319	3D WinBench 97
417	3D WinBench 97
387	3D WinBench 97

#### WinBench 97 CPU16

441	3D WinBench 97
452	3D WinBench 97
455	3D WinBench 97
453	3D WinBench 97
456	3D WinBench 97
453	3D WinBench 97
424	3D WinBench 97
444	3D WinBench 97
394	3D WinBench 97

#### 97 CD-ROM WinMark

1330	3D WinBench 97
1280	3D WinBench 97
1300	3D WinBench 97
1400	3D WinBench 97
1293	3D WinBench 97
1340	3D WinBench 97
1300	3D WinBench 97
1223	3D WinBench 97
1280	3D WinBench 97

Why merely possess  
a game when you  
can **OWN IT?**



Simply put, games are meant to be dominated, not merely played. And though practice may eventually get you to perfection, the Microsoft® SideWinder® Precision Pro will get you there a lot quicker.

And with the new ergonomically designed stick, buttons are at your fingertips and right under your thumb. You know, the same place you wish your games were.

**With Microsoft SideWinder Precision Pro you get:**

- patented digital-optical technology
- unbeatable accuracy and reliability with no actual wear and tear
- shift button to double functions
- map specific keystrokes, maneuvers, and strings
- 30 pre-loaded game profiles
- on-handle rotation control

**Microsoft**

Where do you want to go today?®

[www.microsoft.com/sidewinder](http://www.microsoft.com/sidewinder)

MICROSOFT

**SIDEWINDER**  
Precision Pro

# Packard-Bell Platinum 3000

**P**ackard Bell has been a dominant player in the retail PC arena for several years, and now it's casting an eye toward the gaming hardware market. For this roundup, along with Dell and Gateway, Packard-Bell assembled a Pentium-II based system that uses Trident's 3D Image 975 chip. But unlike Dell's and Gateway's, Packard-Bell's box uses Intel's 440FX chipset, so AGP support is lacking.

Setting up this box is pretty straightforward, with a large step-by-step installation guide and color-coded cables to help you along the way. It's a bit tricky getting into the box at first. You have to undo two screws located on the bottom of the box to release the side panel. Once you're inside, the motherboard layout is clean, with all parts easily accessed. The Phoenix BIOS lets you tweak basic system settings, but doesn't expose more detailed settings.

Real-mode drivers for audio, mouse, and CD-ROM were all present and ready to go, and the USB joystick was detected hiccup free. The box arrived with DirectX 3 preinstalled, though DirectX 5 drivers weren't included anywhere.

Looking to the numbers, the Platinum showed decidedly mixed performance. While the 3D WinBench 97 score helped bring up the rear, there were a few highlights in WinBench 97 testing. 2D Windows graphics numbers were lackluster, as was Business Disk WinMark. But CPU scores on both 16- and 32-bit tests were solid, and the CD-ROM WinMark score was also impressive. However, the Platinum posted the slowest overall TimeDemo scores from Quake and WinQuake, and its DirectX3D game performance wasn't much better, with all frame rates coming in under 20fps. In Microsoft FLIGHT SIMULATOR 98,

we saw the same shimmering effect we saw with the IBM Aptiva, which also uses the Trident 3D Image 975 chip.

Although Packard-Bell managed to deliver a system with a P-II CPU for under \$2,500, it had to cut some fairly serious corners to get there. Most notably by using a 440FX-based Intel motherboard in lieu of the newer AGP-equipped 440LX chipset, it limits performance. The LX chipset better handles system tail-cock chores for memory access, and AGP allows 3D games to make better use of system memory as well as use more textures and polygons for more realistic scenes. The Trident 975 graphics chip turns out to be not such a great choice for gamers, especially with better offerings like the NVIDIA's RIVA 128 proliferating the market. For about the same money, either Dell or Gateway can deliver a P-III system with AGP, and because both use the RIVA 128 chip, DirectX3D performance will also be better. For a first outing in the gaming space, Packard Bell has delivered a decent system, but until some of its links are smoothed out, we would recommend taking a pass on this one. —DS

Packard-Bell Platinum

3000

Price: \$2,398

(888) 474-6772

[www.packardbell.com/](http://www.packardbell.com/)

**PROS:** Easy installation; embedded head-phone/microphone jacks in monitor.  
**CONS:** P-II CPU, but still PCI-based; spotty performance; DirectX3D headaches.



Na-Krul, limberless strength, agile, quick, and deadly. Limber body is unaffected by even the most powerful blows. Can only be defeated by he who moves with the wind and knows what lies under every stone.

# Attack points

continuous rapid blows to protrusions on back can impair creature's balance.

powerful but inefficient attack. exploit by changing direction of attack often.

vulnerable pressure point between ribs and right rib.

weak abdominal tissue.

contacted with sharp sharp and capable of snake-like reflexes.



New character class- The Monk.

8 new randomly generating dungeon levels.

12 new weapons so weak. 100% with.

23 powerful new demons from hell.

5 mysterious new spells.





A LONE MONK WALKS INTO THE  
DEN OF THE DEVIL HIMSELF. MAY  
GOD HAVE MERCY ON THE DEVIL.

*An arcane monk from an unknown land, endowed with immense physical and spiritual powers, finds himself on a path that leads into the very bowels of hell. Highly skilled in hand-to-hand combat and versed in ancient magic, the monk winds up in a battle to the death with Na-Krul, an unspeakable demon capable of limitless destruction. If he walks away the victor, he must then take on the unholy master of all evil himself, an even stronger Diablo.*

# HELLFIRE

SINGLE PLAYER EXPANSION PACK FOR DIABLO™

FULL REGISTERED  
VERSION OF DIABLO  
REQUIRED.



SIERRA®



PINNACLE

THE ONLY  
AUTHORIZED

# DIABLO™

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #1801  
EXPANSION PACK



IN STORES NOW  
[WWW.SIERRA.COM/HELLFIRE](http://WWW.SIERRA.COM/HELLFIRE)

# Compaq Presario 4814

This is Compaq's second year in our UGM roundup, and this year the company brought in its Presario 4814, a 233MHz Pentium with MMXing that, though a decent performer, is missing a key appendage: a 3D accelerator. Though a curious omission, Compaq has adopted a "3D-agnostic" approach with this Presario, figuring that users can pick and choose the 3D solution they want. While perhaps a sensible business decision, it seriously handicaps this Presario in a roundup against systems that feature the latest 3D iron. Not even opting for S3's VIRGE 2D/3D chip, Compaq has instead implemented S3's aging 2D-only Trio64V2 chipset, which showed its gray hairs in 2D-intensive tests.

Compaq has come up with some interesting design twists, some better than others. The Presario's monitor features a large volume knob and side-mounted JBL speakers that sound



pretty good considering their lack of a woofer. The top-front panel of the tower CPU case features a variety of controls: sleep mode, audio CD transport controls, and more. There's a slot for inserting/ejecting CD-ROMs, rather than a CD caddy or a tray. A front panel opens to reveal the Goldstar CD-ROM drive and a Zip drive.

Compaq has a penchant for overengineering its systems, and this Presario is no exception. To get into the box you need a special screwdriver that fits the three screws that hold the side panel in place. And once you're inside, the turf's not over yet. Compaq has come up with an inverted mezzanine bus. We've seen this before and we don't like it any more the second time around. To get at system innards, you have to first remove the entire ISA/PCI mezzanine bus. Compaq's BIOS seems to be there more to tell you what Compaq has decided the system settings are, rather than to let you get very deep into tweaks. The system arrived with DirectX 3 installed, and two out of three real-mode

drivers—mouse and CD-ROM (but not the sound card)—ready to go. It did find the USB joystick and installed its driver without incident.

Presario's numbers are, not surprisingly, not impressive. The unit was able to run 3D WinBench 97 in software emulation owing to its lack of 3D hardware. Its WinBench 97 Business Graphic WinMark scores were just about the slowest of the lot, as was its Business Disk WinMark score. About the only favorable bump for Compaq came in CD-ROM WinMark, CPU16, and CPU32 tests, where it was competitive with other Socket 7 systems. Its Duke and WinDuke TimeDemo numbers landed in midpack, and it was unable to run any of the DirectX games accelerated.

To Compaq's credit, the Presario 4814 can (through our battery of tests without a complaint, and the 3D tests executed fine in software, just very slowly. This box came in \$100 under our \$2,500 mark, and with the addition of some 3D iron, it might be an adequate system for home/multimedia users who moonlight as

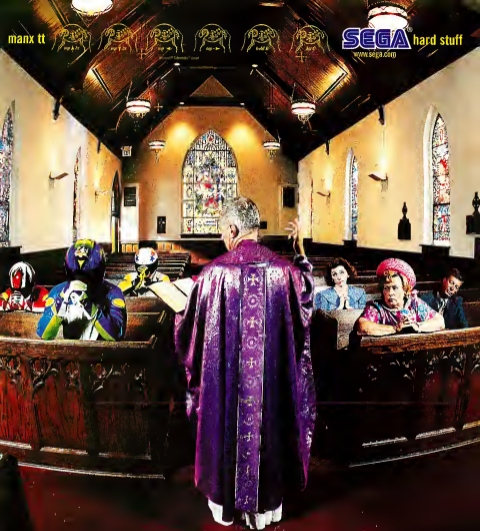
gamers. But its lack of 3D acceleration coupled with otherwise unremarkable performance make it very hard to recommend. —DS

Compaq Presario 4814  
Price: \$2,399  
(800) 345-1518  
[www.compaq.com/athome/showroom](http://www.compaq.com/athome/showroom)

**PROS:** Easy installation; caddyless/trayless CD-ROM drive; good system stability.  
**CONS:** Complete lack of 3D hardware; overengineered; unremarkable performance.



manx tt

SEGA hard stuff  
www.sega.com

Pray to the motorcycle gods. Manx TT, the killer arcade game, is now on PC. Pick from 8 custom built SuperBikes. Gun it down one of the most treacherous race tracks on the planet, England's Isle of Man. And try not to scrape your knees off through the turns. Just so you can feel it all in your gut, we've recreated every last bump and dip on the road. Equipped with 8 player Network Play over IPX and TCP/IP so you can race other speed freaks across the country. Get down on your knees.





nba action 98



**SEGA**® hard stuff

[www.sega.com](http://www.sega.com)



Some people go to extremes to make NBA Action 98. They should. In this game, you set up against guys who will do nothing better than to send your puny little torso packing. We're talking real NBA players, every NBA team, all 29 arenas. Team specific plays. Behind the back passes Alley 24s. It's all here. Chick Hearn even calls the plays. NBA Action 98. See how you measure up.



© 1997 Sega of America, Inc. All rights reserved. Sega and the Sega Saturn logo are registered trademarks of Sega of America, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. NBA and the NBA logo are registered trademarks of the National Basketball Association. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



daytona USA deluxe



**SEGA**® hard stuff  
www.sega.com



As stock car racers say, "If you can't beat 'em with skill, beat 'em with a root vegetable." Welcome to the wild, knuckled world of *Daytona USA Deluxe*, this plethoric 3D sequel to the hit arcade game, now on PC. 8 different stock cars, 6 heart-pounding courses. An all-new track-and-network play mode is up to 7 of your buddies can eat your rubber at once. Plus with Force Feedback support, you'll feel the bumper kiss and wall bounce. Gentle-men, start your engines. If you can.



SEGA and the SEGA logo are registered trademarks of SEGA Corporation. Microsoft, Windows 95, and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. ©1995 SEGA.

# Features



Vendor System	Compaq Presario 4814	Dell Dimension XPS D233	Falcon NW Mach V	Gateway 2000 G6-233
CPU	233MHz Pentium with MMX	233MHz Pentium II	233MHz Pentium with MMX	233MHz Pentium II
Motherboard	Compaq	Intel	ASUS	Intel Astoria
Chipset	430TX	440LX	430TX	440LX
RAM (Amount/Type)	32MB EDO RAM	32MB SDRAM	32MB SDRAM	32MB SDRAM
2D Graphics (chip, AGP/PCI)	S3 Trio 64V2	STB Riva 128, AGP	Diamond Viper V330, PCI	STB Riva 128, AGP
3D Graphics (chip, AGP/PCI)	NONE	STB Riva 128, AGP	Diamond Viper V330 and Ceropus Pure3D	STB Riva 128, AGP
Hard-Drive (Size/Type)	6GB EIDE	8GB IBM Deskstar	4GB Western Digital EIDE	4GB Quantum Fireball IDE
CD-ROM or DVD	Goldstar 24x	Toshiba 24x IDE	Toshiba 24x IDE	Mitsumi 12x/24x
Monitor	Compaq	Dell 17-inch	Optional Quest V773 17-inch	Gateway 17-inch
Audio Subsystem	ES1687 ProP AudioDrive	Creative AWE 64	Creative Labs Sound Blaster AWE 64	ENSOUND Audio PCI
Speakers	Monitor-mounted JBL	Altec Lansing ACS-80	Altec Lansing ACS-80	Boston Acoustics
Modem	Compaq Presario 56K/VC	Sportster 56K Fax Internal (x2)	U. S. Robotics Sportster 56K (x2)	Telepath for Windows (x2)
Game Controller(s)	NONE	Microsoft SideWinder Pro	CH GameStick	Microsoft SideWinder Pro
BIOS	Compaq	Phoenix	Award	Phoenix
USB Supplement installed?	YES	YES	YES	YES
Price	\$2,398	\$2,379	\$2,495	\$2,414
CG Labs' Rating	2	4.5	4.5	4
Phone Number	(800) 345-1518	(800) BUY-DELL	(888) FALCON-1	(800) 846-4208
Web Address	<a href="http://www.compaq.com/at/home/showroom">www.compaq.com/at/home/showroom</a>	<a href="http://www.dell.com">www.dell.com</a>	<a href="http://www.falcon-nw.com">www.falcon-nw.com</a>	<a href="http://www.gateway.com/hp-at-home.html">www.gateway.com/hp-at-home.html</a>


**Hewlett-Packard  
Pavilion 8160**

233MHz Pentium with MMX  
AGUS  
430TX  
32MB EDO RAM  
ATI 3D Rage II  
ATI 3D Rage II  
6GB Quantum Bigfoot EIDE  
Goldstar 24x  
HP 15-inch w/attached speakers  
Analog Devices AD1816  
Monitor-mounted Polk Audio  
UT Win Modem (K56Flex)  
NONE  
Phoenix  
YES  
\$2,298  
2  
(800) 426-3333  
[www.hp.com/hpdi/aptha](http://www.hp.com/hpdi/aptha)


**IBM  
Aptiva L31**

233MHz Pentium with MMX  
IBM  
SIS  
32MB EDO RAM  
Tintex Image 975  
Tintex Image 975  
4GB Moxter 6420048  
Mitsumi  
IBM 15-inch  
Crystal CS461D  
PCI Audio Accelerator  
Monitor-embedded Bose  
UT Win Modem (K56Flex)  
NONE  
IBM  
YES  
\$2,398  
1.5  
(800) 426-3333  
[www.us.pc.ibm.com/](http://www.us.pc.ibm.com/)


**Mikron  
Millennia NME**

233MHz Pentium with MMX  
Intel  
430TX  
64MB SDRAM  
Diamond Stealth 3D 2000 Pro  
Diamond Stealth 3D 2000 Pro  
4GB Western Digital  
Hitachi 24x IDE  
Mikron 17-inch  
Ase 64 Value  
Advent A/Z20  
USR Sportster 56K Fax Internal (x2)  
Microsoft SideWinder Pro  
Phoenix  
YES  
\$2,268  
3  
(800) 209-9666  
[www.mikronpc.com](http://www.mikronpc.com)


**Packard-Bell  
Platinum 3000**

233MHz Pentium II  
Intel  
440FX  
32MB EDO RAM  
Tintex Image 975  
Tintex Image 975  
4.3GB Seagate ST34342  
Goldstar 24x  
Packard-Bell 17-inch  
Yamaha DPL3-Ax Sound System  
Monitor-mounted satellites and  
embedded woofer  
Diamond Supra 56  
NONE  
AMI  
YES  
\$2,298  
2.5  
(888) 474-6772  
[www.packardbell.com](http://www.packardbell.com)


**Solid Computer  
Game Duke**

233MHz Pentium II  
Intel  
440FX  
32MB EDO RAM  
Hercules Dynamite 128  
Diamond Monster 3D  
4GB Western Digital  
Toshiba 24x IDE  
Pinnacle EO 70  
Sound4 Audio Device  
Creative Labs  
Advent A/Z20  
Diamond Supra 56  
Thrustmaster X-Fighter  
AMI  
YES  
\$2,350  
3  
(888) 324-4884  
[www.valuepc.com](http://www.valuepc.com)



> VISIT THE LANDMARKS THAT  
MADE ZORK LEGENDARY.

# adventurer wanted. inquire WITHIN.

> EXPERIENCE THE UNRESENTED  
UNPREDICTABILITY OF ZORK.

> ENLIST THE AID OF  
FANTASTIC CH. CHARACTERS.

> CONFRONT CLASSIC  
TV AND FILM STARS.

ATTENTION ALL ADVENTURERS. BY EDICT OF THE GRAND INQUISITOR, THE GREAT UNDERGROUND EMPIRE OF ZORK HAS BEEN SEALED OFF AND THE PRACTICE OF MAGIC DECLARED PUNISHABLE BY TOTEMIZATION (A VERY BAD THING). ONLY A TRUE ADVENTURER CAN STOP THE GRAND INQUISITOR AND RESTORE MAGIC TO ITS RIGHTFUL PLACE. CAN YOU SAVE THE UNDERGROUND?

ACTIVISION

# ZORK

## Grand Inquisitor™

grand opening now  
WINDOWS® 95



Activision and Zork are registered trademarks and The Grand Inquisitor and its characters name and likeness are trademarks of Activision, Inc.  
© 1997 Activision, Inc. All rights reserved. All other trademarks and trade names are the property of their respective owners. [www.activision.com](http://www.activision.com)

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #142

# Long Story Short...

**O**f the nine boxes we looked at this month, your best choice boils down to three, and among those three, it comes down to polish versus power. Dell and Gateway both delivered P-II AGP systems powered by RIVA 128 graphics accelerators, and they turned in very solid numbers for \$2,500 systems. Both boxes, however, leave it to you to "tighten the last few screws": installing real-mode drivers, getting a game controller, getting the latest rev of DirectX. Falcon Northwest, on the other hand, delivered a 233MHz Pentium with MMX PCI-based system with a PCI RIVA 128 board and 3Dx's Voodoo graphics chipset to boot. And because gaming rigs are Falcon's bread and butter, it sweats the details to make this version of the Mach V ready to roll.

The difference in performance between the Falcon and the two P-II/AGP systems bear out the P-II's superiority; however the Falcon includes the 3Dx Voodoo graphics that will run all 3Dx/Quake titles. The Dell and Gateway units are pretty much DirectX-only boxes until a GL-minoport driver to run GL Quake becomes available later this year from NVIDIA. Over time, however, both the Falcon's Pentium MMX CPU and the PCI bus will run out of gas before the P-II/AGP systems do, making major component swaps necessary sooner. If you're leaning toward out-and-out performance, consider the P-II/AGP boxes, but if you're a serious Quake-head, or want to run 3Dx or OpenGL titles, then we'd give the nod to Falcon.

As for the other six systems we evaluated, each either had serious trouble running our test applications or had some glaringly weak performance component that kept them out of consideration. Compaq forgot about 3D graphics altogether, whereas Micron shot behind the duck in opting for S3's unimpressive VIRGE 2D/3D accelerator. Solid Computer arrived with too many rough edges despite good base components. HP, IBM, and Packard Bell were dogged by driver issues and sub-standard performance.

To be fair it gets harder to produce a killer system as you lower the price-point bar. But we found three systems that will serve you well in your gaming exploits, none of which requires a Las Vegas jackpot to cover the bill. Of course, system prices are always a moving target, and by the time you read this, the systems featured here may have new (and it's hoped, upgraded) components for about the same amount of money. Check with each vendor to see what kind of system you can have built for your hard-earned \$2,500. ☺

# What's Cool/ What Sucks

## What Sucks:

### Sculpted Cases

To paraphrase Indiana Jones, "Why'd it have to be a sculpted case?" Take a standard case and leave it in the sun for a while to round the edges (you need to have that hot-rod rig streamlined, right?). Guess what: Adding components that are exposed in the front panel becomes a royal pain. If you want it to look good, you need to buy it from the same vendor—if it's available. Imagine the phone call: "I'd like the new Peltor 30x CD-ROM drive to fit in your drive bay." Sales rep: "Huh?"

### Uneasy Access

Opening cases should be as easy as opening the hood on a car. In some cases (Falcon Northwest), the tool-free case is a snap to open and close—we're all for that. Out come the thumbscrews, off comes the side panel. In the Dell and Micron systems, opening the case requires either another person or the growth of a third hand. Then there's the IBM case, which doesn't have any screws, but does require an advanced degree in jigsaw puzzles to put back together. Finally there's the Packard Bell, which requires you to remove two screws from the bottom (that's right, the part that sits on the floor) to open the case.

### Mezzanine Buses

Opening up the Compaq presents you with a high-tech version of a Rubik's cube. First, the cards are mounted in a different direction than in most tower cases. Secondly, getting to them is a challenge. While it's nice to have a welfare program for unemployed mechanical engineers, this is ridiculous.

# What's Cool

### More Zip

The Micron and Compaq systems come with a built-in Zip drive. You get 100MB of removable storage, perfect for storing those pesky patches and driver updates for that inevitable day when you have to reinstall Windows 95—not to mention backing up all those save game files.

### Color-Coded Cables

Inside the HP system are so many cables that it looks like two squids mating. Luckily, all cables and receptacles are color-coded. It makes setup much easier.

# Our Next Generation Has Arrived!



## Millennium 3D Inceptor™

Put real Space Shuttle technology into your hands with the latest in next generation 3D gaming. Millennium's 3D pitch-over, fast action grip allows players to wipe out opponents like no other joystick. 100% digital technology for precise control and instant setup makes this a killer stick.

## Rage 3D™

This futuristic 3D/2D gamepad with analog accuracy and digital speed gives you unbeatable in your face gaming. Rage's revolutionary ergonomic design allows for endless gameplay and enables up to 4 players to play at once.



## NASCAR® Pro

Experience the thrill of real NASCAR racing action with the hottest wheel on the track. Super-realistic design, quick clamp set-up and great feel puts you in the driver's seat for all your favorite racing games.



## TOP GUN™

Excels in all your favorite simulation and action games. Gives you the competitive edge you demand when battling aliens, carrying out interplanetary missions or just blowing away the bad guy!



CIRCLE READER SERVICE #186

# THRUSTMASTER®

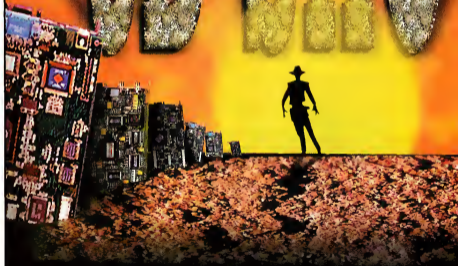
[www.thrustmaster.com](http://www.thrustmaster.com)

ThrustMaster Inc., 7178 NW Evergreen Parkway #400, Hillsboro, OR 97124, 503-615-3200

\*NASCAR® PRO Racing Wheel is officially licensed by NASCAR.\*

The NASCAR® name and graphics are used under license of the National Association of Stock Car Auto Racing, Inc.

# 3D SHOW



by **Loyd Case**

**T**wo months ago, we promised to revisit six 3D graphics accelerators that were not yet available, but were getting very close to release. Since then, we've gotten even more hardware, so what was planned as a minor skirmish has instead turned into a major showdown. We've also received final releases on some AGP hardware and had the opportunity to put those cards through their paces. There are some surprises here, both pleasant and otherwise.

# SHOWDOWN

**Who's Got  
the Fastest  
3D Card  
In the West?  
We Rate 24**



The two new RIVA 128 boards are the biggest surprise. Canopus 3D, which made a splash last year with the Rendition-based Total3D, has shipped its Total3D 128V. Another shock came from motherboard manufacturer ASUS, which got into the retail graphics card fray with its RIVA-based 3DexPlover. And Creative Labs surprised us with its Permedia 2 board. There are 17 new pieces of hardware here, so hang tight until the end—and let the showdown begin.

# Upgrade your PC to 3D for only \$99\*



Experience the outer limits of 3D gaming with the new Matrox m30 upgrade for games.

Matrox m30 delivers over 30 frames per second of non-stop, arcade-action game play. Its extensive set of 3D special effects offers breathtaking, realistic graphics for a more immersive gaming experience. You'll be able to play Tomb Raider, Wipeout XL, Terracide, and other hot 3D game titles at resolutions up to 1024 x 768 for superior image quality.

What's more, Matrox m30 comes with Ultim@te Race™, Hexen II™: Continent of Blackmarsh, and over 20 game demos. For only \$99\*, Matrox m30 is the most cost-effective, full featured 3D upgrade for your PC. Visit our Web site for more information!

## 3D games included:



## Over 20 3D game demos included:



## Matrox m30

- ▶ Ideal upgrade for PB3 (or higher) PCI and AGP systems with compatible PCI slots
- ▶ Works with all 2 MB PCI graphics cards, and Matrox Mystique®, Mystique® 220, Millennium and Millennium II graphics boards
- ▶ PowerVR PCX2 3D controller with 4 MB of SDRAM memory
- ▶ 3D features include perspective correct texture mapping, bilinear filtering, MIP mapping, fogging, alpha blending, and transparency



# matrox

1-800-362-9349

a free **matrox board** check out  
[www.matrox.com/mga/cgw](http://www.matrox.com/mga/cgw)

\* Estimated street price. Ultim@te Race is a PowerVR Extreme™ software game. PowerVR and PowerVR Extreme™ are trademarks or registered trademarks of VideoLogic Ltd. (UK). All rights reserved. Used with permission: NEC Electronics Inc. (USA) and Matrox Graphics Inc. (Canada) are authorized distributors of Ultim@te Race. NEC Electronics Inc. is a worldwide distributor and licensee of PowerVR software games developed by Kenwood Software and A. France's. © 1999 Revlon Software Corporation. All rights reserved. © Software, Inc. software code contained within Hexen II™ (1996) of Software Corporation. All rights reserved. Developed by Revlon Software Corporation. Published by id Software, Inc. Distributed by Activision, Inc. under sublicense. Hexen II is a registered trademark and Hexen II™ is a trademark of Revlon Software Corporation. The id Software name and the id logo are trademarks of id Software, Inc. Activision is a registered trademark of Activision, Inc.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #266

# 2D/3D COMBO CARDS

## Jazz Adrenaline Rush 3D

**J**azz Multimedia's Adrenaline Rush 3D continues Jazz's tradition of shipping low-cost graphics hardware. At \$215, the Adrenaline Rush 3D is priced lower than any other Voodoo Rush board we've seen. It's also a bit slower. Like other Voodoo Rush boards, its 2D Windows performance is probably its weakest link, but if you're not running heavy Windows business applications, it's not that important.

Recently, there's been a lot of ink about the 3D performance of the

Voodoo Rush chipset. Voodoo Rush has some problems with applications that use simultaneous alpha blending and z-buffering. It so happens that GL Quake uses—you

guessed it—simultaneous alpha blending (for lighting effects) and z-buffering. The engineers at 3Dfx are aware of the problem. We saw beta drivers that significantly improved GL Quake's frame rate, though at press time they had not yet shipped.

The Jazz Adrenaline Rush scores lower across the board than the Intergraph Intense 3D Voodoo we tested in November. Of course, it's also less expensive, so that's a consideration. The software bundle is nice, too, with 3Dfx-enhanced versions of Interstate '76, MechWarrior: Mercenaries, and Turok: Dinosaur Hunter. But for a few dollars more, you can do better.

**Price:** \$215

**Contact:** Jazz Multimedia, (408) 727-8000; [www.jazzmm.com](http://www.jazzmm.com)

**APPEAL:** Comes as a budget looking for 3Dfx image quality and a good bundle.

**PRO:** Low cost; full implementation of Voodoo Rush.

**CONS:** Performance is a bit less than other Voodoo Rush boards.



## Hercules Thriller 3D

**A**bout two years ago, Rendition made a splash with its Vñité graphics processor, but since then it has been steadily losing mindshare among gamers. Hercules has just begun shipping the Thriller 3D, which uses the Rendition V2200. Though a little late to the party, the V2200 has the potential to start Rendition down the road to redemption.

The Thriller 3D posted very good performance numbers across the board. The 3D scores were up there with the RIVA 128 boards and 3Dfx Voodoo graphics—slower in some case, faster in others, but very close overall. In some respects, the Thriller 3D is a little more polished than the RIVA 128—we saw none of the polygon cracking that's evident in the current release of RIVA drivers.

One other factor is Rendition's RRedline Windows 95 3D API. Games such as Fume: No-natives II, which use RRedline, offer serious performance gains.

The 2D Windows performance was adequate, but unspectacular. DOS

SVGA graphics performance looks pretty good, too. At press time, the

software bundle hadn't been finalized. The Thriller 3D comes in either 4MB or 8MB versions, and supports video in, video out, and stereo shutter glasses at up to 150Hz due to the 230MHz onboard DAC. At the time we tested the card, a mini-GL driver for GL Quake was just around the corner. We tested the old, V1000 version of VQuake and got around 27fps in some informal testing.

Overall, the Thriller 3D looks to be a very interesting board. By now, the AGP version should also be shipping; based on our look at the Rendition AGP reference board, it should be quite speedy.

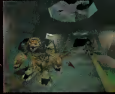
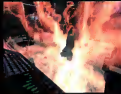
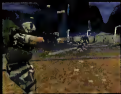
**Price:** \$170 for 4MB, \$240 for 8MB  
**Contact:** Hercules Computer Technology, (800) 532-0000; [www.hercules.com](http://www.hercules.com)

**APPEAL:** Gamers looking for a fast 3Dfx comic.

**PRO:** Excellent 3D performance; great image quality.

**CONS:** Standard VGA graphics still slow.





# H A L F -



Voted **Best Action Game** at this year's E3



**"Half-Life may very well redefine  
the standard for action games."**

*-PC Games*

# L I F E

**"The best first-person shooter  
we've seen."**

*-Gamespot*

**"Half-Life has some of the best  
adversaries in the entire action  
game genre...[it] eclipses the  
enemy AI in any other action  
game to date."**

*-Computer Gaming World*

**"Gorgeous dynamic textures and  
intricate levels."**

*-PC Games*

**"Valve's skeletal animation  
system provides gamers with  
some of the most eerily life-like  
opponents they've ever seen."**

*-Computer and Net Player*



SIERRA®

[www.sierra.com/half-life](http://www.sierra.com/half-life)

CIRCLE NUMBER SERVICE #356

## ATI Xpert@Play

Two months ago, we said that ATI should get the award for most improved vendor. Since then, it has continued to tweak its drivers. The shipping version of the Xpert@Play we tested performed pretty well. The beta drivers we saw in October posted around 70 on 3D WinBench, the current, shipping drivers are scoring just shy of 52. However, we got hold of some beta drivers that boosted the 3D WinBench score to a sizzling 121, putting it within shouting distance of 3Dfx. After the shortcomings of the Rage I and II, ATI has redeemed itself with the Rage Pro.

Also, all is not yet perfect. We saw some annoying texture defects in *Flight Simulator 98*, particularly in dense scenery. Flying over Paris, we noticed the terrain textures flickering on and off. ATI is aware of the problem and is looking into it.

The 2D performance is respectable, and the SVGA graphics performance is a definite improvement over the Rage II. The only oddity was the unusually low score for Cuckoo Nuke 3D. ATI's performance with digital video playback is stellar, and the company has recently begun shipping the All-in-Wonder Pro, which couples the Rage Pro with a TV tuner. The software bundle is a bit different, with *Psychosis*, *Formula 1*, *Terracide*, and a VRML browser. The Xpert series comes in either 4MB or 8MB versions.

**Price:** \$229 (4MB), expandable to 8MB;  
**TV tuner optional**  
**Contact:** ATI Corp., (800) 862-2692;  
[www.atitech.com](http://www.atitech.com)

**APPEAL:** Those looking for an expandable general-purpose graphics card with fast 3D and good video.  
**PROS:** Good—and improving—3D performance; up to 8MB SDRAM; good video.  
**CONS:** Drivers are still works in progress.



## ELSA Victory Erazor

Not to be left out, ELSA has jumped on the RIVA 128 bandwagon. Unlike most vendors (save for Canopus), ELSA has put its own spin on this hot chip du jour. Like the Canopus Total3D 128V, the Victory Erazor supports video capture, not just TV out. One nice feature of the video setup is



the breakout cable. Rather than having a plethora of connectors right on the card, ELSA supplies a breakout cable that attaches to the card; the other end of the cable has the video input and output connectors (both composite and S-Video are supported).

The performance is what you'd expect from a RIVA card. There's still some visible cracking at the texture seams, but 3D WinBench reported that fog table is supported, which indicates that the Erazor (who thinks up these names?) has drivers based on the latest build from NVIDIA. However, ELSA has undoubtedly tweaked the drivers a bit. The Erazor's 2D WinBench scores were slightly better than those of the Canopus or ASUS cards. While its 3D WinBench number was about the same, its *Flight Simulator 98* frame rate was a bit higher.

There's not much of a software bundle—a video-capture application and a sampler disk—but the price is right. ELSA's spin on the RIVA 128 looks to be a pretty positive one.

**Price:** \$179 (4MB, MSRP),  
\$155 (4MB, estimated street price)  
**Contact:** ELSA, (408) 910-9199; [www.elsa.com](http://www.elsa.com)

**APPEAL:** Gamers who already have games and want a really fast accelerator.  
**PROS:** It's fast, it's cheap, it's polished, and it captures video.  
**CONS:** Limited software bundle; doesn't run GL Quest yet.



## ELSA Winner 2000 Office

ELSA has built its reputation on delivering high-end graphics boards for demanding applications such as CAD or 3D modeling. Its drivers are known for exceptional stability. The Winner 2000 Office is ELSA's foray into the more general-purpose graphics card market, and it's something of a mixed bag.

The 3D performance is decent, though nothing to write home about, although the 3D WinBench score was the highest posted by any of the PCI Permedia 2 boards we've tested. Its DDS performance is actually pretty good, too, although the card lacks VESA 2.0 and couldn't run DDS Quake at 640x480. It also didn't have Windows 95 OpenGL drivers, an odd oversight for a Permedia 2 card, since the ICD for this chip is widely available. However, it was the only Permedia 2 card we tested that could run Duke Nuke 3D at better than 320x200.

Other than a virtual reality (3D) conferencing package and a huge assortment of drivers, the Winner 2000 Office has no software bundle.

Its Windows 2D scores were subpar, though in reality, you probably wouldn't notice it in real use. With expandability to 8MB and fairly aggressive pricing for a Permedia 2 board, this card

could be a sleeper for professional 3D users who want to do a little gaming. Let's hope that the OpenGL ICD for Windows 95 will be available soon.



**Price:** \$169 (4MB), \$209 (8MB)  
**Contact:** ELSA, (408) 910-9199; [www.elsa.com](http://www.elsa.com)

**APPEAL:** Professional graphics users looking to do a little gaming on the side.  
**PROS:** Good price for a Permedia 2 board; decent 3D performance.  
**CONS:** Relatively low 2D Windows performance; no VESA 2.0 support in hardware.



How Do You

# TOP The PERFECT Strategy Game?

CRITICAL ACCLAIM FOR MAX™

90%

Editors Choice Award  
PC GAMER

★★★★★

5 out of 5 Stars

COMPUTER GAMES STRATEGY PLUS

★★★★★

4 out of 5 Stars

COMPUTER GAMING WORLD

"...A True Classic In Computer Gaming!"

COMPUTER GAMES STRATEGY PLUS

3D terrain affects  
movement, line of sight,  
and combat results

# You Create The PERFECT SEQUEL

MAX 2:  
COMPLETE  
REAL-TIME  
COMBAT

Exquisite 16-bit color

Alien units regenerate and  
improve with experience

Unlimited waypoint settings  
for sneak attacks

Unique parallax scrolling with  
3D topography

- OPTIONAL PAUSE TO GIVE ORDERS
- COMPLETE SCENARIO EDITOR
- MULTIPLAYER CAPABILITY (LAN, MODEM, INTERNET) WITH ALLIANCE BUILDING
- SIMULTANEOUSLY VIEW MULTIPLE AREAS OF THE MAP WITH THE SPY CAM
- OPTIONAL TURN-BASED GAMEPLAY





Longer range fire  
from higher ground

Automatic secondary targeting  
when primary target  
is destroyed

Move and change formations with one click

- A. Initial formation
- B. In transit
- C. Final deployment

Over 50 zoom levels

Damaged units smoke  
and burn

Unit specific commands  
allow ultimate control  
and customization

Coming This Spring...



*Interplay*  
BY GAMERS. FOR GAMERS.™

[www.interplay.com](http://www.interplay.com)

Questions? E-mail [max@interplay.com](mailto:max@interplay.com)

# MAX 2

MECHANIZED ASSAULT & EXPLORATION

© 1997 Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. MAX 2: Mechanized Assault & Exploration and Interplay are trademarks of Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. All other copyrights and trademarks are the property of their respective owners. CIRCULAR BANNER SERVICE #188A

## PERFORMANCE TESTS

### How We Tested

We used the same test-bed for the PCI cards that we used in our November reviews: a 200MHz Pentium with MMX technology in an ASUS TX97-XE motherboard and 32MB of SDRAM. For the AGP reviews, we used an ASUS P2L97 motherboard with 64MB of SDRAM, running a Pentium II at 266MHz. (This is the same board that Falcon

Northwest uses in its AGP rigs.) Both systems ran Windows 95 DSR 2.1 with the USB supplement installed. AGP systems had the updated VGARTD.VXD file as well.

The refresh rate for the P55C system was set at 75Hz; for the AGP system, 85Hz. Both settings are typical for similar systems. Refresh rate is an important factor when running 3D, so

we had to be consistent for test purposes. You might play around with your refresh rate to get a few extra fps. (Note that a higher refresh rate doesn't necessarily equate to a higher frame rate.)

We also used the same test software as before, with the addition of Wireout XL. On the AGP systems, we also ran the 3D WinBench large texture scene, but the test ran inconsistently (even

### Tested This Issue

	3D Winbench 97	MSD Patch 98	MS Flight Sim 98 Demo	Technique III 98
Diamond FireGL Pro 40	153	43	42	42
ASUS 3DxPlorer 90	233	83	13	Ran incorrectly
STB Velocity 128 96	270	82	37	Ran incorrectly
Diamond Viper 330 97	238	82	43	68
ATI Xpert3D Play 95	171	40	33	World's Best Run
Canopus Pure 3D 90 96	138	48	22	48
Matrox M3D 20 96	80.3	28	17	24
Creative Labs...Extremes	119	28	22	25
Diamond Stealth II	125	28	22	48
ELSA Victory Erazor	132	38	23	37
ASUS 3DxPlorer 90	132	38	19	37
Canopus Total 3D 128V	132	38	26	29
ELSA Winner 2000 Office	119	28	22	25
Bargues Thriller 3D	129	32	22	42
ATI Xpert3D Play 96	62.0	23	17	37
Jazz Adrenaline Rush 3D	119	27	21	37

### Tested In November

	3D Winbench 97	MSD Patch 98	MS Flight Sim 98 Demo	Technique III 98
Diamond Viper 330 PCI	133	37	Does Not Run	37
Bargues 90/60	105	29	17	28
Bargues 3DxPlorer 120	121	30	18	37
Intergraph Intense 3D	121	26	18	37
Jalen Blaze 80 Ult.	60.9	13	10	25
Number Nine Rev. 3D	108	22	12	10
STB Velocity 128	131	31	16	Does Not Run
Apocalypse 30x	78.3	22	12	39

from one test to another), so we don't report format results here. Besides, the FireGL Pro AGP board has 8MB of fixed local memory, so the large texture

scene, which uses only 5MB of textures, would not have tested its AGP behavior. The testing software we used included the following:



#### Synthetic Benchmarks

3D WinBench 97 (final score)

WinBench 97 Business WinMark (2D Windows GDI performance)

TestMark by Eidos Interactive (version 2)

Qlench SVGA test (DOS performance)

#### Game Tests

Flight Simulator 98

Wingsuit XL

Motor Race (the Delphine shipping version, not the EA version)

Quake at 640x480 (GL Quake where applicable, WinQuake for DirectDraw testing, and DOS Quake)

Duke Nukem 3D

Qlench SVGA	WinBench 97 Business Graphics WinMark 800x600x32	WinBench 97 Business Graphics WinMark 1024x768x16	Quake TimeDemos at 640x480	WinQuake TimeDemos at 640x480	GL Quake TimeDemos at 640x480
17.7	118	119	No VESA 2.0 Support	15.8	WinQuake only
63.3	119	118	28.8	14.9	NA
63.2	121	121	30.4	23.3	NA
63.3	119	125	28.8	15.7	NA
63.1	122	118	23	26.5	NA
No 3D Functionality	No 3D Functionality	No 3D Functionality	No 3D Functionality	No 3D Functionality	21.1
No 3D Functionality	No 3D Functionality	No 3D Functionality	No 3D Functionality	No 3D Functionality	21.2
41.1	82.5	57.5	No VESA 2.0 Support	14.5	28.7
Ermine Run	86.7	85.2	18.2	14.5	NA
44.4	87	85.8	17.8	15.1	NA
44.4	85.8	83.8	17.8	15.2	NA
44.4	Crashed	32	17.7	17.3	NA
41.4	58.7	32.4	No VESA 2.0 Support	14.4	NA
41.2	74.2	78	14.1	15.5	NA
41.2	83.4	78.5	14.2	16.8	NA
41.1	48	58.1	VESA Error	14.8	17.9
46.4	118	113	15.2	17.8	NA
46.1	87.5	83.7	14.3	No VESA 2.0 Support	NA
41	84.7	79.3	14	16.1	NA
41	85.7	74.2	14.4	14.4	NA
41.1	72.4	79.5	13.7	16.1	NA
38	104	136	13.1	12.6	NA
44.5	87.4	85.1	15.8	17.8	NA
No 3D Functionality	No 3D Functionality	No 3D Functionality	No 3D Functionality	No 3D Functionality	NA

- No-compromise 3D, 2D and video acceleration, with TV out
- More critical 3D features including bilinear filtering, alpha blending and special effects than any other card
- Non-stop 3D acceleration with over 1.2 million triangles per second and 60fps gameplay
- DVD-quality, full-screen, full-motion video
- Take gameplay to new heights by connecting to a large screen TV or record scores to a VCR
- Includes hot 3D games like Formula 1 and Terracide
- Prices start at just \$249
- Check out [www.atitech.com/cgw](http://www.atitech.com/cgw) or call (805)832-2600



FLAME	W/O or W/A	Prior Pyrolysis	Auxiliary Feeder
Simple Safety Issues	•		
Water/Windout Energy	•		•
System Decommission	•		
Offsite Recycling	•		•
Standard Res. Storage	•	•	•
DIC-Quartz Filter	•		
DC Generation Rate PG	70%	25%	60%

**Now You See It.**  
[www.atitech.com/cdw](http://www.atitech.com/cdw)



## Diamond Stealth II

We reviewed the Stealth II in December, but wanted to mention it again here for completeness' sake. We also ran the WinBench XL frame-rate test to

complete the benchmark suite. The Stealth II uses Rendition's V2100 2D/3D accelerator. It is strictly a graphics card, without bells and whistles (no TV out, for example), but it's cheap and fast (except for 320x200 VGA graphics mode, which



is almost irrelevant at this point in time). If you're on a tight budget, this is the card for you. Adding a Pure3D with this baby would give your system a terrific 1-2 punch: fast Direct3D performance, fast 3Dix performance, and support for Rendition's RFrame 3D API.



**Price:** \$119 (AMR)

**Contact:** Diamond Multimedia, (800) 400-5046; [www.diamondmm.com](http://www.diamondmm.com)

**APPEAL:** Comes as a budget looking for a solid performer.

**PROS:** Fast in 3D, 2D Windows, and DOS.

**CONS:** Slow in stock VGA graphics; no bells and whistles.



## Canopus Total3D 128V

The Total3D 128V arrived in our offices unbeckoned, like a baby left on a doorstep. As with last year's Total3D, this year's model applies a few enhanced twists to a familiar formula; in this case, the RIVA 128. The 128V offers highly enhanced video-capture capability. It's not really a substitute for a Targa board, but it does do high resolution still captures (à la Play's Snappy frame grabber) and software compression on the fly. There's no TV tuner, though, so you need to supply the NTSC source.

As with other RIVA 128 boards, this is one fast card—fast in 3D, fast in 2D Windows, and fast in DOS VGA. The only downside is RIVA's 4MB limitation.

Game performance proved to be stellar, too, though the V2200-based Thriller 3D and the ever-evolving drivers of the ATI Rage Pro are closing in. The only 3D oddity occurred in F1: The Simsulator 98, which showed some of the solid gray distance having texturing evident in earlier RIVA drivers. According to Canopus, that problem has been fixed with recent driver releases. We also ran into a problem with WinBench 97:



The card couldn't complete the benchmark. Again, it was a problem we'd seen with other early RIVA drivers, and we expect it to be addressed by the time you read this.

The Total3D 128V comes with no bundled games and includes only a software sampler; the software bundle consists of a VRML modeler, an image editor, and the video-capture software. While we're a little concerned about some of its driver problems, the Total3D 128V shapes up as another solid effort from Canopus.

**Price:** \$229 direct from Canopus  
**Contact:** Canopus Corp., (408) 654-4500; [www.canopuscorp.com](http://www.canopuscorp.com)

**APPEAL:** Great for capturing snapshots from video in addition to having wicked fast 2D and 3D performance.

**PROS:** Fast 2D and Direct3D performance; nice video capture tool.

**CONS:** Drivers are a little iffy; slightly more expensive than other RIVA boards.



## ASUS 3DexPlorer

Another surprise this time out is the 3DexPlorer from Taiwanese motherboard giant ASUS, which also uses NVIDIA's RIVA 128. Whereas Canopus has delivered extra features for extra cost, ASUS uses its manufacturing prowess to bring to market the least expensive RIVA 128 board yet.

Perhaps in keeping with its price tag, it is a stripped down board in terms of software. There's no software bundle and no fancy control panel. It's just an incredibly fast 2D/3D board, as we've come to expect from the new NVIDIA part.

But ASUS' relative newness to the graphics-card scene could be a serious concern. The 3DexPlorer isn't the first graphics card from the motherboard manufacturer, but it is the company's first foray into retail. Given the basic nature of the drivers, we wonder

whether driver updates will be delivered in a timely manner. Already STB and Diamond have delivered several driver releases, while ASUS has released only one—and that still clearly based on an older driver drop from NVIDIA.

Still, it's 10 bucks less than the next-cheapest board, it's faster than Jeff Gordon at the wheel, and it does the job.



**Price:** \$189; **Contact:** ASUS Computer International, (408) 474-0567; [www.asus.com](http://www.asus.com)

**APPEAL:** People on a budget looking for a RIVA 128 board.

**PROS:** Fast; less expensive.

**CONS:** Support is a concern.



## Creative Labs Graphics Blaster Exxtreme

The Graphics Blaster Exxtreme uses the TI implementation of the Permedia 2 chip to deliver decent, albeit unspectacular, 3D performance. As with the other Permedia 2 boards, the Exxtreme doesn't support alpha blending in Direct3D. The Windows 2D performance is no great shakes, however.

The overall 3D performance is relatively good, but the real news is that Creative delivers a full Windows 95 OpenGL driver. It's not perfect, though.

For one thing, you need to run GL Quake with some options: glquake -lm 4 -picmp 1, and then it works only with an BMB board. Running GL Quake with these options yielded a frame rate of around 20fps at 640x480. That's not great, but it's better than

the DOS or Windows executable. It looks pretty good, but doesn't measure up to the image quality of the 3Dfx or PowerVR versions.

Other Direct3D titles ran reasonably well, but like all the other Permedia 2 cards (except the ELISA board), the Graphics Blaster Exxtreme can't run Quake Nuke3D at high resolutions.

The board comes in either 4MB or 8MB versions. It uses the same mini-QIMM memory expansion as the ATI board and will even accept the same SGRAM modules. Overall, it's a nice board for the pro user and occasional 3D gamer, but it's otherwise unspectacular.

**Price:** \$120 (4MB fixed), \$140 (4MB upgradeable), \$160 (8MB)  
**Contact:** Creative Labs, (408) 429-6800;  
[www.creativebls.com](http://www.creativebls.com)

**APPEAL:** Professional 3D modules on a budget looking for a little 3D action.

**Pros:** Expandable to 8MB; easy installation; full Windows 95 OpenGL 1.0.

**Cons:** Slow 2D Windows.



## AGP BOARDS

**A**GP (Accelerated Graphics Port) is Intel's new standard for connecting 3D graphics accelerators. It allows texture storage in main memory and currently exists only on Pentium II systems. (For more information, see Dave Salvador's sidebar on page 217 in CGW #160.)

One note about AGP graphics cards: You will have problems finding one on your retailer's shelves. Currently, most AGP graphics cards are going right into systems from big vendors and mail-order companies. If you hunt around, you may find the OEM versions, but check the feature set (the Diamond OEM Viper doesn't have TV out, for example). The ASUS 3DexPlover is the only AGP card we know of that is shipping retail at the moment.

## ATI Xpert@Play AGP

Installation and software for this ATI board is identical to the PCI version's. Boards with ATI's Rage Pro are the only graphics adapters currently shipping that use full AGP 2X side-band and AGP texturing. The Xpert@Play's AGP texturing mode doesn't work consistently, even on a properly configured system (you need OSR 2.1 with the USB supplement installed and a new version of VGRAPH.DXD). Using 3D WinBench 97's large texture scene, we saw frame rates on a 4MB board increase from roughly 1.6fps (for the PCI board) to 20fps. However, sometimes it just didn't work—and we still saw 1.6fps on the AGP board at times.

If you ignore AGP texturing (you can always expand to 8MB of RAM), the Xpert@Play is a faster version of the PCI card—except that it couldn't run TerraMek. The flickering texture problem is still evident in FLIGHT SIMULATOR 98, as well. The 3D WinBench score of 170 isn't much behind the Diamond Viper 330 AGP. And when we used a new beta driver, the 3D WinBench boosted from 171 to 212. We're looking forward to the shipping version of this driver.

Overall, our comments about the PCI Xpert@Play apply here as well.



**Price:** \$229 for 4MB (expandable to 8MB), TV tuner optional  
**Contact:** ATI Corp., (805) 402-2000;  
[www.editech.ca](http://www.editech.ca)

**APPEAL:** Those looking for an expandable general-purpose graphics card with fast 3D and good video.

**Pros:** Good—and improving—3D performance; up to 8MB RAM; good video.

**Cons:** Drivers are still works in progress.



# The Fate Of Cybercity Rests In His Hands...



## Old Yours.

INTRODUCING CYBERSWINE™, THE INTERACTIVE  
MULTIPATH™ MOVIE WHERE YOU CONTROL THE ACTION.

Cybercity is about to be annihilated. Only Cyberswine — Part Cop, Part Machine, Full Boar Hero — can save it. But he needs you to command him how to act. Teaming up with renegade Lieutenant Sara Lee, can Cyberswine find the source of the Grid Virus and stop it before it's too late? Don't just watch the action. Control it — right from your PC. With hundreds of plot paths leading to different endings, watch Cyberswine again and again and again! With Multipath, you're in control.

Ask for Cyberswine and other Multipath  
Movies at your local computer retailer and  
check out our website at

[www.bde3d.com](http://www.bde3d.com).



BRILLIANT™  
DIGITAL  
Entertainment



MULTIPATH™ MOVIES  
WE DON'T JUST WATCH THEM. YOU CONTROL THEM.

## ASUS 3DexPlover

This is the AGP version of ASUS's PCI card. Like the PCI version, it takes a stripped-down, minimalist approach; but unlike other AGP cards, you can get it retail and through mail-order. Unlike its PCI counterpart, it chomped on TerraMark, indicating that it had an earlier BIOS. Note that

TerraMark is the only program with which we've seen early RIVA boards exhibit this behavior—even the full version of TerraMark doesn't exhibit the squashed image behavior.

This is a last board—the latest RIVA 128 board (by just a bit) that we've seen. We experienced some lockups in Flight Simulator 98, but they disappeared when we switched to ASUS's

1.01 driver release. Our only concern is ASUS's driver releases—but it's still about the lowest cost AGP board you can get currently.



**Price:** \$160 **Contact:** ASUS Computer International, (800) 474-0567; [www.asus.com](http://www.asus.com)

**Appeal:** People on a budget looking for an AGP RIVA 128 board.

**Pros:** Fast; less expensive.

**Cons:** Support is a concern.



## Diamond Viper 330

Diamond's PCI Viper 330 ranked as our CG Choice card in our November roundup, and the AGP version is virtually its equal.

Throughout our testing the Diamond and STB cards stayed neck-and-neck in terms of benchmarking (once we turned off the cleverly hidden GDI bypass switch in Diamond's control panel).

The Diamond driver is a bit older than the STB version, so it doesn't support fog table. Conversely, the Diamond BIOS doesn't have the problem with TerraMark—and if it did, we could update the BIOS on the Diamond card easily, since it has a flash BIOS. On the flip side (again), the STB card had active TV out, whereas the Diamond card did not.



**Price:** \$100 (4MB)  
**Contact:** Diamond Multimedia, (800) 406-5846; [www.diamondmm.com](http://www.diamondmm.com)

**Appeal:** Lucky souls with AGP system looking to add some punch.

**Pros:** It's fast in 3D, 2D Windows, and DOS.

**Cons:** 4MB limit. User doesn't run GL Quake.



## Diamond FireGL Pro

We tested only one Permedia 2 AGP board: the FireGL Pro from Diamond. Some of its behaviors were much like other Permedia 2 boards (inability to run Duke: Nuke3D at high res, and no VESA 2.0 support in hardware). However, the 2D performance—in excess of 100 WinMarks—makes this a much better 2D board, even if you take into account the differences in CPU. The 3D performance was pretty good, but it was the slowest of the boards we tested.

Although the board ostensibly ships with a set of OpenGL drivers, we couldn't get GL Quake

to run in Windows 95, even with the options that worked for the Creative Labs Permedia 2 board. Direct3D titles ran quite well, and the board overall seems fairly smooth and polished for a Permedia 2 board. Now if

only we could get GL Quake working...



**Price:** \$240.95 **Contact:** Diamond Multimedia, (800) 406-5846; [www.diamondmm.com](http://www.diamondmm.com)

**Appeal:** CAD and 3D users who want a fast Direct3D board.

**Pros:** Good performance.

**Cons:** No VESA 2.0 in hardware; can't run GL Quake.



## STB Velocity 128 AGP



At test time, it was the only RIVA 128 board to support fog table (for example, it can run LucasArts' Shadows of the Empire with all features on). The 2D performance is very fast for a Microsoft-certified driver. The 3D performance is stellar, too. However, it has the same problem with TerraMark that other earlier RIVA boards had.

Overall, Velocity 128 AGP behaves very well, and seems quite stable (except for TerraMark) and quite speedy. It's a snap to install, and the VGA-graphics performance is good, too. If you have one of these puppies, count yourself lucky.

We've seen this board in various iterations in off-the-shelf computers from Dell and Gateway. The PCI version we tested two months ago got edged out by the Diamond board. The AGP version still does not have a flash BIOS, but aggressive driver releases have fixed many of our other concerns.

**Price:** \$100 **Contact:** STB Systems, (872) 234-0750; [www.stb.com](http://www.stb.com)

**Appeal:** Games looking for an easy-to-use, very fast 2D/3D card.

**Pros:** Fast 3D; fast 2D; very fast DOS.

**Cons:** 4MB limit.



# YOUR WORST NIGHTMARE IS ABOUT TO COME TRUE...



AGAIN...

AND AGAIN...



AND  
AGAIN...



INTRODUCING CHOOSE YOUR OWN NIGHTMARE®, THE INTERACTIVE MULTIPATH™ MOVIES WHERE YOU CONTROL YOUR FATE.

From the spine-tingling Bantam Doubleday Dell book series, Choose Your Own Nightmare, come two eerie, animated, 3D creature features for your PC. The Halloween Party, where "scared to death" takes on new meaning thanks to a sorceress with murder on her mind. And Night of the Werewolf, a bloodcurdling thriller that reveals the animal within us all. As the monstrous thrills and chills unfold, use your keyboard to control the plot twists. With dozens of plot paths and multiple endings, play each movie again and again until all your worst nightmares come true.

Ask for this and other Multipath  
Movies at your local computer  
retailer and check out our website  
at [WWW.BDE3D.COM](http://WWW.BDE3D.COM).

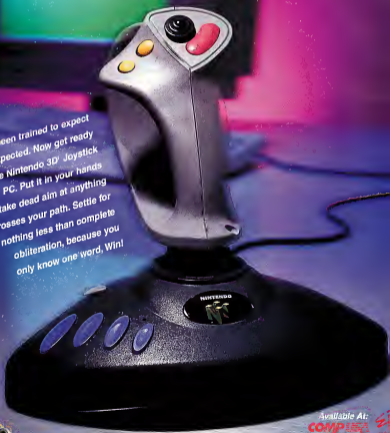


**MULTIPATH™ MOVIES**  
YOU DON'T JUST WATCH THEM. YOU CONTROL THEM.

Choose Your Own Nightmare is a registered U.S. trademark of Bantam Doubleday Dell Books For Young Readers, a division of the Bantam Doubleday Dell Publishing Group, Inc. Multipath and Brilliant are trademarks of Brilliant Digital Environment © 1997. All other trademarks and trade names are properties of their respective owners. All rights reserved.

# The Nintendo 3D<sup>i</sup> Joystick For Your PC.

You have been trained to expect the unexpected. Now get ready for the Nintendo 3D<sup>i</sup> Joystick for your PC. Put it in your hands and take dead aim at anything that crosses your path. Settle for nothing less than complete obliteration, because you only know one word, Win!



NINTENDO



LARAL GROUP LLC, 501 EASTERN AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10002  
© AND © 1997 NINTENDO. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Available At:  
**COMPEX**  
THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE

For More Information

[www.pcperiph-nintendo.com](http://www.pcperiph-nintendo.com)

1-888-229-2111

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #167

## DEDICATED 3D ACCELERATORS

### Matrox m3D

The very existence of the m3D amounts to acknowledgment from Matrox that its Mystique line of 3D accelerators is feature poor relative to the competition and getting somewhat creaky on the performance front as well. Matrox has applied a bit of driver-writing talent to NEC's PowerVR chip to eke out a bit more performance than the Videologic version we reviewed last time around. Still, it generated the lowest 3D WinBench score in the roundup. This is indicative of the mixed performance we've seen with the PowerVR in Direct3D. The Direct3D games we tested ran relatively slowly

on the m3D, at least compared to the competition.

When you move away from Direct3D, though, the Matrox add-on begins to show some spunk. While the Direct3D version of Wipeout XL managed to pull only 20fps, the PowerVR-enhanced version chugged along at 25fps. The custom GL Duque driver got around 28fps, but the PowerVR's image quality wasn't quite as good as that of the 3Dfx. Matrox has simplified the control panel: You can turn the OSD HAL either on or off—that's it. This enables the m3D to coexist with other 3D accelerators as needed. Installation is quite easy: You don't need a pass-through cable, just a free PCI slot and the installation CD.

The real locker is the m3D's price: \$99. If you're looking for a reasonably fast GL Duque card but are on a tight budget, the m3D could be for you. At this price, it's worth a close look.



**Price:** \$99 (4MB) **Contact:** Matrox, (800) 381-1488; [www.matrox.com/mga](http://www.matrox.com/mga)

**APPEAL:** People looking for a cheap 3D accelerator.

**PROS:** Easy installation; good GL Duque performance; good performance for PowerVR-enhanced titles.  
**CONS:** Lacks Direct3D performance.



### Canopus Pure3D



With this 3Dix add-on board, Canopus continues its strategy of enhancing products beyond what the competition offers. The Pure3D has 4MB of texture RAM, compared to the 2MB on most boards (the Diamond Monster 3D, for example). The board also features TV out (supporting both NTSC and PAL) for those big-screen deathmatches.

There's no software bundle, but the price is right: \$179 for 6MB of RAM (2MB is for the frame buffer). The control panel is intuitive, allowing you to explicitly set the clock rate for the chip, and the Pure3D conveniently ships with 35ns EDD DRAM, which is capable of clocking up to 66MHz. Bear in mind, however, that the 3Dix chips themselves are officially rated for only 50MHz speeds, and the Pure3D defaults to 50MHz. The panel also lets you specify the Pure3D as the primary 3D device.

Other than that, there's not a lot to say about the Pure3D: It delivers 3Dix performance, with the added benefit of a bigger texture space, which can prevent the occasional pauses you sometimes see as additional textures are loaded in a game. Conversely, game developers could deliver bigger, richer textures for better image quality. Its Direct3D and GL Duque performance was as fast as we've come to expect from a 3Dix add-on board. Canopus has put out a real winner in the Pure3D.

**Price:** \$179 (6MB) **Contact:** Canopus Corp., (408) 854-4588; [www.canopuscorp.com](http://www.canopuscorp.com)

**APPEAL:** Anyone looking for a card above the other 3Dix boards.

**PROS:** Most at fast and as pretty as you can get in 3Dix TV out.

**CONS:** Needs a dedicated PCI slot.



## TUNE UP!

Create the music you imagine!



### The MAGIX music maker 3.0

Create your own songs & soundtracks in minutes - be the DJ of your computer. MAGIX music maker is an easy to use 16 track sound designer with more than 1,200 professional samples and tons of effects.

**\$49.95**



### The MAGIX music maker Soundpools

With the MAGIX Soundpools you'll always have fresh sounds for your music maker.

**\$19.95**

Join the MAGIX network!  
**FREE demo at**  
<http://www.magix.net>  
**1-888 TO MAGIX**

MAGIX Entertainment Corp.  
409 Santa Monica Blvd #120 Santa Monica, CA 90401

# FORCE FEEDBACK RACING



Powered by I-FORCE™ from Immersion Corp., the ACT LABS Force RS delivers force feedback on every tight turn, bumpy road and high-speed collision. And with programmable force feedback, no-slip pedals, 8 HYPER Programmable buttons and a Formula-1 butterfly gear rocker, you'll wonder what happened to the rest of the car.

Drive it with Andretti Racing, F1 Racing Simulation, Need for Speed™ II, Redline, Ultimate Race™ and other force feedback racing titles.

© 1997 ACT Laboratory Ltd. All rights reserved. Force RS and ACT LABS are trademarks of ACT Laboratory Ltd.

**ACT LABS**  
**FORCE**   
RACING SYSTEM

<http://www.actlab.com>  
1-800-980-9997

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #180

## STRICTLY EXPERIMENTAL

Here's a little toy that was rough around the edges when we played with it, but it is otherwise very, very cool. We advise leaving your credit cards at home, however.

## Obsidian 100SB

The Obsidian 100SB from Quantum3D is the living, breathing definition of "over the top" for 3D gaming. At \$800, it's not an impulse buy for most of us. The 100SB is basically two complete 3Dfx boards on one PCI board with a PCI bridge chip connecting them. It's the single-board equivalent of the dual-board setup we first saw in Falcon Northwest's high-end rig.

At testing time, the drivers were still unstable. For example, the board couldn't run 3D WinBench 97, possibly due to how it combines the dual texel processors. There are two texel processors, each with 4MB of dedicated texture memory. However, there's effectively only 4MB of texture memory, since each individual 3Dix chiplet renders every other scan line. This allows the board to have an incredible fill rate of around 75 megapixels per second.

Take GL QUAKE, for example. Imagine GL QUAKE at 65fps. Egads! Then, there's TERRAMARK, in which we saw frame rates no less than 70fps and as high as 136fps (100fps at the start of the scene). Wirefur XL clocked in at 84fps. Did we say this was fast?

**Price:** \$795 **Contact:** Quantum3D,  
(408) 919-9999; [www.quantum3d.com](http://www.quantum3d.com)

**Price:** \$795 **Contact:** Quantum3D,  
(408) 919-9999: [www.quantum3d.com](http://www.quantum3d.com)

## IT'S A WRAP

Given the boards we reviewed in November and this crop of cards, the choices are tough. If we focus just on this month's set of boards, there are some clear standouts. The Canopus Pure3D is a hands-down winner, offering 3Dfx image quality and speed at a great price. The Permedia 2 boards provide interesting, but ultimately didn't seem really well suited for gaming. The Voodoo Rush boards work pretty well, but their 2D performance is far behind the others. Of the 2D/3D combo boards, our pick is the Thriller 3D from Hercules. Its image quality seems a bit better than that from the RIVA gang, and you can get it in an OEM version. The extra time Hercules has taken to polish the board has paid off. Of the RIVA 128 boards, the ELSA is probably your best value, while the Canopus offers slightly superior video capture (if that's your thing). ELSA has a good record of developing robust drivers and supporting its products.

If the AGP crowd, the STB Velocity 128 stands out; newer boards will probably have a more recent BIOS, but the effort STB has put into its drivers definitely shows. The ATI card strikes us as quite interesting, and once the driver situation stabilizes, it could also be a compelling choice. The Diamond does offer a flash BIOS, but Diamond hasn't quite matched STB's pace on releasing new drivers. Our nod on the AGP front goes to STB—for now.

Finally, the matched pair of ASUS boards, combining fast RIVA 128 performance with low prices, are interesting choices, but their relative lack of polish and support gives us reason to pause.

If you want the Ferrari 3Dfx accelerators, there's always the Obsidian 100SB. It's priced accordingly and will require some patience. Just remember that a year from now, there will be something faster and cheaper. **S**



Count on him  
to always crack  
under pressure.

SCOTT "HEX" MAXWELL  
SPECIALTY: HACKING

[www.vigilance.com](http://www.vigilance.com)





**You will have a plan.** You will be right. You will love your troops. You will curse their names. You



**You will face your fear.** You will respect your enemy. You will act on instinct. You will pay the





You will be wrong.

You will panic.

You will attempt the impossible.

You will pull it off.

You will be defeated.

You will be excited.

price.

You will ask for a second chance.

You will know what it is to command.

# MECH COMMANDER

THE FIRST MECHWARRIOR® GAME OF TACTICAL COMMAND

**Coming Soon for PC CD-ROM.**

The first MechWarrior® game of real-time strategy and tactical command.

[www.microprose.com](http://www.microprose.com)  
[www.mechcommander.com](http://www.mechcommander.com)

**MICRO PROSE**  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE #282

**FASA**  
ENTERTAINMENT

**FASA INTERACTIVE™**

## Processor Wars

**A**MD, Cyrix, and Intel unveiled plans at the recent Microprocessor Forum that could dramatically affect the PC market in the coming years. AMD and Cyrix are developing new processors to increase floating-point performance—an area where Intel has long dominated.

AMD's upcoming K6 3D and K6+ 3D chips will add 24 instructions that, like MMX instructions, will use the CPU's floating-point registers to help accelerate the CPU portion of the 3D pipeline. But unless games are written specifically to take advantage of these new instructions, the benefit may not be that great. The K6+ 3D will have an onboard 256KB Level 2 cache that will run at the processor's core speed. In addition to speeding up access to the L2 cache, having it onboard takes that traffic off the main memory bus, allowing other tasks to execute faster. K6 3D is due in the first half of 1998, and K6+ 3D is due in the latter half of the year.

AMD's other announcement was for its Super 7 CPU socket to help further boost performance of their CPUs. This new socket's main highlight is that it boosts main memory's bus speed to 100MHz.

For its part, Cyrix is working a new CPU based on its current 686MX architecture, code-named Cayenne. Like AMD, Cyrix has implemented its own unique instructions, dubbed MMX/P. And while these new instructions will help accelerate 3D graphics, the benefit to gamers may not be appreciable unless the game is written to use those new instructions. Unlike AMD however, Cayenne will feature a dual-issue, pipelined floating-point

unit that should also improve floating-point performance, and is slated for a late 1998 arrival.

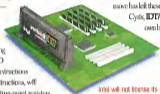
AMD made other news with some initial information about its next-generation K7 processor. Intel, despite Federal Trade Commission inquiries into antitrust practices, has opted not to license its Slot 1 CPU bus interface to other x86 CPU makers. The move has left these other players—AMD,

Cyrix, **EDT/Centaur**—to seek out their own higher-performing CPU interfaces. AMD seems to

be going it alone in licensing **Digital's** new 2364 CPU interface for its K7 processor. Meanwhile, all the non-Intel x86 CPU makers are in discussions about a single standard for a Slot 1 alternative for their next-generation processors. This new design could very well splinter the motherboard market, perhaps creating more problems than it solves.

**Intel will not license its Slot 1 CPU bus interface to other CPU makers**

Intel also made a splash in unveiling details about its IA-64 architecture being codveloped with **Hewlett-Packard**. It will implement a new technology termed EPIC (explicitly parallel instruction computing). The first CPU, Merced, is slated to ship sometime in 1999. —Dave Schlotter



## Faster Storage

**F**or those of you who still aren't satisfied with your 24x CD-ROM drives, performance CD-ROM specialist **Plextor** is prepping its **UltraPlex** CD-ROM drive. The **UltraPlex** is a CAV (constant angular velocity) drive that runs at a minimum 14x and maximum 32x speed. It's also the first CD-ROM drive to support Ultra SCSI speeds—up to 20MB/sec burst data transfer. With an average access time of 85 milliseconds, the **UltraPlex**'s specs make it nearly as fast as hard drives of only a few years ago. In a new twist, Plextor will be offering a caddy model alongside a tray model. Customers had demanded the return of the caddy after Plextor dropped it in its 12/20Plex.

Plextor is also shipping the **PlexWriter** CD-Recordable drive, which can burn CDs at 4x speeds. Unlike most CD recordables, this drive can act as a 12x CD-ROM reader as well. Plextor is shipping the drive with a one-button backup tool that will even create a bootable CD-ROM. Look for the **UltraPlex** to be around \$225 on the street and the **PlexWriter** to come in under \$500.

Until now, most computer users could only eye high-performance, 7200RPM drives with envy. Hard drives that spin faster than 5400RPM have long been expensive and available only to those with SCSI interfaces in their PCs. Hard-drive giant **Seagate** recently announced a pair of 7200RPM **UltraATA** (a.k.a. **UltraDMA/33**) hard drives: a 9.1GB model and a 6.4GB drive.

Rounding out the mass-storage news is **Imaging's** announcement of the **Jaz 2**. Building on its successful **Jaz 1GB** removable hard-drive technology, **Jaz 2** boosts capacity to 2GB and performance to over 7GB per second over the SCSI bus. The list price will be around \$850 for the external version.

—Lloyd Case

### ACRONYM O' THE MONTH

#### BEDO

**Burst EDO: a type of EDO (Extended Data Out) RAM that's been advertised by motherboard makers. Trouble is, BEDO never really got off the ground. What's more, new systems shipping with Intel's 430VX, 430TX, and 440LX chipsets now support SDRAM.**

### HARDWARE PIPELINE

Product	E.T.A.
Oeschutes (400MHz Pentium II)	Q2 '98
440BX chipset (supports 100MHz system clock, 4 CPUs)	Q1 '98
301x Voodoo 2	Q1 '98
S3 VIRGE GX	Q2 '98

# Freedom of Choice

*A Wee Bit of Fire and Brimstone*

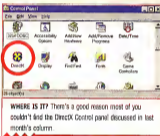
**O**kay, people, listen up. Today I'm climbing on my soapbox to rant about freedom of choice (no, not that—this is about DirectX). Then I'm going to climb off and talk about how to remove, delete, eliminate, and otherwise yank DirectX 5.0 from your system and start over. Then I'll climb back on my soapbox and rant some more. Got that? Now that we're locked and loaded, let's move on

## MEA CULPA

Last month, I wrote about the new DirectX 5.0 that's been shipping with some new games

and graphics hardware. I wrote at length about the DirectX 5.0 control panel. Practically before the ink was dry on the paper, I got email from users asking me where

the control panel was—they didn't have it. Guess what—most of you don't. I had installed my copy of DirectX 5.0 from a Microsoft FLIGHT SIMULATOR 98 beta disk.



It turns out that the FS98 beta release came with the DirectX developer's kit (SDK). I had the full SDK installed on a separate system, but had assumed that the FS98 came with only the normal user binaries for DirectX 5.0. Silly me. It seems that the control panel is for developers only. God forbid that users should have control over their own systems,

*HW Continued on pg. 130*

## Voodoo 2 News

**T**o celebrate the IronWorks' new home here in the Hardware section, we've got a big one for you. So here it comes.

We've all heard ramblings about 3Dfx's much-anticipated Voodoo 2 chipset. Well, the first board using this chip is on its way from Creative Labs. Called the 3D Blaster Voodoo 2, this 6MB board will feature one pixel engine and two texel processors, which will combine to deliver a fill rate of 80 Mpixel/second of trilinear filtered pixels, roughly twice that of the Voodoo chipset. The 3D Blaster Voodoo 2 will be a PCI, 3D-only part, priced around \$249 (that should be shipping in January. Bundled game titles with the new

product were still unannounced at press time. Diamond Multimedia, which leads the Voodoo charge with its Monster 3D, is rumored to also be working on a Voodoo 2 part, due sometime in the first quarter of 1998.

## NVIDIA: Bumps in the Road

Problems have surfaced with NVIDIA's new RIVA 128 chip. Some users have reported polygon "crackling" problems, where small gaps appear between connected polygons with cards based on NVIDIA's RIVA 128 chip. In our 3D WinBench 97 testing of a wide variety of these parts, we noticed small amounts of polygon crackling, though we also noticed this

behavior on other 3D chipsets. NVIDIA states that it has identified the problem in its drivers, and will be distributing updated drivers to all its board-maker customers. Check your graphics board vendor's Web site for updated drivers that remedy this problem. Another downside to the RIVA 128—the inability to run GL\_QUAD—should soon be a thing of the past. NVIDIA has been hard at work on an OpenGL miniport driver to run GL\_QUAD and all its derivatives. The driver is expected sometime in December. Again, keep checking your board-maker's Web site for updated drivers that include the new miniport driver.

Want the skinny on the legion of 3D offerings currently out there? Tune into our second 3D graphics this month, in which we tear into 17 new boards. —Dave Saborer



Continued from pg. 195

including the ability to remove or reinstall DirectX at will.

It seems that the computer business, as it explores the "consumer" market, is going through a rather odd thought process. You see it on off-the-shelf systems, which have all manner of resource-sucking friendly shells over Windows 95. You see it in the attitude of the developer who informed me that users could "get into trouble" with the DirectX 5.0 control panel. The computer companies, in collusion with the boys in Redmond, have decided that computers should be as easy to use as toasters.

Cut real. Computers are not toasters. However, there is a device that's analogous. Almost everyone in America has one, and it costs a bundle—many years' income for some people. It takes several weeks just to learn the basics and years to master. Some people never get it right. Some people become so fascinated with them, they delve into the innards and share their nerdy discoveries with anyone within earshot.

It's called the automobile.

There was a trend 15 or so years ago to "dumb down" the manuals you got with a new car. About the only thing the car manual would tell you was how to turn it on. Car dashboards were similarly dumbed down, too, with idiot lights replacing more informative gauges. I mean, geez, all that oil pressure and temperature stuff was too confusing for most people. The manuals, well...my goodness, who would want to change their own oil, anyway?

The drivers (users) certainly didn't appreciate this dearth of information. Some new car manuals actually discuss oil changes, and a rare couple actually discuss changing items such as air filters and spark plugs.

Microsoft and the hardware manufacturers need to take a cue from the car companies, who learned through bitter lessons that people want more information and control, not less. Most people will never take advantage of it (just as many will never actually look at an oil pressure gauge or even check their own

oil level). But it's certainly comforting to know it's there. Can you get into trouble? Sure you can—ever muck around with a carburetor? Talk about trouble....

So what if you do want the DirectX 5.0 control panel? You can get it. First, try the Microsoft Web site's DirectX page—[www.microsoft.com/directx](http://www.microsoft.com/directx). Look for the SDK download section. The smallest download you can get is a file called [www.microsoft.com/directx/Resources/Download/directx5dkm.exe](http://www.microsoft.com/directx/Resources/Download/directx5dkm.exe).

It contains all of the DX 5.0 driver binaries and the control panel. Unfortunately, it's 8.5MB. Another way is to do a Web search for "directx control panel." Some enterprising people have already begun putting up just the control panels on the Web.

#### UNINSTALLING DIRECTX 5.0

If you don't have the patience for an 8.5MB download, you can attempt to uninstall DirectX 5.0 yourself. This will allow you to start over with a fresh DX 5.0 (or even DX 3.0a) install. Here's how:

First, backup your registry. There are several utility tools on the Windows 95 CD that can assist you in this, such as CFCBACK or ERU. You can find them in \othermisc directory on your Windows 95 CD-ROM. You need to back up your registry just in case something gets really screwed up, because we're going to hack the registry. Now run RECDIT (Figure 1).

You want to go to HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\Software\Microsoft section and delete the Direct3D, DirectDraw, DirectPlay and DirectX entries (Figure 2).

Now either reboot to the DOS prompt or use Explorer to delete the DirectX 5.0 files, which are in the WINDOWS\SYSTEM directory: ddraw\*.\*, dsound\*.\*, dspatr\*.\*, d3d\*.\*, dplay.dll, dplaymod.dll, and dplaysock.dll. Also make sure to

delete the joystick control panel and joystick device: joystick and joyapi. One warning: Some newer graphics cards install DirectX 5.0 and seem to want it present. Your system may be unstable, so be wary. I've found you can usually reinstall DirectX and then be off and running even with these newer cards.

Now you can restart the system and reinstall whichever flavor of DirectX you want.

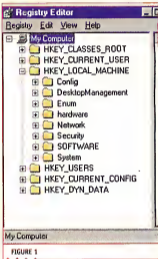


FIGURE 1

#### BACK TO THE BULLY PULPIT...

In the process of writing the various hardware reviews that grace the pages of this magazine, I go through a lot of gear. Being a reviewer has one key side benefit: I get a pretty good idea of what I want to spend my money on—and luxury most folks don't have. So it really annoys me when I come across a hot new graphics card like the new RIVA 128 boards—and I can't run CL HENEN. (Nothing against 3Dfx—I just want to have a choice, dammit.) I'm not taking sides in the Direct3D versus OpenGL fight for this. I just want to be able to use any graphics card I want to play the games I want. That's what standard APIs are all about.



**Maxi** AWAKENS YOUR SENSES.

## F N

MAXI™ HARDWARE CARDS BRING UNPARALLELED CLARITY, DEPTH AND VIVIDNESS TO YOUR HOME PC EXPERIENCE.

UNLEASH YOUR CREATIVITY AND INDULGE IN THE IMPRESSIVE QUALITY THAT THESE PROFESSIONAL, POWERFUL, AND AFFORDABLE CARDS PROVIDE.

GAMER 3D™ is a revolutionary accelerator card which provides full-screen, full motion 3D graphics and optical effects. Break up 3Dx Interactive Voodoo-Graphics™, GAMER 3D works alongside your existing 3D graphics card and features: APIs support, 4MB RAM, texture mapping, polygonal-based Gouraud shading, anti-aliasing, top-down transparency effects, and one million triangles per second. Includes support for top-selling games, bundled software, drivers, and VGA link cable. Team it with the GAME THE IT® 84™ and 100MHz Voodoo™, the Voodoo™ Voodoo™ Accelerator.



www.guillemot.com

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #123

# EXPERIENCE



**MaxiGraphics**

**GAMER 3D**

MSRP \$199

## HARDWARE ARCHITECTURE

3Dc Interactive Voodoo Graphics™ Technology  
APIS support

## 3D FEATURES

Perspective correct texture mapping  
4-linear and advanced texture filtering  
MIP mapping  
Sub-pixel correction  
Polygon-based Deferred shading  
Z-Buffering  
Anti-aliasing  
Alpha blending

## SPECIAL EFFECTS

Fog, transparency, translucency  
Texture morphing, compositing, and animation

## PERFORMANCE

48 Mbytes/sec sustained fill rate  
1 million triangulated polygons  
Simultaneously runs color fill, texture and polygon display

## COMPATIBILITY

PCI bus 2.1 compliant  
Most 3D APIs  
Operates alongside SVGA and Windows accelerators

## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

Pentium® 90 or higher  
8 MB RAM  
Available PCI slot  
SVGA graphics card  
CD-ROM or DVD-ROM drive  
Compatible SVGA monitor  
Windows® 95

**GAME THEATER 54**

MSRP \$199

## HARDWARE ARCHITECTURE

50 MIPS Digital Signal Processor: Dream™  
Audio Codec: ESS AudioDrive 1868 and Dream™

## SYNTHESIZER

64-voice polyphony (expandable to 8K)  
Waveable synthesis  
30 MIDI channels

## DIGITAL AUDIO

48K - 44.1KHz 16-bit stereo sampling  
16/18-bit ADC/DAC converters  
Enhanced full duplex

## WAVETABLE SOUND SETS

305 instruments, 128 General MIDI™ instruments  
165 variations, 8 drum kits, 1 SFX set  
New sound sets available through website

## INPUTS

MIDI/joystick port and joystick-exclusive port  
Microphone and stereo line inputs  
CD/Wav (internal)

## OUTPUTS

4-speaker output (1 main stereo and 1 stereo surround)  
Line out

## DRIVERS/API SUPPORT

DOS, Windows® 3.1, Windows® 95  
DirectSound™ with hardware acceleration  
Maxi™ Sound Dynamic 3D Audio

## SUPPORT STANDARDS

General MIDI™  
General Standard™  
Sound Blaster™ and Sound Blaster Pro™  
Roland MPU-401™ Made UMT  
ULS™, Intel®, Cyrix®

## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

480K 60MHz or higher (Pentium® recommended)  
16-bit ISA slot  
4MB RAM (8MB required for Windows® 95)  
Windows® 3.1 or Windows® 95

pioneering multimedia worldwide



Guillemot International is a major contributor to the multimedia field through its innovative line of peripherals. With an extensive in-house technology development center and years of PC sound and gaming experience, Guillemot International is setting standards with its Maxi Sound and Maxi Graphics hardware product lines.

**WANT MORE DETAILS? CALL 1-800-967-0863  
OR VISIT US AT <http://www.guillemot.com>**

Guillemot International, GI, MaxiSound, MaxiGraphics, Game Theater 54, Home Studio Pro 54, and Gamer 3D are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of Guillemot International. All other trademarks and/or registered trademarks are properties of their respective owners. © Guillemot International. All rights reserved. Cover photo by Steven Hurlbut for

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

All cards feature plug-and-play compatibility, CPU-independent operations, bundled software, online upgrades, technical support, and warranty.

**HOME STUDIO 54**

MSRP \$299

## HARDWARE ARCHITECTURE

50 MIPS Digital Signal Processor: Dream™  
Audio Codec: ESS AudioDrive 1868 and Dream™

## SYNTHESIZER

64-voice polyphony (expandable to 8K)  
Waveable synthesis  
30 multi-timbral channels expandable to 32

## DIGITAL AUDIO

16 track direct-to-disk, real-time effects editing  
48K - 44.1KHz 16-bit stereo sampling  
16/18-bit ADC/DAC converters  
Enhanced full duplex

## WAVETABLE SOUND SETS

355 instruments, 128 General MIDI™ instruments  
165 variations, 8 drum kits, 1 SFX set  
New sound sets available through website

## INPUTS

MIDI/joystick port and joystick-exclusive port  
Microphone and stereo line inputs  
CD/Wav (internal)  
Stereo digital in (50P DIF - 44.1 KHz)  
RCA gold-plated stereo analog in

## OUTPUTS

4-speaker output (1 main stereo and 1 stereo surround)  
Stereo digital out (50P DIF - 44.1 KHz)  
RCA gold-plated stereo analog out  
Line out

## DRIVERS/API SUPPORT

DOS, Windows® 3.1, Windows® 95  
DirectSound™ with hardware acceleration  
Maxi™ Sound Dynamic 3D Audio

## SUPPORT STANDARDS

General MIDI™  
General Standard™  
Sound Blaster™ and Sound Blaster Pro™  
Roland MPU-401™ Made UMT  
ULS™, Intel®, Cyrix®

## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

480K 60MHz or higher (Pentium® recommended)  
32MB or greater hard disk transfer rate  
16-bit ISA slot, 8MB RAM, CD-ROM Drive  
Windows® 3.1 or Windows® 95



**MaxiSound**

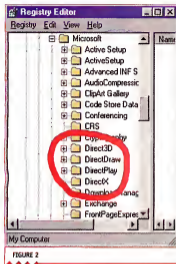


FIGURE 2

Instead, I'd like to offer some concrete suggestions that would make things a lot better:

- Microsoft could release its Direct3D wrapper for the CL QUAD engine. It doesn't want to do this because it would be a support headache... as if Microsoft really supported DirectX users. Alternatively, the company could release it to the graphics card manufacturers, who would probably be willing to absorb a lot of those support headaches. Or release it to some other third party, along with source code.

- Microsoft could allow developers to release OpenCL MCDs for Windows 95. Yep, it would be slower than a native mini-CL or even a full OpenCL ICD, but it would at least let me use whatever damned card I want.

- Silicon Graphics, the original inventors of OpenCL, could aggressively (please note that word) support OpenCL ICD and MCD hardware driver development under Windows 95. It would certainly make for a nice marketing coup.

As it stands, the hardware guys have to do either their own mini-CL port (à la 3Dfx or PowerVR) or a full ICD (installable client driver) à la NVIDIA's RIVA 128 (which is a time-consuming process).

That's all I want—freedom of choice. That's what a free market is supposed to be about. **S**



# Plant Trees For America

This is the 125th Anniversary of Arbor Day, the tree planters' holiday. This year The National Arbor Day Foundation asks you to plant Trees for America, and provide for their care.

Trees Make a World of Difference. Thanks to trees we enjoy shadier streets, greener city parks, and friendlier neighborhoods. Trees also produce oxygen, absorb carbon dioxide, and help keep the atmosphere in balance.

This year, plant Trees for America. For your free brochure, write: Trees for America, The National Arbor Day Foundation, Nebraska City, NE 68410.



**The National Arbor Day Foundation**  
www.arborday.org

# A Gamepad for Grown-Ups

by Dave Salvador

Finding the right gamepad is a difficult proposition. The ThrustMaster Rage 3D gamepad is notable not only for its larger size (to accommodate adult hands), but also for its "toward-eye" thumb dial, which has two settings: one with a more relaxed throw allowing for more subtle "3D" control, and a 2D setting, in which the throw is greatly reduced to allow for much quicker movements.

Installation is a breeze. Plug the unit into your joystick port and feed the driver CD-ROM, and the unit is good to go. Rage 3D features ThrustMaster's proprietary DirectConnect technology, which allows multiple ThrustMaster controllers to be simultaneously connected, and you can then pick and choose which controller(s) will be active. The downside is

that DirectConnect works only with ThrustMaster digital controllers.

ThrustMapper, Rage 3D's programming front-end, is pretty straightforward to use. If you have several Rage 3Ds daisy-chained together, mapping will then apply to all of them.

The unit's overall feel is pretty good, though I found myself leaving it almost exclusively in the more responsive 2D mode to get quick enough response. NBA LIVE 97 could use only buttons one through four, but on the more twitch-sensitive Virtua Fighter, I could execute just about all the moves I knew. And after a couple of hours of testing, my left hand felt tired, but not as sore as after a marathon session with traditional gamepads.

All told, Thrusty has come up with an

innovative design twist on the conventional gamepad, and bundleware includes EA's Moto Racer, and PowerPlay '98. The larger size makes for less fatigue after prolonged usage, and for gamers with large paws, this is one to check out. **S**

**APPEAL:** Gamers with larger hands tired of "post-game claw syndrome."

**PROS:** Good feel; easy programming; comfortable in larger hands.

**CONS:** May be too large for gamers with smaller hands; daisy-chaining works only with other ThrustMaster devices.



Price: \$39.99

Vendor: ThrustMaster

(503) 615-3200

www.thrustmaster.com

Reader Service #: 318

## THUNDERSEAT

Feedback System Used in Real F-16 Simulators

www.thunderseat.net

"VIRTUAL UTOPIA!"

COMPUTER SHOPPER

Summer Special  
ThunderSeat Ace  
Only \$119.95

Whether the rumble of your NASCAR or recoil of your Chain Gun, the ThunderSeat lets you blast off to a new level of realism.



"A DOUBLE MUST-HAVE

Anyone who plays computer games will want this AMAZING CHAIR!"

Mark Spivak  
POPULAR ELECTRONICS

"I could actually FEEL the punch of the afterburner!"

Ed Dine, ELECTRONIC GAMES

### HOW IT WORKS

A 100 watt subwoofer built into the base generates low frequency sound that resonates through the wave chamber hidden inside the chair. Thus you not only hear but FEEL your simulation. Paired with your amplifier, the ThunderSeat makes your favorite flight sim as realistic as it can be without a motion simulator!

### OPTIONAL SIDE CONSOLES

Put your favorite joystick controls and mouse at a convenient position. Add a keyboard holder and you have the perfect setup for both flight simulation and office work.

**Shake Rattle and Roll for as little as \$159.95!**

For a FREE CATALOGUE CALL  
1-800-8-THUNDER

ThunderSeat Technologies  
17835 Sky Park Circle • Suite C  
Irvine, CA 92614-6106  
714 • 851-1230 Fax: 714 • 851-1185

Feeling Boxed In By Your PC's Multimedia Capabilities?



○ — It's Time To Upgrade Your PC With Creative!



SOUND BLASTER™

PC-DVD™

SPEAKERS

GRAPHICS CARDS

MULTIMEDIA KITS

The Hottest Upgrades Create the **Cool**est PC.™

**CREATIVE**

[WWW.SOUNDBLASTER.COM](http://WWW.SOUNDBLASTER.COM)

# Upgrade to Hair-Raising, Heart-Pu



©1997 Creative Technology Ltd. All other brand or product names listed are trademarks or registered trademarks and are property of their respective holders. "Soundul" Sound Synthesizer made under license from the Board of Trustees of the United Bank Ltd. "Soundul" and the "Soundul" logo are trademarks of the Board of Trustees of the United Bank Ltd. This product contains one or more patented programs under international and U.S. copyright laws and unpublished works. All are confidential and proprietary to the Board of Trustees of the United Bank Ltd. Any reproduction or disclosure, in whole or in part, of the product or of the creative works contained herein without the express permission of the Board of Trustees of the United Bank Ltd. is prohibited. Copyright 1997, 1998, 1999 by the Board of Trustees of the United Bank Ltd. All rights reserved.

# mping AWE64 Audio.

SOUND BLASTER®

PC-DIGI

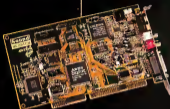
SPEAKERS

GRAPHICS CARD

MULTIMEDIA KITS

*"For your listening pleasure...  
you can't beat this board."*

— Computer Life



## Sound Blaster® Makes Listening to Your PC a Blast!

Step up to the next level in audio fidelity. Glass-shattering highs. Thundering lows. Sound that makes your heart pound and your toes tingle. The Sound Blaster® AWE64 line offers incredibly smooth, expressive and realistic audio with 64 voices of Advanced WavEffects™ Synthesis and WaveGuide Technology. You get rich audio with crisp, clear digital output. The onboard memory and SoundFont® technology enables you to add unique new sounds or create some of your own. With the award-winning Sound Blaster® AWE64 Gold you can output glorious sound in 20-bit fidelity, just like the pros! Choose either of these solutions and receive the superior audio quality, expandability and Sound Blaster® compatibility you need to meet the most demanding gaming and multimedia tasks.



Great Value  
\$99.99 Est.

### Sound Blaster® AWE64 Value

- 64 voices of Advanced WavEffects™ Synthesis and WaveGuide Technology
- 512k onboard RAM for SoundFont® samples and 3D Positional Audio
- Accelerates Microsoft® DirectSound™ and DirectSound 3D™
- Designed for today's demanding gaming and multimedia applications



### Sound Blaster® AWE64 Gold

- Superior quality, low distortion, 96db analog and 120db digital audio outputs
- 4MB onboard RAM for SoundFont® samples to experience E-mu 3D Positional Audio
- 64 voices of Advanced WavEffects™ Synthesis and WaveGuide Technology
- Includes SPDIF output, gold-plated RCA line outs

**The Hottest Upgrades Create the Coolest PC.™**

**CREATIVE**

WWW.SOUNDBLASTER.COM

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #070



\*Estimated Street Price

For more information, check out our Website at [www.soundblaster.com](http://www.soundblaster.com) or call 1.800.998.5227.

SOUNDBLASTER®

PC-DVD

SPEAKERS

GRAPHICS CARDS

MULTIMEDIA KITS

# Upgrade to Chest-Thumping, Soul-Satisfying Sound.



*"May Just Outclass  
Your Home Hi-Fi."*

— PC Gamer



## Turn Your PC into a High-Performance Sound System!

Why settle for the tinny sound of the speakers that came with your PC? Creative and Cambridge SoundWorks®—designers of highly acclaimed home theater speakers—bring you the ultimate high performance, value-priced speaker systems for your PC. These amplified subwoofer/satellite speakers are carefully fine-tuned to produce highly accurate, realistic, wide-range sound—including thunderous bass. Creative and Cambridge SoundWorks®—bringing home stereo audio to your PC at prices that can't be beat!



### PC Works™

The most affordable PC audio system that offers true high-performance sound.

*"You'll Be Astounded...Sounds Like It's Worth \$500."*

— CINET



### SoundWorks™

Experience amazing wide-range sound—including great bass—on your PC.

*"Simply Sounded Like A Good Home Stereo."*

— PC Magazine



### MicroWorks™

The ultimate PC sound system, with crystal-clear highs and room-shaking bass.

*"I Assumed That They Were Powered By Testosterone Rather Than Electricity."*

— PCWorld

**The Hottest Upgrades Create the Coolest PC.™**

# CREATIVE®

WWW.SOUNDBLASTER.COM

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #070

For more information, check out our Website at [www.soundblaster.com](http://www.soundblaster.com) or call 1.800.998.5227.

\*Estimated Street Price

©1997 Creative Technology Ltd.  
All other brand or product names  
herein are trademarks or registered  
trademarks and are property of  
their respective holders.

# Did Someone Say "NASCAR"?

by Greg Fortune

**T**hrustMaster, no stranger to the driving controller market, has got a new offering to serve up in its NASCAR Pro Racing Wheel. The ThrustMaster software installs easily under Windows 95 and provides support for multiple game controllers. You can easily calibrate the unit through the ThrustMaster Panel, which configures the Windows 95 joystick control panel for you. The wheel holds its calibration fairly well, and needs calibration only at the beginning of each session.

The setup features a shift lever, a two-button wheel, and gas and brake pedals. The pedals support combined and separate modes, which determine whether or not the two pedals are mapped as halves of

the same joystick axis, some games prefer one over the other. The biggest annoyance here is that to change the pedal mode, you have to power down your computer, make the change, and then restart.

The layout of the controls works well, but the wheel feels a bit small and the buttons could have been placed slightly further out on the spokes. The pedal positions are also awkward, extending almost vertically from the base, and can be uncomfortable and cumbersome to use if you don't have much leg room under your desk.

One final note: This setup worked flawlessly with every game I used for testing, except one. Yes, the NASCAR Pro Racing Wheel doesn't always want to be recognized by... get this... NASCAR RACING 2.



I eventually got it working, but I almost dubbed it the "NASCAR No Racing Wheel."

I expect a lot from ThrustMaster gear, but sadly, this wheel doesn't quite make the grade. It's a good system, but several shortcomings keep it from being great. It will serve you pretty well, but be aware of its rough edges before you buy one. **C**

**APPEAL:** Those who just have to have ThrustMaster.

**PROS:** Solid design; holds calibration well; everything's included.

**CONS:** Size and layout not optimal; that NASCAR irony.



Price: \$179.95  
Vendor: ThrustMaster  
(503) 615-3200  
www.thrustmaster.com  
Reader Service #: 317

## NETGEAR NETWORK STARTER KIT • REVIEW ★★★★★

# One-Stop Network Shop

by Loyd Case

**M**ost strategy and simulation games these days have built-in multiplayer capability. While playing with anonymous strangers on the Internet has its charms, there's nothing quite like fragging your best friends in an up-close-and-personal way. If you have a second computer, or want to get together with friends for some network gaming, then the NetGear Network Starter Kit may be right for you.

The starter kit is a complete "network in a box" solution, and is pretty representative of a number of similar products out there. NetGear's starter kit comes complete with a pair of PCI Fast Ethernet cards (capable of either 10Mbps or 100Mbps), a 4-port, 10Base-T hub (10Mbps), two 25', Category 5, twisted-pair cables, a floppy with drivers and documentation,

The manuals are a bit sparse, but are relatively complete. Installing the 2 PCI cards is straightforward, but you do need to read the manuals. NetGear's PCI cards use an Ethernet chip made by DEC; Windows 95 recognizes the chip and would install the drivers for said chip—but NetGear's does specifically say not to let Windows 95 install the drivers. Windows 95, being the ornery creature it is, did list a DEC chip network card in the Device Manager, which I had to delete. Once past that little hurdle, both cards worked quite well.

The four-port hub is very compact, not much larger than a paperback book. The supplied twisted-pair cables had sturdy connectors at each end and were reasonably flexible (some Category 5 cables can be very stiff and hard to manage).

Once Windows 95 networking was configured, gameplay proceeded without any apparent performance problems. The floppy disk also included DOS IPX/ODI drivers (including LSL for out-of-the-box IPX support), Windows NT, Windows 3.11, and Netware drivers.

The NetGear Network Starter kit is a solid value and is perfect for the gamer interested in network gaming. **C**

**APPEAL:** Anyone interested in trying network gaming with a minimum of fuss.

**PROS:** Everything you need for a LAN in one box.

**CONS:** Setup is a little tricky; sparse documentation.



Price: \$149 (street)  
Vendor: Bay Networks  
(800) 231-4213  
www.baynetworks.com  
Reader Service #: 316





# "Kick ASS"

(Gaspl Weill...I never!)



The editors of *boot* magazine never did, either.

Never saw a desktop that even came close to the Micron™ Millennia® Xku with Fusion 3D™ or a portable that topped the TransPort™ Xke, that is.

That's why *boot* gave both systems an ass-kicking 10 out of 10. There's no better way to describe them.

For desktop kicks, the Millennia Xku's rabid speed, performance and power will blow you away, thanks to our raging Fusion 3D option with DVD, 2D and 3D video cards, and a speaker system that'll hurl your boots back to the cow they came from.

And when you buy a Millennia with Fusion 3D now, you'll also get our wild-eyed multimedia gaming bundle, and you'll pick one of four software bundles.



The editors of *boot* called the TransPort Xke portable "the crème-de-la-crème of notebooks," and they said the Millennia Xku with Fusion 3D is the closest thing to their dream machine you can buy. Strong language? We deserve every word.

Call us or visit our Web site today.

Call now to order  
**888-669-0972**  
[www.micronpc.com](http://www.micronpc.com)



**Configured For Your Life.™**

## MICRON™ MILLENNIA MME

### STANDARD FEATURES

505H pipelined burst cache flash BIOS  
Integrated IDE/BIOS Integrated Zip drive, 3.5" floppy drive  
32 voice nondialable stereo sound with speakers  
USB keyboard, 56K x2 digital modem  
PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG-4MB EDO DRAM  
Microsoft IntelliMouse™ USB Connection  
Microsoft Windows 95 and MS Plus!  
Microsoft Office 97 Small Business Edition  
Choice of Micron Software Solutions Pak  
5 year/5 year Micron Power™ limited warranty

## MICRON MILLENNIA MME 166

Intel 166MHz Pentium® processor  
with MMX™ technology  
32MB SDRAM  
3.2GB Ultra ATA hard drive  
24X EIDE variable speed CD-ROM drive  
15" Micron 700FGx, .26dp (15" display)

**\$1,599**

## MICRON MILLENNIA MME 200

Intel 200MHz Pentium processor  
with MMX technology  
64MB SDRAM  
4GB Ultra ATA hard drive  
24X EIDE variable speed CD-ROM drive  
17" Micron 700FGx, .26dp (16" display)

**\$2,099**

## MICRON MILLENNIA MME 233

Intel 233MHz Pentium processor  
with MMX technology  
64MB SDRAM  
6.4GB Ultra ATA hard drive  
24X EIDE variable speed CD-ROM drive  
17" Micron 700FGx, .26dp (16" display)

**\$2,299**

\*Maximum transmission speed of up to 50Kbps when downloading data and 31.6Kbps when uploading. However, actual performance is dependent upon numerous factors and observed transfer rates may be less than the maximum potential.

\*\*The CD-ROM drive will be removed upon the purchase of the DVD upgrade.

\*\*\*Available only on Millennium MME systems.



## MICRON MILLENNIA XRU

### STANDARD FEATURES

82443X chip set  
32MB internal L2 cache, 2MB BIOS  
Integrated IDE/BIOS Integrated Zip drive, 3.5" floppy drive  
32 voice nondialable stereo sound, Advent 029 speakers with subwoofer  
USB keyboard, 56K x2 digital modem  
Diamond Viper V700 32-bit 3D video with 4MB SGRAM  
Microsoft IntelliMouse, USB connections  
Microsoft Windows 95 and MS Plus!  
Microsoft Office 97 Small Business Edition  
Choice of Micron Software Solutions Pak  
5 year/5 year Micron Power™ limited warranty

## MICRON MILLENNIA XRU 266

Intel 266MHz Pentium II processor (Features MMX technology)  
64MB SDRAM  
6.4GB Ultra ATA hard drive  
24X EIDE variable speed CD-ROM drive  
17" Micron 700FGx, .26dp (16" display)

**\$2,599**

## MICRON MILLENNIA XRU 300

Intel 300MHz Pentium II processor  
(Features MMX technology)  
128MB SDRAM  
8.4GB Ultra ATA hard drive  
24X EIDE variable speed CD-ROM drive  
17" Micron 700FGx, .26dp (16" display)

**\$3,099**

## FUSION 3D™ OPTION PAK

DVD-ROM™ DVD software  
E4 Cool DVD PCI decoder card (2 channel AC-3 to 2 channel out, copiable SPDIF output (digital audio out))  
DTS: 64 ISA sound card  
Cardbridge SoundWaves/Microworks  
2 speaker satellite with subwoofer stereo system  
Monitor 3D graphics card with 4MB memory\*\*  
Fusion 3D game pak: Mech Warrior 2, Mortal Kombat DHD version, AH 640 Longbow US Navy Fighters '97  
Command & Conquer Formula 1 DVD version  
Microsoft Silverado Pro joystick

With Millennium Xru add \$549  
With Millennium Mru add \$699

## MICRON SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS PAKS

Choice of one Solutions Pak with the purchase of a Millennium system

### QUICKEN FINANCIAL PAK

Quicken Deluxe Family Lawyer, Parents' Guide to Money, Financial Planner

### EDVENTURE PAK

Includes children's educational and entertainment software ages 3-10

### HOME PRODUCTIVITY PAK

Family Doctor, Computer Encyclopedia, 97 Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, Friendship Ensemble 3, Not Nanny, Crystal Magic 3D

### ARCADE PAK

X-wing vs. Tie-Fighter, Need for Speed 2, Command & Conquer Red Alert, Thrustmaster Game Pad



# Dash Away MFD Blues

by Loyd Case

In modern combat airplanes, one thing that's used to simplify the plethora of controls is a panel of buttons that usually lies close to—or in some cases surrounds—the multifunction displays (MFD). I've always yearned for a setup like this, but didn't want to go to the length of building a virtual cockpit in my basement.

And then along comes Saitek, with its PC-Dash. Using the same technology featured in the chess boards in the company's stand-alone chess computers, the PC-Dash is a fully programmable device that plugs into your keyboard port with a pass-through cable. There are 35 touch-sensitive hotspots and three "Wu" toggles. You can have more than 180 controls at all. There's also a gamepad-like 8-way control and two buttons that can be set up as fire buttons.

The programming tool is a straightforward, Windows-95 application. While it's relatively easy to use, some of the controls

are not entirely intuitive. For example, when you enter keystrokes, the PC-Dash defaults into an automatic mode that makes it impossible to backspace or correct an error. There's a manual entry mode, but that switch is buried in a sub-menu. You can assign each hot-spot multiple key-presses, as well as Control and Alt combinations. You can download programs, as well.

One cool feature of the PC-Dash is the ability to print out your own control sheets—in color, if you've a color printer. The PC-Dash also has a built-in bar-code reader, which allows you to program the controller without downloading the whole program. Every control sheet you print includes a bar code to ease reprogramming. Saitek will make additional setups and printable images available for free on its Web site.

Other than the somewhat awkward user interface on the programming tool, there are few downsides. It does take up



a healthy chunk of desk space. There are tilt-up feet that let the PC-Dash sit at an angle, but they don't have rubber suckers. Still, the ability to have a complete control setup—labeled, no less—is pretty appealing. **C**



Price: \$79

Vendor: Saitek

(310) 212-5412

www.saitek.com

Reader Service #: 319

**PAPPEAL:** Any gamer looking to simplify complex control setups.

**PROS:** Flexible, programmable device; nice programming tool.

**CONS:** You have to program it; desk hog.



# WARHAWK

## DEADLY

### AIR COMBAT

Exploding  
into stores  
January '98!

Power up your PC & free fly into epic air battles where vivid 3D landscapes transform from real to surreal—desert encampments with laser-inscribed pyramids, naval arenas, deadly tunnels of an ancient castle and more!



SONY  
INTERACTIVE  
STUDIOS  
AMERICA

# Andrea GameWare™

## TAKE GAMING TO THE NEXT LEVEL

### TALK, NOT TYPE

- TAUNT YOUR OPPONENTS
- STRATEGIZE WITH TEAMMATES
- JUST RANT & RAVE

### PC Gamers' Headset <sup>NC-05</sup> Features:

- PRE-EQUALIZED, DIGITAL CD SOUND
- NOISE-CANCELING MICROPHONE TECHNOLOGY
- FREE SPEECH-ENABLED SOFTWARE INCLUDED



Available at

CompUSA, Staples,

J&R Music World

Order online

or by phone

Andrea  
ELECTRONICS CORPORATION  
14-60 45th Road, LIC, NY 11101

1-800-707-5779

[www.AndreaElectronics.com](http://www.AndreaElectronics.com)



ANDREA ANTI-NOISE™  
Microphone Technology  
PRE-EQUALIZED DIGITAL SOUND

# CGW Review Index

These Are the Games We Have Reviewed in the Last Three Months

	Game Name	Issue	Page	Publisher	Rating
ACTION	Atomic Bombberman	Nov.	293	Interplay	★★★
	Blood Omen: Legacy of Kain	Dec.	306	Activision	★★★
	Blood: Cryptic Passage	Nov.	300	GT Interactive	★★★
	Carnageddon	Oct.	212	SCI/Interplay	★★★★
	Jedi Knight	Dec.	256	LucasArts	★★★★★
	Meat Puppet	Oct.	205	Playmates Interactive	★★★★
	Moto Racer	Nov.	258	Electronic Arts	★★★★
	Terracide	Dec.	316	Eidos	★★
	Time Warrior	Dec.	325	Malofilm	★★★
	War Code	Oct.	216	GT Interactive	★★★★
	Wipeout XL	Oct.	290	Psygnosis	★★★★
ADVENTURE/ ROLE-PLAYING	Atlantis: Lost Isles	Nov.	282	Cryo Interactive	★★
	Betrayal in Antara	Nov.	256	Sierra On-Line	★★★
	DA: Pursuit of Justice	Oct.	202	Legacy Software	★★
	Dragon Lore II	Dec.	328	Cryo Interactive	★★★
	Twinsen's Odyssey	Nov.	278	Activision	★★★★★
	Versailles 1685	Nov.	290	Interplay	★★★
PUZZLE/ CLIQUE	Crescens	Nov.	314	Mindscape	★★★★
	Gubble	Nov.	318	Actual Entertainment	★★★
	Lose Your Marbles	Oct.	391	SegaSoft	★★★★★
	MS Entertainment Pack	Nov.	316	Microsoft	★★★★
	Stratagems	Oct.	239	Random Soft	★★★★
SIMULATION/ SPACE	Righters Anthology	Dec.	384	Jane's Combat Sims	★★★★★
	Flight Simulator 98	Dec.	374	Microsoft	★★★★★
	IF-22	Oct.	249	Interactive Magic	★★★★★
	6888th Central Postal Directory	Oct.	244	Jane's Combat Sims	★★★★★
	Star Fleet Academy	Dec.	368	Interplay	★★★★★
	SJ-Planter 1 & Mission Disk	Oct.	240	Mindscape	★★★★★
SPORTS	ABC's Monday Night Football '98	Dec.	348	ABC Interactive	★★★★★
	Baseball Mogul	Nov.	312	Infinite Monkey Systems	★★★★★
	Diamond Mind Baseball 7.0	Dec.	342	Diamond Mind	★★★★★
	Front Page Sports: Baseball Pro '98	Oct.	226	Sierra On-Line	★★★
	Grand Slam	Oct.	228	Virgin Interactive	★★
	Rock Drift 97	Oct.	230	Maxis Sports	★★★★★
	Links LS 1998 Edition	Nov.	306	Access Software, Inc.	★★★★★
	Legends Football '98	Dec.	362	Accolade	★★
	PGA Tour Pro	Oct.	234	Electronic Arts	★★★★★
	Tennis Elbow	Nov.	308	GDD Software	★★★★
	Tony La Russa Baseball 4	Oct.	222	Maxis Sports	★★
	X-Car	Dec.	338	Bethesda Softworks	★★★★
STRATEGY/WARS/GAMES	Achtung Spitter	Dec.	400	Walton Hill	★★★★★
	Brightlight	Dec.	416	Sierra On-Line	★★★
	Dark Colony	Nov.	324	Strategic Simulations	★★★
	Dark Reign	Dec.	364	Activision	★★★★
	Decisive Battles of WWII: Ardennes Offensive	Oct.	270	Strategic Simulations	★★★★
	Dragon Dice	Nov.	328	Interplay	★★★
	Dungeon Keeper	Oct.	268	Electronic Arts	★★★★★
	Enemy Nations	Oct.	276	Headgames Interactive	★★★
	Imperialism	Dec.	408	Strategic Simulations	★★★★★
	Outpost 2: Divided Destiny	Dec.	414	Sierra On-Line	★★★★★
	Pacific General	Nov.	320	SSI Online	★★★★★
	Steven Spielberg's Director's Chair	Oct.	282	Microsoft	★★★
	Warlords III	Oct.	250	Red Orb Entertainment	★★★★★
	X-CDM: Apocalypse	Oct.	264	MicroProse	★★★★★

## CG Choice Games This Month



Pre Pinball: Timus Shock! p. 241



Panzer General II p. 261



Fallout p. 250



Total Annihilation p. 261



Sid Meier's Gettysburg p. 274



Puzzle Challenge 2 p. 314

"Massive splatter and gore, astoundingly bad voice acting, inconsistent graphics, clumsy interface, noisy sound, and rampant sexism. And despite all of its failings, it's actually fun."

—Mark Clarkson, reviewing *RESIDENT EVIL*

### HOW DO WE RATE?

We review only finished products, not prerelease versions. The ratings are as follows:



#### Outstanding:

The rare game that gets it all right. The graphics, sound, and gameplay come together to form a Transcendent Gaming Experience. Our strongest buying recommendation.



#### Very Good:

A high-quality game that succeeds in many areas. It may have minor problems, but is still worth your money, especially if you're interested in the subject matter or genre.



#### Average:

A mixed bag. It can be a game that reaches for the stars, but falls short in several ways. It can also be a game that does what it does well, but lacks flair or originality.



#### Weak:

A game with serious problems. Usually buggy, seriously lacking in play value, or just a poorly conceived game design—you should think long and hard before buying it.



#### Abysmal:

The rare game that gets it all wrong. This is reserved for those products so buggy, ill-conceived, or worthless that you wonder why they were ever released in the first place.



# A Hex on Quake

*A Competent Conclusion to the Serpent Rider Trilogy*

by Ron Dulin

Raven Software has made a name for itself using id Software's technology to create competent shooters with a slight role-playing flair. It altered DOOM for *HEXEN* and did the same with DOOM II for *HEXEN II*. Now, it has revised *QUAKE* (and bits of the *QUAKE II* engine) to create *HEXEN II*. *HEXEN II* is the third game in Raven's Serpent Rider trilogy, and it tries to deliver the single-player experience that many felt was lacking in its progenitor. It's a commendable effort, one that at first glance appears to break from the traditional blueprint. But there are some problems that keep it from standing alongside the classics.

## ROLE-PLAYING LITE

*HEXEN II* doesn't claim to be a role-playing game, and no one is going to mistake it for *DOOM*. There are no nonplayer characters, no quests (in the traditional sense), and, except for the fantasy theme and four classes, no real role-playing elements.

There are four classes: Paladin, Crusader, Necromancer, and Assassin. Each has slight advantages and disadvantages, and as they gain experience they also gain new abilities, such as the Necromancer's ability to collect health-restoring soul-spheres from dead enemies and the Assassin's ability to hide in shadows. The weapons set differs for each of the classes, both in appearance and in performance. The Paladin's weapons are primarily close-range implements, while the Necromancer relies on spells.

The one drawback to the weapons-set is that it is very limited—each character has only four weapons in his arsenal (or eight, if you count the fact that

these weapons have different effects when "powered up" by the Tome of Power). Offsetting the macguff weapons selection is the wide range of power-ups, which range from offensive supplements, such as the Stone of Summoning (which invokes a huge imp to fight at your side) and the Glyph of the Ancients (an explosive device that works differently for each class) to more basic power-ups such as the Ring of Flight, the Invisibility Sphere, and the Boots of Speed.

The story itself does little to further the role-playing elements. The accompanying book, *The Chronicle of Deeds*, lists plenty of clichéd fantasy origins for items and characters (the



THE EYE HAS IT The attention to detail in the artistic design is impressive. It's too bad that every hub didn't get the same care.

Ring of Flight was originally commissioned by "King Yavim the Urruly"), but these tidbits have little or no impact on the game. Apart from some sporadic notes left around the levels, you'll have no contact with any plot elements whatsoever. The story is little more than a loose thread tying together the game's diverse locations.



WHERE'S THAT PAGE... Even the nonaccelerated version features more stunning visuals than you'll find in any other action game.



Price: \$50

Minimum System

Requirements: Pentium

90 (P120 recommended),

Windows 95 or NT, 16MB

RAM (24MB recommended,

24MB required for

GL), 120MB hard-disk

space, VGA graphics, 2x

CD-ROM drive, Sound

Blaster-compatible

sound card

Multitplayer Support:

Internet or Local Area

Network (2-16 players).

Designer: Raven Software

Publisher: Activision

Los Angeles, CA

(800) 477-3650

www.activision.com

Reader Service #: 321

PREGNANT WOMEN, INDIVIDUALS WITH BACK PROBLEMS AND  
RECOVERING HERNIA PATIENTS SHOULD NOT LIFT THIS PACKAGE.



**The LucasArts Archives™ Vol. III**  
Just a ton of award-winning games.  
(Without spending a ton of money.)

INCLUDES  
THE DIG® • FULL THROTTLE® • STAR WARS® DARK FORCES®  
AFTERLIFE® • MONKEY ISLAND™ MADNESS  
PLUS A BONUS DEMO SAMPLER  
FOR PC CD-ROM  
[www.lucasarts.com](http://www.lucasarts.com)

The software in  
this collection is  
rated E.A. by ESRB  
by the ESRB



© 1999 LucasArts Ltd. All rights reserved. LucasArts is a trademark of LucasArts Ltd.



INCREDIBLE 3D GRAPHICS • IMMERSIVE SOUNDEFFECTS • REAL-WORLD PHYSICS

DIVE INTO SUS CULTURE AND  
SUBMERGE YOURSELF IN A STUNNING 3D  
UNDERWATER WORLD WHERE SCHEMING PIRATES,  
GIANT SEA CREATURES, AND WARRING FACTIONS  
THREATEN YOUR MINIATURE SUBMARINE. CAN YOU DISCOVER  
THE CAUSE OF YOUR HOME'S DESTRUCTION?



[WWW.UBISOFT.COM](http://WWW.UBISOFT.COM)



# SUB CULTURE

PC CD-ROM

 Criterion  
Studios

Ubi Soft

# FAST EN SEAT BELTS



**\$20  
rebate**  
on CH Racing  
System Only!  
See box for details



also available  
without pedals

**'GREAT QUALITY. GREAT FEEL. GREAT LOOKS.  
GREAT PRICE. AT ANY SPEED!!**

To find the Racing System or your favorite CH game peripheral visit:

Best Buy Chips & Bits Circuit City Comp USA Computer Express  
Cyberlan Outpost Egghead Electronic Boutique Flight Sim Central Fry's Electronics  
High Flight J & R Computer Micro Center Musicland Office Max Sears Software  
City Target The Good Guys! Thinkstuff United CO-Rom PC Connection

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #078



**THREE YEARS OR 26,280 HOURS.  
WHICHEVER COMES FIRST.**



**CH  
RACING  
SYSTEM**  
high performance racing wheel and pedals



**GHOST IN THE WOOD** The monsters and weapons in *Hexen II* are interesting, but both are in short supply.

#### WHAT'S THE HUB, BUB?

Like its predecessor, *Hexen II* is divided into hubs—groups of interrelated levels that the gamer must traverse in a nonlinear fashion. *HEXEN II* has five hubs, each with its own theme: There's a medieval village, a Meso-American temple, Egyptian ruins, a Greco-Roman environment, and a gothic cathedral. The first four hubs end in a

confrontation with one of the Four Horsemen of the Apocalypse (famine, death, pestilence, and war), and the final hub ends in a confrontation with the Serpent Rider Eddolon.

The theory behind hub design is that it will help remove the linear key hunt that composes the single-player portion of most first-person action games.

Players must go back and forth between levels, hunting for objects and opening passages that grant access to new areas.

## Multi-Role-Play

**A**fter *Quake's* release, many people were protesting its uninspired single-player component. The game was geared for the multiplayer experience from the beginning, and it showed. *Hexen II* falls into the opposite trap. The single-player game was obviously the focus, and the multiplayer options seem like an afterthought.

*Hexen II* offers the basic options, including 2-16 player death-matches and cooperative play over the Internet or on a local-area network. Unfortunately, there are no modem or direct-connect options. The five multiplayer maps are decent for death-matching, but the majority of the game's single-player maps aren't suited for all-out firefests.

The distinct elements of *Hexen II* have varied effects on death-matches. The idea of character classes and experience points make things a little more interesting—players become more powerful as the match wears on. These on the bottom of the heap also get more experience for taking out advanced players.

Unfortunately, the power-ups that help add diversity to the single-player game have an adverse effect on the balance in multiplayer. The game basically deteriorates into a race for the more powerful items, and those with a good supply of Glyphs of the Ancients, Stones of Summoning, or Ferco Cubes will usually emerge victorious against even the most powerful adversary.



She'll make your heart  
skip many beats.

TASMIN "FURY" LEANDRI  
SPECIALTY: ASSASSINATION

[www.vigilance.com](http://www.vigilance.com)



IF GUNS FAIL, BRING IN DOGS.

IF DOGS FAIL, BRING IN TEAR GAS.

IF TEAR GAS FAILS,

BRING IN HELICOPTERS.



SIERRA®

Download the demo at [www.sierra.com/swat2](http://www.sierra.com/swat2).

Welcome to the world of Daryl F. Gates and the LAPD. Here, a thin blue line separates law-abiding society from kooks, crazies, terrorists, sociopaths, drug lords and gang bangers. The choice is yours. Join the good guys and learn LAPD SWAT tactics, strategies and scenarios. Or become one of society's miscreants, and take it to the establishment with bombs, grenades, and rocket launchers. Alone or on-line, no two missions are alike. All you have is your mental wherewithal and a steely resolve to keep your drawers soil-free under fire. It's not just another day in L.A. Then again, it is.



IF HELICOPTERS FAIL.

BRING IN THE NEGOTIATION TEAM.



# DREAMS

*to reality*



GET  
THE NEW  
R.E.M.  
CD-ROM

3Dfx and Windows95 Native Hybrid.

Image Of... Interactive Technology  
1992 One a Dream World San Francisco, CA 94102  
www.imageof.com



Available on CD-ROM for Windows 95 and 98  
See your local retailer or call 1-800-411-3271



Experience extreme Rapid Eye Movement in this visually spectacular 3DFX action-adventure game.  
Dreams to reality...live out your wildest, most vivid dreams...if you dare.

The design has its benefits. The hubs are certainly nonlinear, and the ability to move from one level to the next with complete freedom creates the sense of a huge environment.

But the use of hubs, especially in *HEXEN II*, has drawbacks, too. Most notable is that once you clear a level on your first pass, subsequent passes are much too boring. Also, the puzzles in *HEXEN II* aren't very notable; most require you to push a few buttons in a certain sequence. Even the attempt to break from the traditional key hunt is only partially successful. While *HEXEN II* has you hunting artifacts like a Serpent's Heart or Gargoyle Jaws, these items simply replace keys as the objects you use to move on.

When the hub design does work—as in the Meso-American levels, where your goals are clear and the levels follow a logical progression—it shows that an action game can go beyond the blueprint set by *WOLFENSTEIN 3D*. When it doesn't work as well, as in the Egyptian levels, the hub design is confusing and frustrating. There's not enough guidance or information to allow you to understand how your actions are affecting the environment. Nor is there any clear indication of what you need to do next.

#### A SPORADIC AFFAIR

Without question, *HEXEN II* is the most visually striking action game of its kind to date. There is more visual intricacy in one of *HEXEN II*'s Cretaceous-Roman mutants than in all of *QUAKE*'s levels combined. As with much of *HEXEN II*, though, every great feature has a downside. The detail comes at a price: The levels take a great deal of time to load, sometimes as long as a minute or more. The rich textures also cause some slowdown during gameplay, drastically reducing frame rates if you turn too quickly in certain areas.

The enemy animation is as impressive as the environments. Mummies crawl along the ground after their hubs have been rent, and War's massive Chydesdale rears up as his master throws axes at you. As with the weapons, though, there's not much variety in the animation. There also

isn't a wide variety of monsters; each hub has one native enemy, and the rest are just different-colored versions of the spiders, scorpions, and archers you've seen before.

There are also numerous other technical glitches—not "bugs" per se, but issues that left me feeling that the game was released in an unfinished state. The



**WHO, NELLIE** At the end of each hub awaits one of the Four Horsemen. War is pictured here.

haunting soundtrack is defaulted to the "off" position, which, for the first few levels, led me to believe that the game had no music. Certain hotkeys don't work as described, and accidentally "quicksaving" when you haven't "quicksaved" is a one-way ticket back to the Windows desktop. Many of the technical problems are fixed in the 1.09 patch, but the sheer number of fixes in the patch indicates that the game was released before its time.

Despite its problems, *HEXEN II* is a solid choice for the *QUAKE* fan looking for a slightly more substantial single-player experience. It's not going to change the face of action gaming, but it does offer enough diversity and challenge to keep things interesting. **E**

**APPEAL:** *Quake* fans looking for a slightly more substantial single-player experience; gamers who want to show off their 3Dix card.

**IPROS:** Intricate and diverse environments; excellent animation; occasionally inspired level design.

#### ICONS:

Lengthy load times; mediocre puzzles; lack of variety in weapons and monsters; lack of guidance in some hubs.



COVER: Stephen Schwartz; War: Williams; INTERACT and the other logos are trademarks of Stephen Williams Inc. All rights reserved.



Think of him as an anti-terrorist tour guide.

LORENZO "VIPER" MENEZ  
SPECIALTY: RECONNAISSANCE

[www.vigilance.com](http://www.vigilance.com)



# A GOOD 7TH LEGION RECRUIT ALWAYS SALUTES HIS VICTIM.



**SCREAM** through combat strategy and savor every **GUT-WRENCHING** moment of annihilating your enemy. With rage in your veins and **ASSASSINATION** on the brain, be prepared to command this "7th Legion" battalion in the ultimate **UNTAMED DEATH FEST**. Because once you're in—it's all about balls-to-the-wall real-time combat action, where "paying your respects" is done with a dignified **SINGLE FINGER SALUTE**.

**MICROPROSE.**  
www.microprose.com  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE #396



## 7TH LEGION™

AVAILABLE ON WINDOWS 95. TEST YOUR LEGAL REFLEXES BY CALL 1.800.495.6AME OR VISIT OUR WWW.CHARM

**ATTITUDE.** Your voracious band of ruthless mercenaries goes smarter as they collect mangled bodies for cold hard cash.

**ANARCHY.** Wage war with up to 8 legions via modem, LAN or internet—then deploy action element cards to wreck havoc on enemies.

**ACTION.** MIMA technology delivers feverish, finger-blistering combat with action faster than any other real-time strategy game.

© 1997 MicroProse, Inc. All rights reserved. 7th Legion is a trademark of Epic Games, Inc. MicroProse is a registered trademark of MicroProse, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

# Console Cornucopia

*LucasArts' Gorgeous N64 Port Illustrates the Good and the Bad of Console Gaming*

by Martin E. Ciriulis

**T**hese days, it seems like you can't swing a dead Ewok without hitting a Star Wars product. Toys, books, magazines, comics, and games have infused our mythology into our faces daily, and all this with the new movies only a couple years away. Besides delivering high-quality Star

Wars computer games (not counting that YODA fiasco, of course), LucasArts has had a history of courting the hideously rich console market, most recently with *SHADOWS OF THE EMPIRE*, its graphically stunning Nintendo 64 game. Now for the first time, LucasArts has translated one of its console titles to the PC so that even us gameplay elitists can get a taste of *SHADOWS*' action.



**STAY ON TARGET** The flight sequences are the best part of the game. The Battle of Hoth, in which you take down AT-ATs with tow cables, is particularly fun.

Wars game. Of the three, the flight-sim portions, especially the game's initial offering, in which you fly a snowspeeder in defense of the Rebel Base on Hoth, are the most satisfying in terms of action. The *DOOM* portions look great and have some nice twists, like the train-leaping sequences on the junkyard world, but they're too sparsely populated and drawn



**DEAD END?** The least exciting parts of the game are the average first-person sequences.

## ENTER: BIFF RIPROCK!

*SHADOWS* loosely follows the book of the same name, which fills in the blanks between the second and third Star Wars films. We follow the adventures of a Han Solo wannabe, Dash Rendar (Cyt Whit a name), as he tracks down Boba Fett, so that our regularly scheduled heroes can retrieve the Solo-kid on schedule in *Return of the Jedi*. In terms of the game, this translates into a series of 10 arcade sequences, loosely linked to form a storyline, though the only actual continuity is the number of square lives you bring from one sequence to the next.

Regally, there are three types of games offered here: a simple flight sim, a first-person shooter, and a rail shooter

out. While the rail shooter sections will probably be the least desirable portions of the game for traditional PC gamers, they are well done, with action fast and fun enough that you have little time to resent being led by the nose.

Visually, this game is stunning. A very high-end PC can give you graphics superior to those in the N64 version (of course, it is up to the reader to decide if that's worth the \$2,500 or so in computer costs), and the program makes excellent use of 3D accelerators. Buildings look great, the textures are fantastic, and pixelation is nonexistent. If you are looking for a game to show off your monster gaming rig, then *SHADOWS* is sure to wow your friends and neighbors.

## THE ROOT OF THE PROBLEM

The only real problem for most PC gamers is that *SHADOWS* is what it is: a console port. It thus brings with it all the limitations of its original form: lousy game-save options, limited freedom in gameplay, nonboss opponents that act more as flashy targets than dynamic and dangerous enemies, no multiplayer options, and nonexistent replay value (three difficulty levels don't count). LucasArts has done nothing, outside of upping the graphics a bit, to take advantage of a more open-ended PC platform.

On the other hand, *SHADOWS OF THE EMPIRE* is far superior to the last two attempts (*REBEL ASSAULT* 1 and 2) that LucasArts made at bringing console sensibilities to the PC market. It's a good action game, and the 10 sequences are large and offer a lot of gameplay. This is an excellent introduction to some of the best things the console market has going for it—but it's just not much more.

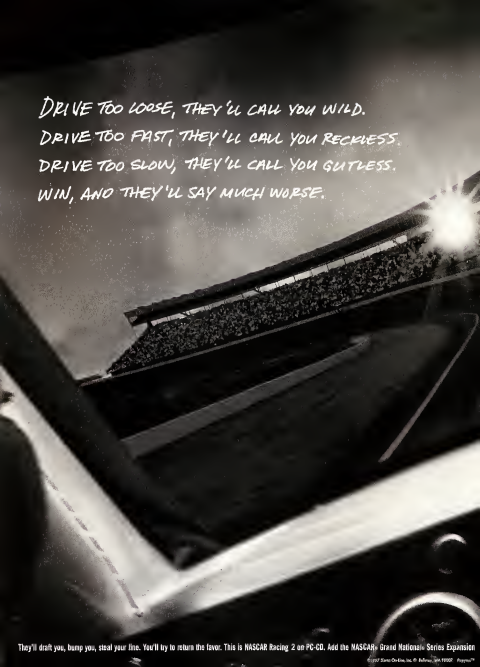
**APPEAL:** Star Wars fans and action gamers who are looking for some simple fun.

**PROS:** Incredible graphics; good action in the sim and rail shooter sequences; exact port of the console game.

**CONS:** First-person shooter sequences tend to be more tedious than exciting; limited replay value; exact port of the console game.



Price: \$49.95  
Minimum System Requirements: Pentium 90 for 3Dfx machines (P120 for all other 3D cards, P133 recommended for all choices), 16MB RAM, 3D accelerator, 4x CD-ROM drive, Windows 95-compatible 16-bit sound card  
Multiplayer Support: None  
Designer: Jon Knoles  
Publisher: LucasArts  
San Rafael, CA  
(888) 532-4263  
www.lucasarts.com  
Reader Service #: 322



DRIVE TOO LOOSE, THEY'LL CALL YOU WILD.  
DRIVE TOO FAST, THEY'LL CALL YOU RECKLESS.  
DRIVE TOO SLOW, THEY'LL CALL YOU GUTLESS.  
WIN, AND THEY'LL SAY MUCH WORSE.

They'll draft you, bump you, steal your line. You'll try to return the favor. This is NASCAR Racing 2 on PC-CD. Add the NASCAR® Grand National® Series Expansion

© 1997 Sims Online, Inc. ® All rights reserved. Paycom®

SIERRA



Pack for 12 tricky new tracks and 30 crafty new opponents. Buckle up. [www.sierra.com/nascar2](http://www.sierra.com/nascar2). IT'S NOT JUST A GAME.

and the Paycom logo are trademarks of Paycom. NASCAR, Grand National Series, Sprint Cup Series, and the NASCAR logo are trademarks of NASCAR. 1997 NASCAR and Grand National are registered trademarks of the National Association for Stock Car Racing, Inc. ©2004 SIERRA GAMES. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.



# Samurai Bored

3DRealms' Newest Action Game Is Too Little, Too Late

by Thierry Nguyen

**S**HADOW WARRIOR has been getting much publicity—including from writers in this publication—for its racist characterizations. Well, let's put the racism card on the table now: Some among you will be offended by the game, from its use of a mock-Chinese accent and Hiroshima cracks to its "Coolie Mines" levels. Others will not. You make up your mind about the stereotypes; this article is about whether the game itself is worth a look.

## SHADOWY STORY

The plot for SHADOW WARRIOR can only be described as paper-thin. As Lo Wang, you hunt down the evil Zilla through 20 levels of zombies, ghosts, and ninjas to avenge the death of your mentor, Master Leap.

This game, as does BLOOD, often inter-connected levels that flow together logically, which makes it an improvement over DUNE.

NINE in terms of continuity.

But the actual level design is a mixed bag. While a few levels are well designed in terms of game flow and enemy placement, others suffer from the "hard-to-find-key syndrome." Allow of the levels have



**BE STILL MY BLEEDING HEART** This screenshot shows the cool ripper heart weapon, as well as the new boss meter for end bosses.

puzzle elements, such as pushing tiles or manipulating remote-controlled drones, but they are too few and far between.

## FURY OF THE NINJA

Enemies suffer from inconsistency as well. Most of the time, you'll fight zombie ninjas (who look nothing like ninjas but actually have decent AI). They duck to avoid your blasts, and some will blind you with flash bombs and pummel you with magic napalm. These ninjas, the game's basic grunt units, turn out to be the most interesting of a dull bunch of enemies.

The ripper minks are the most disappointing enemy. Maybe the monster designers at 3DRealms played a little too much DOOM or Quake, as the ripper is just another slobbering beast that jumps at you and hacks away with its claws—much like Quake's fiend or Doom's demon.

The infamous coolie is none-too-impressive. It just basically runs around and explodes when it's near you, and the resulting coolie ghost is hardly threatening. The female ninjas are the only other enemy

worth mentioning, not because she uses Sticky Bombs (as you do), but because she looks more like a dominatrix than a ninja.

## SWORD OF THE SAMURAI

The weapons don't raise the excitement level much; the only weapons worth noting are the katana blade and the ripper heart. The katana blade is the most powerful default weapon I've ever seen. While many other games have pathetic fists or knives that are never used, the katana blade inflicts about 300 points of damage per swing and can serve as your weapon of

choice for most of the game. The other worthwhile weapon is the ripper heart, which conjures a "Shadow Wing" to fight alongside you for a while.

Many of the new BUILD engine features have already been featured in other 2D games. Rooms over rooms? Done in EUROCOMBAT and BLOOD. Controllable tanks and turrets? Think CYBERMACE. However, SW's transparent water is more realistic than that of CLUQUER.

SHADOW WARRIOR is an average action game. While there are some good enhancements to the BUILD engine and some good level design and enemy AI, the rest of the game is mediocre. If this is the last game to use the BUILD engine, then may it rest in peace. ☹

**APPEAL:** Action gamers who need every first-person game.

**PROS:** Nice enhancements to the dying BUILD engine; a few quality enemies and levels.

**CONS:** Average fare; a bit late; some "new" features already appear in other games; stereotypes may offend some.



**Price:** \$49.99  
**Minimum System Requirements:** Pentium 75 or better, DOS 6.2 or better, 16MB RAM, 60MB hard-disk space, CD-ROM, VGA-graphics card, Sound Blaster-compatible sound card.  
**Multiplayer Support:** Modem, serial (2 players), LAN, TEN (2-8 players).  
**Designer:** 3DRealms  
**Publisher:** GT Interactive  
 Buffalo, NY  
 (800) 469-5691  
[www.gtinteractive.com](http://www.gtinteractive.com)  
**Reader Service #:** 323



**HERE WE GO AGAIN** Shadow Warrior's depiction of women is only slightly better than Dune's; at least some do talk or shoot back.

# BLOW THE OPPOSITION OUT OF THE SKY.

WE HAVE.

## FLYING CORPS GOLD



### THE BEST IN FLIGHT SIMULATION HAS JUST GOT EVEN BETTER

- FULLY FUNCTIONAL MISSION EDITOR WHICH CAN BE USED TO PRODUCE CAMPAIGNS AS WELL AS MISSIONS.
- 3D CARD SUPPORT FOR UP TO 33 FRAMES PER SECOND.
- MULTI-PLAYER SUPPORT WITH DEATH MATCH AND TEAM PLAY SUPPORTING NETWORK, MODEM AND DIRECT CONNECT.
- NEW FLYABLE AIRCRAFT INCLUDING THE CLASSIC FOKKER D-VII.
- ENHANCED VIEW SYSTEM, INCLUDING A NEW PERIPHERAL VISION MODE.
- NEW LANDSCAPE TEXTURING PROVIDING PHOTO-REALISTIC TOWNS AND VILLAGES.
- PLUS FORCE FEED STICK AND MUCH MUCH MORE.

THERE IS NO COMPETITION, BUY FLYING CORPS GOLD TODAY FOR THE ULTIMATE COMBAT FLIGHT EXPERIENCE

"FLYING CORPS IS OUTSTANDING" PC GAMER 90%  
"THE DEFINITIVE WWI FLIGHT SIM EXPERIENCE"  
PC GAMES A RATING

**empire**  
INTERACTIVE

3DFX Logo © 1998 3DFX INTERACTIVE, INC.

"THE NEW KING OF WWI FLIGHT SIMS" CGW 4/5  
"FLYING CORPS IS SIMPLY STUNNING"  
COMPUTER GAME ENTERTAINMENT 98%

EMPIRE INTERACTIVE U.S. - CALL: 1 800 710 9706 WEBSITE: [www.empire-us.com](http://www.empire-us.com)

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #378



**MICRO PROSE.**



www.microprose.com www.worms2.com

Dear Mrs. Worm,  
We regret to inform you  
that your son has died in  
battle. Although he was

**KILLCRAZED  
and bent on  
destruction,**

this should not diminish the bravery  
of his kamikaze attack on a platoon of  
hostile worms. Our country owes him  
much. His sacrifice will not be in vain.



Available on Windows® 95 CD-ROM

Visit your local retailer or call 24 hours:

1-800-695-GAME (U.S. and Canada)



©1997 MicroProse, Inc. All rights reserved. Worms2 and Team17 are trademarks of Team17 Software Ltd. MicroProse is a registered trademark of MicroProse Software, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Call 1-800-721-8772 for information on Game Ratings.

**WORMS<sup>2</sup>**  
The cult classic is back!

# Death From Above

*A Bird's-Eye View Isn't Enough to Distinguish This Latest Shooter*

by Robert Coffey

**W**hy is it that *Take No Prisoners*—with more than 20 different enemies, more than 20 different weapons, more than 20 different combat items, and more than 20 different

levels— isn't...um...more different? Probably because, in spite of all its efforts, *TNP* comes up short as a shooter, delivering mildly enjoyable yet unengaging play.

*TNP* makes a lot of noise about the freedom of its "nonlinear" territories, which discard the traditional concept of sequential levels, but the claim is misleading. True, many of the environments can be explored in any particular order, but completing them is another matter—you'll need passcodes from some levels to finish others, and some areas won't open until others are completed.

Territory design is adequate, but lacks any real flair or personality. A few puzzles spice up what's offered, but most of

the game is a by-the-book affair. Since the vast majority of levels lack bosses or any clear goals, you'll often find yourself wondering if you missed something that prevents you from opening a door later in the game. When that happens, you'll find yourself experiencing a bore that adventure gamers know all too well: retracing your steps to hunt for some unidentifiable something.

## FUN WITH GUTS

Reducing the villains of *TNP* to a mess of blood and gore on the pavement is a snap with the huge arsenal you're provided, which includes plasma guns, radioactive grenade launchers, three types of thrown grenades, and more. Useful items like hoverpacks and energy shields, as well as three types of vehicles, also ensure that you'll have plenty to keep you entertained.

Graphically, *TNP* looks pretty good, with rich color and lots of detail—provided you have a 3D card. Without 3D acceleration, you'll be saddled with chunky,



**FLOOR SHOW** While a 3D card will do wonders to enhance the graphics, as in these beautifully detailed carpets, it can't improve on the ho-hum quality of the gameplay.

sloshy, ugly graphics—even on a P150.

*TNP*'s top-down perspective is hardly the revolution Raven would like it to be, and it works against the action. You can't see much of your surroundings, so off-screen enemies can safely fire at you. It's easy to lose your bearings, and the game's lame mapping feature does little to help. Worse, the depth of the perspective can put upper levels squarely on top of Slade when he's fighting, obscuring the gameplay.

*TNP* offers six different multiplayer games with a friendly handicapping feature. The variety of games is welcome, especially since the game lacks the responsiveness and speed of multiplayer games such as *Quake*. Unfortunately, you'll need access to a LAN to get the most out of the team games since Internet and MPlayer play support only two players.

In the end, *Take No Prisoners* is an also-ran. It's a little fun and diverting, but certain to get lost among the slew of new 3D, first-person shooters on the horizon. **C**



**Price:** \$50  
**Minimum System Requirements:** Pentium 90 (P133 recommended), Windows 95, 16MB RAM (32MB recommended), 35MB hard-disk space, 4x CD-ROM drive, SVGA-graphics card, Sound Blaster 16-compatible sound cards, 28 Kbps modem for Internet or modem play, supports most major 3D accelerator cards.

**Multiplayer Support:** 28 B modem, direct connection, Internet, MPlayer (2 players), LAN (2-8 players).  
**Designer:** Raven Software  
**Publisher:** Red Orb Entertainment  
 Novato, CA  
 (800) 474-0485  
[www.redorb.com](http://www.redorb.com)  
**Reader Service #: 324**



**RIDING SHOTGUN** In one of the better features in *Take No Prisoners*, you can commandeer vehicles, such as this plasma-spewing hovercraft.

**APPEAL:** Shooter fans hiding their true love until *Quake II*.

**PROS:** Lots of weapons and gadgets; good 3D-accelerated graphics; six different multiplayer games; lots to kill.

**CONS:** Graphics stink without 3D card; ho-hum level design; lack of clear goals or endings to levels; top-down perspective works against gameplay; useless map feature.



# Send the

**HELL FEAST** Six feet below the earth, worms are crawling through empty caskets. Above ground, the putrid stench of rotting flesh hangs in the air as corpses claim victims to feed their insatiable hunger.



SINGLE AND MULTIPLAYER MODES UP TO 8 PLAYERS. PLAY AS HUMANS OR ZOMBIES IN HEAD-TO-HEAD TEAT YOUR FRIENDS' DEATH MATCHES ON THE HEAT OR INTERNET GAME NETWORK AND LAN.

CINEMATIC STORYLINE FEATURING 17 LEVELS OF CARNAGE AND MULTIPLE SUB-PLOTS.

WINDOWS® 95  
PC CD-ROM



SEGA SOFT



INCLUDES 3 FREE MONTHS OF  
HEAT.NET PREMIUM MEMBERSHIP

# dead to their graves. Again.



The dead have mysteriously come back to life, and Nascar Island has gone from premier tourist destination to nightmarish human hunting ground, where nobody is safe.

Survive the island's many terror-filled sectors using weapons and wit to eliminate wave after wave of poisonous undead hordes. Rescue the remaining survivors and strategize your escape.

Then, in the climactic finale, penetrate the complex that houses the secrets to the dead's resurrection. **FLESH FEAST.** IF YOU'RE ONLY CONSUMED BY FEAR, YOU'RE ONE OF THE LUCKY ONES.



SIMULTANEOUSLY DIRECT THE ACTIONS OF FOUR HUMANS OR FULLY CONTROL ONE CHARACTER



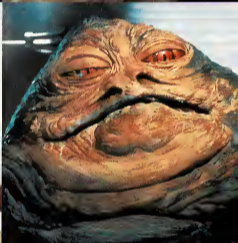
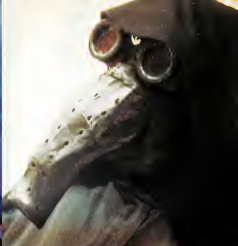
OVER 50 DIFFERENT WEAPONS AND DOZENS OF GRUESOME DEATH TRAPS



COMING  
SOON.

Now we'll see what you're made of.

FREE DEMO: 1-888-SEGASOFT or [www.fleshfeast.com](http://www.fleshfeast.com)



**YOU'RE DASH RENDAR - QUICK ON THE TRIGGER OF A BLASTER.**



**IT'S YOU AND YOUR TINY SNOWSPEEDER VERSUS A GIANT, IMPERIAL AT-AT.**



**SPEEDER BIKE MODE - FAST-FACED ACTION WITH A KICK START.**



THERE'S A NEW FACE OF  
EVIL IN THE UNIVERSE.

[AND YOU THOUGHT IT COULDN'T GET ANY UGLIER.]

STAR WARS™  
**SHADOWS OF THE EMPIRE™**

REQUIRES  
**3D**  
ACCELERATOR

Enter Prince Xizor - the newest villain in the Star Wars universe. In *Shadows of the Empire*, you'll encounter him along with a host of new Star Wars characters, vehicles and locations. With your 3D accelerator, it's a fast, sharp, colorful universe - so detailed, in fact, you can see the trigger of a blaster. Enter the fray in 5 gameplay modes; ground shooter, space combat, speeder bike, jet pack and snowspeeder - all in an effort to protect Luke from the evil clutches of Xizor - a face of evil so dark, you'll only find him in the shadows. [www.lucasarts.com](http://www.lucasarts.com)



© 1997 & © 1998 Lucasfilm Ltd. All Rights Reserved. Used Under Authorization. Star Wars and the LucasArts logo are registered trademarks, and Shadows of the Empire is a trademark of Lucasfilm Ltd.



# Virtua Perfection

*A Fighting Masterpiece Finally Comes to the PC*



**ROUND TWO** While arcade gamers got to play *Virtua Fighter 3*, PC owners can at least savor the rich gameplay and new moves and characters in the port of VF2.

by Kelly Rickards

Sega's superior *VIRTUA FIGHTER 2* has made the transition to the PC, and while it's not the perfect translation I'd hoped for, the tight, balanced gameplay of the arcade version has, thankfully, been preserved. *Virtua Fighter* first made its coin-op appearance as a flat-shaded, polygonal fighting game featuring motion-captured characters and real martial arts moves. Although all the action in VF1 took place on a 2D plane, the sweeping camera angles and 3D characters gave the game a look that continues to inspire 3D fighters to this day. These days, *Virtua Fighter* has moved into its third iteration in the arcade, while the second edition in the series lives on in Sega Saturn consoles and has now come to the PC.

## IS IT LIVE OR IS IT MNX?

Running on a P200 MMX at 640x480 resolution, VF2 is a virtual (no pun intended) clone of the arcade/Saturn game. All 11 characters have every single move, counter, throw, and special move from the arcade game. Unlike the Saturn and arcade versions, this PC version does not run at 60fps in high res. Because of this, VF2 on the PC does not have the lightning-quick control response that

other the arcade game or the Saturn conversion can boast. But compared to other 3D fighters on the PC, it is on

another platform entirely.

*Virtua Fighter 2* on the PC is truly VF2. Despite a slight sluggishness to its play (it's still faster and more involved than other polygonal fighters on the PC), VF fans and novices

alike will find themselves immersed in a fluid, well-crafted gaming experience. It took just a few minutes to get used to the speed of play, and once I did, I discovered I could use the same techniques and strategies I used in the arcade.

In fact, *Virtua Fighter 2* (which is the most complex of all fighters) was easier to play using the keyboard than any other 3D PC fighter I've sampled, though I recommend using a good gamepad.

## GRAPHICS WITHOUT PUNCH

Fighting games may live or die by the quality of their gameplay (or lack there-

of), but eye candy sells games, and today's top titles need good graphics to complement their gameplay. This is especially true in the case of modern 3D fighters. Said to say that while VF2 looks great, it could have (and should have) looked even better than the arcade game. VF2 PC supports only DirectDraw, and as such, the game looks only slightly better than the Saturn conversion, even on a P200 with MMX. These days, almost all 3D fighters on the PC support Direct3D and can use the power and features of a high-end 3D accelerator (such as 3Dfx or Power VR). For me, this was the game's biggest disappointment, since the visuals on the PC port could have surpassed those on Sega's coin-op Model 2 architecture

(which lacks features such as bilinear filtering and antialiasing).

Other than that, VF2 establishes a new benchmark for 3D fighting gameplay on the PC and further solidifies Sega's reputation as the master of 3D fighters. **C**



**STILL CHAMPION** *Virtua Fighter 2* is by far the best 3D fighting game on the PC, though it could have looked better had it included Direct3D support.

**APPEAL:** Anyone who wants to sample the greatest 3D fighting series of all time.

**PROS:** Exquisite and deep 3D fighting gameplay; supersmooth character animation; great game balance.

**CONS:** Somewhat dated graphics; poor sound balance between effects and music; no Direct3D support.



Price: \$40

Minimum System

Requirements: Pentium 90, 16MS RAM, 45MS hard-disk space, 2x CD-ROM drive, 640x480 256-color VGA graphics, Sound Blaster 16-compatible sound card, supports Windows 95-compatible gamepads/joystick.

Multiplayer Support:

Modem, serial link (2 players), TCP/IP, IPX (2-10 players).

Developer: AM2

Publisher:

Sega Entertainment

Redwood Shores, CA

(800) SEGASALES

www.sega.com

Reader Service #: 325

# INCUBATION

TIME IS RUNNING OUT



Lead a squad of up to 10 Space Marines in over 30 terrifying turn-based missions!



Slaughter the bloodthirsty Sony Gyr with just a point and click using the intuitive interface!



View the stunning real-time 3D graphics from almost any angle with a free-floating camera!



First  
10,000 Copies  
Include  
3 Extra Missions  
& A Free Incubation  
Watch Offer!

"Think X-Com meets Quake and you might see the picture, and subsequently start salivating."

GamePen

"Incubation looks to be one of the best tactical combat games of the year."

PC Games

"Every single weapon has some kind of demented effect, all of which are wonderfully gross and twisted."

online gaming review

"Blue Byte has created what has to be one of the best looking strategy games ever."

Computer Games Strategy Plus

Featuring the  
Revolutionary  
Extreme  
Assault  
graphics  
engine!



From the makers of  
**EXTREME  
VASSAL**

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #176

AVAILABLE IN STORES NOW!

Call (800) 933-2983 for a FREE demo or download it from [www.bluebyte.com](http://www.bluebyte.com).

M...tion source code #101297



# Introducing a more *convenient* way to buy software.



Serious gamers don't play by the clock - so why should your software store?

That's why we created SoftMania. SoftMania's virtual shelves are stocked with thousands of games, utility, business and edutainment titles, and because we're on-line, you can order anytime - day or night. With overnight delivery to anywhere in the U.S. and Canada\*, and a hassle-free return policy, SoftMania is your most **convenient** source for software.

**Thousands of Titles • Daily Specials • Free Software for Softmaniacs**

**iFront™**  
www.ifront.com

Check out  
**GAMES  
MANIA™**  
www.gamesmania.com

**SOFT-  
MANIA™**

**www.softmania.com**

**FREE  
OVERNIGHT  
DELIVERY™**

Now thru Dec. 31\*, 1997

Overnight shipping by

**DHL™**  
WORLDWIDE EXPRESS

©1997 iFront, Inc. iFront, iFront.com, SoftMania and iFront are trademarks of iFront, Inc. All rights reserved. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.  
\* Orders received by 5:30 PM EST will be shipped for next day delivery. Offer applies in the U.S. only.

# Pinball Wizardry

*Empire Gives Jaded Pinball Players Shock Treatment*

by Denny Atkins

**P**inball is a simple game, but it can be a disaster on the PC. Real pinball is a very tactile game, with serious players using precisely timed flipping and gentle machine nudges in order to post their initials on the high-score board. On the PC,

though, if the developers get the ball physics a little bit wrong or screw up the angles off the bumpers, pinball devolves into a simple (and dull) arcade game.

PRO PINBALL: TIMESHOCK is a pure, natural pinball simulation. It doesn't try to do anything that you wouldn't see in the arcade. It focuses on realistically re-creating a pinball table, and it succeeds wonderfully.

## HOW DO YOU THINK IT DOES IT?

TIMESHOCK isn't based on a real table, but if Bally created a real-world pinball machine from this design it would probably do well. It has all the popular features: three flippers, scoops, ramps, and multiball play.

It also has an interesting "plot" for those gamers who actually want to do more than just keep the ball in play indefinitely: A time-travel experiment has gone horribly wrong, and you must save the world by collecting crystals and tachyonium. As you make various challenge shots and bonuses, the machine sends you (using cues on the dot-matrix display at the top of the screen) through the past and future, giving you the requisite point bonuses for completing various tasks.



**MINIBALL** You'll use the flipper buttons at certain points in Timeshock to play mini-arcade games on the table's dot-matrix display.



**FLIPPING OUT** At 1600x1200 resolution, Timeshock gives you a clearer look at the table than you'd get of a real table in a smoky bar.

This culminates in the TIMESHOCK Freney mode, which sends you back to the dawn of time, at which point you have 120 seconds and five balls to save the universe.

Along the way, you'll also occasionally be treated to simple games on the dot-matrix screen, in which you use the flipper buttons to navigate a series of obstacles in order to gain bonus points. The designers exercised admirable restraint here, creating simple monochrome games that you'd expect to see on a real pinball machine, instead of going hog-wild with 24-bit, 3D graphics.

## WHAT MAKES IT SO GOOD?

The physics in TIMESHOCK is top-notch. The only time I questioned its realism was during some shots when the ball seemed to move more speedily than it would in real life. Empire explained that this was because its physics simulation assumes a perfectly clean table, while a real ball on a real machine is often slowed

somewhat by the natural accumulation of dust.

Perhaps we'll see a "dirt level" setting on the next game. Flipper and tilt controls are good; my only disappointment was that Empire had modeled an electronic plunger rather than a manual one that would allow you to alter your launch force.

The game supports resolutions from 640x480 all the way up to 1600x1200, with color depths from 256 to 16 million. Even at 1024x768 resolution with 16-bit color, movement was silky-smooth on my P166. Sound is top-notch, with good music and authentic, crisp digital samples.

You won't find anything obvious missing here. There's even an authentic table setup mode that lets you not only adjust bonus levels, the number of balls, and so on, but also perform authentic tests on lights and solenoids. Empire has even promised—perhaps in a fit of overkill—to post a patch that will add Internet multiplayer.

PRO PINBALL: TIMESHOCK has captured the essence of pinball. All that's missing is the smoke and the smell of spilled beer. **S**

**APPEAL:** Anyone who enjoys real pinball, or anyone who wants to practice real techniques to avoid being embarrassed next time they play at the local bar.

**PRO:** Superb ball physics; good table design; top-notch graphics and sound; amazingly detailed machine setup mode.

**CONS:** Some old-time pinball players will miss the mechanical plunger.

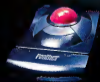


**Price:** \$39.99  
**Minimum System Requirements:**  
 Pentium 60, ODS or Windows 95, BMB RAM (16MB for Win 95 version), 1MB SVGA local-bus video card, 20MB hard-disk space, CD-ROM, Sound Blaster-compatible sound card recommended.  
**Multiplayer:** Hotseat (1-4 players); Internet play to come in patch.  
**Designer:** Adrian Barnt  
**Publisher:** Empire Interactive  
 San Francisco, CA (415) 439-4854  
[www.empire-us.com](http://www.empire-us.com)  
**Reader Service #:** 326

# Loaded

Weaponry  
through the Ages

From the Ages of the



## Panther

Upgrade your joystick to 360° of two-fisted independent move-and-aim control. Digital precision. Advanced deathmatch domination.



## Panther XL

The first complete 3D combat controller! Everything the Panther offers... plus a premium flight stick, built-in throttle and 17 programmable buttons.

© 1997 Mad Catz Inc. Mad Catz™, the Mad Catz logo, Panther™ and Panther XL™ are trademarks of Mad Catz Inc. All other trademarks and/or registered trademarks are property of their respective owners.



Team Madcatz presents the Panther and Panther XL. Made from the finest ingredients the science of war has to offer. Don't ask how we did it... ask what it can do for you. Because in 3D combat, as in controller design, there's only one philosophy: *By any means necessary.*



# Introducing The **AMD** **Professional** **League**

*the first online pro sport for the computer gaming crowd*



Sponsored by AMD™, hosted by Total Entertainment Network™, and driven by popular demand, the PGL™ will do for computer games what the NBA® did for two peach baskets and a medicine ball.

We're talking serious revolution. How serious? How about \$250,000 in cash and prizes in the first year? How about "quit your day job and start honing your deathmatch skills" serious? Okay—now that we've got your attention, read on...

The first PGL season features two of the most popular games ever: **QUAKE®** and **Command & Conquer®: Red Alert™**. Like a major tour event in golf or tennis, the PGL's inaugural season begins November 3, 1997 with a four-week qualifying period. Once the top 128 Red Alert and 128 QUAKE players have been identified, league play kicks off in early December. Future seasons will feature more game categories and the hottest new games.

## 1997-1998 PGL Schedule

FALL INDOOR SEASON November-December-January			WINTER SEASON February-March-April		
3D ACTION: QUAKE			3D ACTION: RED		
Online Qualification	Online League Play	LIVE Finals	Online Qualification	Online League Play	LIVE Finals
STRATEGY: RED ALERT			STRATEGY: TOTAL ANNIHILATION		
Online Qualification	Online League Play	LIVE Finals	Online Qualification	Online League Play	LIVE Finals
			SIMULATION: PALCON 4.0		
Online Qualification	Online League Play	LIVE Finals	Online Qualification	Online League Play	LIVE Finals



# \$250,000

*in cash and prizes*

# Gamers' <sup>™</sup> Use

There's a whole lotta cash up for grabs in the PGL. How much cash, exactly? Try \$30,000+ in each three-month season, for a total of more than \$120,000 for the first year. Here's how all the loot stacks up for Year 1:



*Over \$120,000 in cash*

The PGL is a fully structured online organization based on exhaustive rankings, seedings, brackets and standings, with cash and prizes going to the top 20 players in each 3-month season.

The PGL is where online gaming gets real: Real money. Real rules. Real referees. Real competitors playing real games in front of real audiences. Real-time action, strategy, and more, coming real soon to your PC.



*Fully-loaded, AMD-K6™  
MMX™ Enhanced  
Processor-based PCs*

*Logitech® game  
controllers*




*U.S. Robotics®  
56K modems with  
x2™ technology*

*V2200 Rendition™-based  
graphics accelerator boards*

*Autographed games*

*...and much more*

**TOTAL: \$250,000 in cash and prizes**

  
"As someone who's been in the electronic entertainment business from the beginning, I've been involved in a lot of breakthrough digital ventures. The PGL is an idea whose time has come, and I'm honored to play a part in its formation and future evolution."

**Commissioner**

PGL Commissioner Nolan Bushnell,  
creator of Pong, founder of Atari, and digital visionary

**GTE**

INTERNETWORKING  
POWERED BY BBN

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #082





# Mansion Raider

*Resident Evil Goes House-Haunting on the PC*

by Mark Clarkson

I tried not to like *Resident Evil*, with its massive splatter and gore, astonishingly bad voice acting, inconsistent graphics, clumsy interface, noisy sound, and rampant sexism. This third-person action-adventure game, set in and about a creepy old mansion, features every plot device that

The X-Files ever rejected. There are mutants shambling about, killer guard dogs patrolling the grounds, acid-spitting zombies running the halls, and giant snakes crawling out of holes in the attic. There are even man-eating sharks swimming around in the flooded basement, and they seem the most believable part of the game I wanted to hate it all—but I couldn't. Despite all its failings, *RESIDENT EVIL* is actually fun.

## SWING BOTH WAYS

You can play the game as one of two characters: Chris (a man) or Jill (Kudos to the game's designers at Capcom for making the game play differently depending on your choice. You'll see different cut-scenes, find different items—when Jill discovers a bazooka, for example, Chris finds only an ammo clip for his Beretta—and experience different endings).

As either character, you must explore the mysterious mansion, collect items, and uncover secret doors (the usual in games of this type), while blasting zombies, giant tanabais, and such. Keep your health up by eating the herbs you find growing around the house.

## A BAD CASE OF PORT

*RESIDENT EVIL* originally came out for the PlayStation, and the PC port makes few allowances for the game's new platform. The manual recommends you buy a gamepad to



**POP GOES THE ZOMBIE** *Resident Evil* beams with gore, as evidenced by this exploding zombie head, so steer clear if you find excessive violence distasteful.

play it, as did tech support. With a keyboard, simple operations such as manipulating the game's menus and option screens were much more trouble than they should have been.

You can save your game only at certain key locations, by using a typewriter, and you can only drop items at a few special locations.

My favorite interface oddity, though, is the stairs. It took me quite a while to figure out that I had to "use" the stairs with the action key, rather than simply walk up them.

The camera views are preset, and change automatically as you move from place to place, so you have no control over your view. This means that as you

move from one side of a room to another, you sometimes inadvertently walk right into the arms of a zombie.

Character control is often clumsy and at times infuriatingly difficult, especially when precise positioning is called for, such as when you have to line up to push a statue off the balcony.

The pretendered movies are muddy, and minor clipping problems and disappearing textures plague the game. And don't get me started on the voice acting!

Still, there's lots of challenging gameplay here, for those who like their adventures splattered with gore. Although dedicated gamers can probably bull their way through it in a weekend, multiple endings and multiple characters give it good replay value. If you like it the first time, you'll want to play again. **B**

**APPEAL:** Fans of *Dark Shadows* looking for a gory *Tomb Raider*.

**PROS:** All-in-good-hen bloodfest; good replay value; gameplay varies according to character choice.

**CONS:** A slew of interface problems and inconsistent graphics; terrible voice acting; excessive violence may offend some.



Price: \$39.99

Minimum System

**Requirements:** Pentium 90 (P133 recommended); Windows 95, 16MB RAM (32MB recommended); 30MB hard-disk space; 4x CD-ROM drive, 4MB 3D card with Matrox Mystique, 3Dfx Voodoo, or Rendition Verite chipset; DirectX-compatible 16-bit sound card.

**Multiplayer Support:** None.

**Designer:** Capcom

**Publisher:** Virgin

Interactive

Irvine, CA

(888) VIE-CDM1

[www.vie.com](http://www.vie.com)

Reader Service #: 327



A picture of a young man

**EATING CROW** *Resident Evil* mixes action and adventure gaming. There is plenty to kill and explore. The interface is clumsy, but the gameplay is good.

1994

The Elder Scrolls®

ARENA

Role-Playing Game  
of the Year\*

1996

The Elder Scrolls®

DAGGERFALL

Role-Playing Game  
of the Year\*\*

1997

The Elder Scrolls®  
Legend Series begins...

From the epic role-playing world of Daggerfall & Arena, springs forth a sinister tale of mortal conflict & triumph. The celestial citadel known as Battlespire has been ravaged by a black-hearted Daedra Lord. If this dark Lord & his minions can brush aside an entire defending garrison of the Empire's Battlemages, can you, a solitary hero, stand against them?

- Create your character with the proven character design system based on the Daggerfall game system. It gives you unrivaled power to custom-build the exact type of hero you want.
- Chat with, conspire & then betray your enemies. Mettle out justice with sword & fire. Battle fiends so cunning they smell your blood, hear your footsteps, & track you like prey.
- Explore exquisitely detailed 3D interiors & exteriors. From ominous dungeons to towering castles, all rendered in splendid hi-res & hi-color.
- Wage war in multi-player model Team vs. computer, team vs. team or the ultimate Deathmatch via IPX or Internet.



# (An Elder Scrolls® Legend) BATTLESPIRE™

BETHESDA SOFTWARE

WWW.BETHSOFT.COM

1770 Piccard Drive • Rockville, MD 20850 • BBS 301.999.7552 • Fax 301.920.8200

Arena—Role Playing Game of the Year Computer Gaming World, Computer Player, Game Machine, Games Magazine.

Daggerfall—Role Playing Game of the Year Computer Gaming World, PC Gamer, PC Games, PC Today, CDDC Spotlight Award

Bethesda Software™, Daggerfall®, Arena®, Battlespire™ &amp; The Elder Scrolls® are trademarks of Bethesda Game Studios. Copyright © 1997-1999 Bethesda Game Studios. All rights reserved.

CDS1 E-READER SERVICE #373



Feeling you are no longer alone, you turn, with just



**GT**  
Interactive  
Software

**WIZARD** **PLAYERS**

With the Game Boy Advance and PlayStation 2 versions, see [www.gtinteractive.com](http://www.gtinteractive.com)

© 2001 Wizard Interactive, Inc. All rights reserved.

Reproduction or unauthorized use of Wizard Interactive, Inc. and its characters is prohibited by  
all Wizards Interactive, Inc. 2001. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced  
without the prior written permission of Wizard Interactive, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

# CHASM

## THE RIFT™

enough time to shoot, killing the mutation charging mercilessly towards you



AVAILABLE AT

electronics

**EP3** boutique

# CARNAGE ON THE CUTTING EDGE

16 Missions in 4 Episodes • 20 death-seeking monsters • 13 incredible weapons & items

Dynamic effects including water, rain, snow, wind, smoke, dust, sparks, explosions and distant fades

Blow off monsters' limbs as they continue to attack with remaining appendages

Multiplayer battles through TCP/IP (Internet), IPX and serial port

RIGHT: F. SEARER/REDUX ARTS



# Nuclear Blast

*Interplay's New RPG Is A Post-Apocalyptic Dream*

by Jeff Green



In the world according to *FALLOUT*, Los Angeles is going to be an even more hellish place to live in the year 2061 than it is right now. And there will be far worse problems than moans talking on their cell phones while driving. 'Til nuclear radiation. And giant scorpions. And human mutants—big, mean ones with rocket launchers.

This is the setting for Interplay's edgy, highly entertaining new role-playing game, a game that emerges—after a long, often tortuous three-year development—as, quite surprisingly, just about the best RPG to be released to years. With a compelling plot, challenging and original quests, and, most importantly, a rich emphasis on character development, *FALLOUT* is the payoff for long-suffering RPG fans who have seen the genre dulled in recent times by an endless stream of half-baked, buggy, uninspired duds.

## GLOW TIME

The game's outstandingly evocative opening cut-scene sets up the story. In the year 2077, with the earth's supply of petroleum and uranium running low, a devastating world war breaks out, wiping out most of civilization in just two hours. The story picks up about 80 years later, as the focus shifts to you, a lifelong resident of an underground nuclear shelter

housing hundreds of people. You are told by the vault's overseer that the controller chip for the vault's water purification system has died. He gives you just 150 days to leave the shelter and find a new chip before the water supply runs out.

This is *FALLOUT*'s first, main quest, and it will take gamers quite a while to solve it, but it is far from the end of the story. You'll find yourself getting mixed up in the various exploits of those living above-ground—including raiders, gangsters, religious cults, and radioactive mutants—while fighting critics (of course) and avoiding nuclear radiation.

The water-chip quest is timed—if you don't find it in 150 days, you lose—but after that the game is non-linear. You can embark on any sub-quests at any time, but as you keep playing you begin to learn that there is a larger subplot at work that's a clever, creepy amalgamation of *Mad Max*, *Down of the Dead*, and *The X-Files*.

## PARTY OF ONE

*FALLOUT*'s greatest asset is that it is truly character-based, with every decision you make affecting the world around you—and affecting the endgame as well. As such, the game rewards multiple play and experimentation.

You begin the game by creating your character to your own specifications (see sidebar), and from then on, every decision you make will have far-reaching repercussions. Throughout the game, as various NPCs try to enlist your help, you'll be forced into moral dilemmas—you'll have to choose between peace-maker or assassin, team player or lone wolf, altruistic do-gooder or selfish bastard. Your choices will determine how the game plays out.

If you walk into a store with guns blazing, killing everyone and stealing everything, don't expect to be very popular. But, on the other hand, you'll walk away with a lot more loot at a much cheaper price. In the tradition of the greatest RPGs, no two people will have exactly the same experience with *FALLOUT*, because every player will follow his own agenda. In the two times I played through, once as a good guy and once as a heartless murderer, it felt as if I had played two different games. As a bad guy, it was me against the world, destroying everything in my way. As a good guy, I was a beloved champion, with a party of four faithful NPCs on my quest to save humanity.

## SHOOT ME, SHOOT YOU

*FALLOUT* uses a third-person isometric view; it is *DIABLO* (the only feature these two games share), and the overall graphic design, which evokes the kitschy feel of 1950s Cold War Americana, is richly inspired. Everything in the game—from the load screens to the interface to the truly brilliant manual (a spiral-bound "Vault Dweller's Survival Guide," complete with wallpaper)—contributes to create a consistent atmosphere and mood.



▶ **“BABYFACE”** Mutant boy here is just one of the surprises awaiting you in *FALLOUT*.



▶ **IT'S YOUR VAULT** You have just 150 days to bring the water-purification chip back to Vault 13, shown here, or you and everyone you know dies.

**Price:** \$54.95  
**Minimum System Requirements:** Pentium 90, Windows 95 or DOS 5.0, DirectX 3.0a (Windows 95) or 1MB VESA-compliant SVGA card (DOS), 16MB RAM (Win 95) or 32MB RAM (DOS), 2x CD-ROM drive, Microsoft-compatible mouse, Sound Blaster-compatible sound card (recommended).  
**Designers:** Tim Cain, Chris Taylor, Chris Jones, Leonard Boyarsky  
**Publisher:** Interplay  
 Irvine, Calif.  
 (714) 553-6655  
[www.interplay.com](http://www.interplay.com)  
**Reader Service #:** 329

## Isn't that SPECIAL?

The heart of *Fallout* is the character generation system. As most readers probably know, *Fallout* began life as a GURPS game, the popular Generic Universal Role-Playing System developed by Steve Jackson Games. "Creative differences" between the two companies, however, led Interplay to abandon GURPS and create its

own system well into the game's development. And what Interplay came up with is actually pretty good.

Dubbed SPECIAL, the level-based system works off seven primary statistics for your character: Strength, Perception, Endurance, Charisma, Intelligence, Agility, and Luck. When creating your character, you first have a few points to spend to increase any of these stats. Next, you pick

three "tag skills" in which to specialize, such as first aid or lockpicking, and finally, you can select up to two optional traits—which all have both positive and negative effects.

The choices you make here aren't frivolous, but will have a profound effect on how the game plays out. My character (shown here) was quite the hero, earning the mark of "champion" and having good karma to spare. But he couldn't hit the broad side of a barn with a rocket launcher.



The game's combat system is turn-based, which might bore or disappoint *Douglas* fans, but will be welcome to most hard-core RPGers. Each turn you are allocated a number of "action points" (depending on your character's stats) which you can use to move, fire or reload a weapon, engage in a melee attack, or check inventory. Any action points not spent on a particular turn will roll over into your armor class, increasing your defensive capabilities for that turn.

The only real problem I had with combat involved a suspension of disbelief. You and most of your enemies are usually carrying some sort of high-powered weapon—ranging from small pistols to laser rifles to rocket launchers—and, given the close distance at which fighting occurs, many battles seem to go on for what often feels like a ludicrous amount of time. One rocket down the throat ought to be enough.

### ATOMIC WASTE

Although *Fallout*'s interface is excellent overall, the inventory system is way too cumbersome, forcing you to tediously scroll through a single-column vertical list every time you try to locate an item.

*Fallout*'s quest log is also flawed. Although its purpose is admirable—to automatically keep track of your various quests—it doesn't do so consistently, failing to add some quests or clear them when you've finished.



**OUTTA MY WAY!** One of *Fallout*'s only real problems are the occasionally stupid NPCs. Here, I was completely booted in on this plank, and was forced to either shoot my way out or restart the game.

The game's many dialog trees don't fully take into account the randomness of how you might play. Sometimes you can ask NPCs things you shouldn't know about yet. Characters you've encountered already will act like you've never met them every time you go back. For example, Killian, the store owner in Junktown, could never remember me, even after I rescued him from an assassin. Eventually I just shot the ingrate and looted his store.

If you play your cards right, a few NPCs will join your party, and while they're nice to have around, they can also be more trouble than they're worth. You don't control them—the CPU does—and many times, they'll get in the way, blocking your path or shooting you instead of the enemy. They also don't gain experience or pick up items. You can give them better items to use—but the method for doing so is a complete kludge. More player control over other party members would be a big improvement for the sequel.

### GROUND ZERO

Don't mistake these glitches for big problems, however. *Fallout* is easily the best role-playing game released in the past year, and maybe longer. It's a game that clearly was a labor of love for the design team, with humor, style, and brains to spare, and with a wonderfully refreshing emphasis on character development and decision-making. For role players it's a must have, but anyone with even passing interest in the genre should check it out as well. *Fallout* is—what do the kids say now?—da bomb! **B**

**APPEAL:** All role-playing fans, especially those who thought the genre was dead.

**PROS:** Compelling, original story rewards multiple play; strong emphasis on character development; tons of sub-quests; excellent graphic design.

**CONS:** A few aspects of the game—such as the NPCs, inventory system, quest log, and combat system—are a bit flawed and buggy.



# Out of the depths of darkness...



## *The Critics Have Found The Light.*

*"A fantastic adventure...rich and rewarding...one of the most engrossing PC gaming experiences in a long time." "A Rating" — PC Games*

*"Games don't get much more absorbing than Dark Earth...adventure gamers definitely should experience it." ★★★★★*

*— Computer Games Strategy Plus*

*"...lavishly detailed and exquisitely conceived... Dark Earth's detailed graphical touches are sure to impress." — boot*



# comes the next generation of real-time adventure games.

DARK  
EARTH™

You are your own worst enemy in the moody world of *Dark Earth*. Here, it's your mission to restore the one thing that can save all of humanity—light.

In your travels, you'll uncover dark murder plots through real-time adventure and engage in combat as you interact with sinister and bizarre characters. In fact, everyone will prey upon you as you ponder your next move. But, there is a ray of hope—you simply have to find it.

- Complete freedom of movement within a visually stunning world
- Over 100 3-D animated characters with real-time behavior
- Easy-to-use controls for movement and combat
- Adjustable mood affects outcome of encounters with other characters

**MICROPROSE**  
[www.microprose.com](http://www.microprose.com)

Available on Windows™. Visit your local retailer or call 1-800-835-GAME day or night (U.S. or Canada).



# Myst Again

*With its Familiar, Lever-yanking Gameplay, RIVEN Emerges as the Ultimate Myst Clone*

by Robert Coffey

**Y**ou don't mess with success, you don't kill the goose that lays the golden eggs, and if you're Cyan Productions, you don't screw with the best-selling adventure game of all time when you design the sequel. *RIVEN* is basically *Myst*

all over again—only more so. All the

trademarks of the earlier game are there: the unbelievably beautiful images, the evocative sound effects, and the strange and wonderful worlds, along with the same button-pushing, lever-cranking puzzles in the same sterile, noninteractive, slide-show environments. The legions of *Myst* fans will love it while the legions of *Myst* foes might find the five discs ideal for sleep.

## ONE-WAY TICKET TO PARADISE

If anything, *RIVEN* supplies even less plot than the first game. At that game's end, *Myst* veterans will recall, the writer Atris was concerned about the welfare of his missing wife, Catherine. As *RIVEN* starts, Atris gives you one of his famous linking books so that you can travel to Riven to find his spouse. Unlike the others, this book is strictly one-way, standing you in the hush archi-

pelago of Riven until you find Catherine and send word that you're ready to return. Unlike *Chancellorwood* and the other ages from *Myst*, *RIVEN* has native fauna and people as well as an actual enemy, Cefn. Unfortunately, all this plot is merely back-story. Once the game proper begins, storytelling gets thrown out the window—rather odd for a game that features a godlike writer as its central character.

It should be no surprise that *RIVEN* is the most gorgeous game you're likely ever to see. Somehow Cyan has found a way to improve *Myst*'s legendary graphics, with each screen beating the one before it in use of light, color, and simple beauty. The exquisitely rendered textures of veined rock and rough metal are so beyond real, you can practically feel them through your monitor. The result is a game world of eye-popping splendor.

The game handles sound and music with similar finesse. Evocative noises ranging from thunderous volcanic rumblings to subtle beetle buzzes add to

the sense of wonder that *RIVEN* creates. As in the original, sounds provide clues as well as ambience.

## GAME ENGINES AND STEAM ENGINES

While these enhanced carryovers from the first game are admirable and desirable, other returning features of *Myst* are less welcome. For one thing, the game engine—the Mother of All Point-and-Click Interfaces—has changed little, except in speed. Movement is still a step-by-step, slide-show affair, rendering



**WE GOT YOUR INTERACTIVITY** In a nod to increased interactivity, *Riven* includes this hang-man type minigame. Playing the game won't help you progress, but it provides valuable clues.



**POO PEOPLE** *Riven*'s incredibly rich graphics are obvious in this cluster of earthen huts. The painstaking detail, tectonic lighting effects, and almost tactile textures create a game world like no other.



**Price:** \$54.99

(average street price)

**Minimum System**

**Requirements:** Pentium 100, Windows 95, 16MB RAM, 75MB hard-disk space, 4x CD-ROM, 640x480 16-bit display, DirectX-compatible sound and video cards, mouse, Macintosh Requirements: 90MHz PowerPC, MacOS System 7.5, 9MB RAM, 65MB hard-disk space, 4x CD-ROM, 640x480 16-bit display, mouse

**Multiplayer Support:** None

**Designers:** Cyan

Productions

**Publisher:** Red Orb

Entertainment

Novato, CA

(415) 382-4745

[www.redorb.com](http://www.redorb.com)

**Reader Service #:** 328



**MYSTERY TRAIN** Mine carts and trains like this take the place of Myster's linking books.

the world in lush, static shots as you move along predetermined rails. The world is a bit less rigid this time around, with a few flying insects and lapping pools of water thrown in to add some motion to an otherwise static environment. Inexplicably, tall grass remains motionless even when you hear gusts of wind.

Like *Myst*, *Riven* offers the same odd mix of the primitive and the industrial. Rough wooden idols conceal elevators, roller-coaster-like trains transport you from island to island, and fantastic bioluminescent projectors are nestled in stone-age fishing villages. The designers have



**FROGGIES IN THE MYST** People and animal life inhabit the world of *Riven*, though interaction is kept to a minimum.

opted against taking any risks in expanding the game world from the first game.

Where you'll stand on *Riven*'s gameplay boils down to how much you liked *Myst*'s. As in the first game, puzzles here have no real connection to the story and focus greatly on getting various machines up and running. Faced with my first steam valve, I found myself thinking, "Here we go again." Playing *Riven* is a lot like being dropped into a big shoe factory. There's a big shoe-making machine missing a few parts and an instruction manual in a foreign language. Sure, getting the machine to work is a challenge, but do you really care? *Riven*'s lack of a compelling story leaves you feeling more like a mechanic than a gamer as you run around the whimsy steaming steam and pressing buttons.

#### D'NI IN DENIAL

The lack of NPC interaction was one of the major criticisms leveled at *Myst*, and *Riven*'s designers have responded to the challenge like a fifth-grader asked to use *Impa* as a sentence who answers, "He is a very Impa." Yes, there are people in *Riven*, a primitive group called D'ni with their own language and culture. Artifacts, drawings, and written clues from the D'ni are scattered liberally

throughout the archipelago, the D'ni themselves are not. Good luck actually interacting with them. The D'ni slam doors to

your face, run away from you, sound alarms and then run away from you, and even leave without a word when you rescue one from a prison. But as a vital part of the game, they are a virtual nonfactor. The tone is pretty well established when the one guy who seems to want to talk to you is killed at the beginning of the game.

Ultimately, Cyan plays it safe with *Riven*. Bits of *Myst* will no doubt reveal in the incredible graphics, great sound, and the rich extension of the original game world. Those lost in awe of *Myst* will find little improvement. *Riven* falls back on the same old gameplay, the same old lack of interaction, the same old sterility.

#### APPEAL: Myst fans.

**PROS:** Jaw-droppingly beautiful graphics; great use of sound; challenging puzzles.

**CONS:** No story to engage your imagination or drive gameplay; puzzles unrelated to plot; noninteractive world lacking a sense of life; same game, new title.



#### Myst-Conceptions:

## One Reviewer's Rant

Game reviewers such as myself are often accused of having some sort of vendetta against *Myst*. Invariably someone asks, "If *Myst* sucks so much, why has it sold millions of copies?" Well, if public adoration alone denoted worth, *Dry* *Dancing* would be great cinema and *Golden Gate* wouldn't even make it to public-access cable. So why is *Myst* every game reviewer's whipping boy?

As a game, *Myst* is okay. But as a wildly successful game, *Myst* has wreaked havoc on adventure gaming. The gaming industry is a lot like Hollywood, churning out copies of whatever does great box office. *Plants* followed *Jaws*, *Ice Plants* followed *Star Wars*, and so on. What these pale imitations failed to understand was that the models they were striving to equal succeeded because they were original, not because they had killer fish or star lighters. When *Myst* first hit store shelves there was nothing quite like it. And like *Doom* and *Warcraft II*, it spawned a slew of imitators.

Unfortunately, most of them sucked. Humorous, self-important, and trumpeting their artistic worth, these games focused on the worst aspects of *Myst*, resulting in an agonizingly dull succession of pretty and plotless games. That *Myst* was just an okay game only compounded the problem. Imitating a quality product is a better strategy than imitating a middle-of-the-road one—and that's why lackluster fare such as *Twelve* is appearing in a closet bin near you. Sure, there are worthwhile clones, ones that even surpass *Myst* (*America* and *Bureau* in *TWC*, among them), but these games integrated story and puzzles to create an engaging whole—something that *Myst* itself failed to do.

That so many of the *Myst* clones fail despite their faithfulness to their inspiration points to a last reason why *Myst* rankles so many of us: How did such an average game get to be so dang popular?



# Falcon Too, Oh

*An Entertaining F-16 Sim That Brings Nothing New to the Party*

by Robin G. Kim

**D**igital Integration has followed the herd. The company's **TORNADO** was certainly unique—a hard-core ground attack simulation, and one that's still a benchmark for its niche. Next was **AVENGE**, which almost single-handedly resuscitated the combat helicopter sim genre. **HIND**, the follow-up, gave gamers a chance to fly for the "bad guys" in a decidedly unsexy aircraft, and set standards for helicopter flight model realism. And now there is **IF-16**, a product so derivative that you have to wonder if the developers simply ran out of ideas. Not only is it an F-16 Fighting Falcon sim—something of a cliché in itself—but despite the new plane and a few incremental improvements, its gameplay options, graphics, and battlefield environment are almost identical to **HIND**'s.

As with its two immediate predecessors, **IF-16** includes an instant-action mode, a set of 20 training missions, and 10 single missions, plus one campaign in each of three theaters (Israel, Cyprus, and Korea). The campaigns all share a linear structure with 10 stages. Win, and you progress to the next stage. Lose, and you take a step backward. At each stage, your mission is randomly selected from

two prescribed possibilities. This adds variety over multiple playthroughs if you consistently win. Throw some losses into the mix and you could face the tedious prospect of flying the same missions over and over again.

Multiplayer modes consist of the usual free-for-all deathmatch, two-player cooperative single missions, and team play (you must destroy the opposition's headquarters). Given how much **IF-16** has in common with **HIND** and

**AVENGE**, it's a shame that it can't interconnect with them.

## WINGED SWISS ARMY KNIFE

The missions may be canned, but they offer excellent variety—befitting the F-16's flexibility as a true multirole aircraft. Assignments include precision strike, air superiority, photo reconnaissance, close air support, mine laying, and more. A full-featured mission planner lets you zoom in on target areas, check for holes in the



**CLOSE CAN COUNT** The CBU-87B cluster bomb is accurately modeled, scattering hundreds of bomblets over a wide area, with devastating effects.



**Price:** \$49.95

**Minimum System**

**Requirements:** Pentium 90, DOS 6.22 or Windows 95, 16MB RAM, 32MB hard-disk space, SVGA graphics, 4x CD-ROM drive, mouse.

**Multiplayer Support:**

Modem, null modem (2 players, 2 CDs required), IPX network (16 players, 1 CD required).

**Designer:** Digital Integration  
**Publisher:** Interactive Magic Research Triangle Park, NC (919) 461-0722  
[www.digit.net](http://www.digit.net)

[www.imagicgames.com](http://www.imagicgames.com)  
**Reader Service #:** 331

## Diminishing Returns

**T**he graphics engine in **IF-16** is based on the one used in **Hind**, which itself evolved from **Avion's**. The designers have dipped into this well one too many times. Though the landscape looks nice enough at maximum detail, with an impressively high visibility limit, it isn't exactly eye-popping compared to other sims. That would be easier to accept if this game rendered terrain at a high frame rate, but it is actually quite jerky on all except the fastest hardware. Reasonably smooth updates are attainable with most Pentiums if you dial back the detail far enough. However, on anything slower than a P5-166, the results will not be pretty. There's no 3D card support, although a Digital Integration support rep said a patch to support 3Dfx cards will be available around January. DOS and Win 95 frame rates are comparable, with the former having a slight edge on some systems.

Performance issues aside, the terrain graphics are certainly functional



enemy's air defenses, and map out flight plans for you and your wingmen. Using the attractive loadout screen to customize your armament configuration is a snap, and it presents you with no less than 20 types of ordinance to choose from, plus drop tanks and an ECM pod, to name only a few options.

The sim's avionics are somewhat simplified, so not every radar function has been modeled, and targets are automatically identified as soon as you designate them. Gameplay is far from simplistic, however. The air modes allow limited control over the scan pattern and include a Radar Cluster Resolution mode, which simulates the real APC-68 radar's ability to distinguish between closely spaced air targets. However, the use of this and a few other functions caused the game to crash on rare occasions.

Inclusion of LANTERN (Low-Altitude Navigation and Targeting Infrared System for Night) pods is probably the highlight of the sim's systems modeling. Although the real-life terrain following autopilot is not modeled (nor is the more traditional autopilot), the navigation pod can project a monochrome green image of the upcoming terrain onto the HUD, which makes low-level night missions a blast to fly.

The game manual and tutorial booklet do a good job of describing how to operate these systems and the various weapon-delivery modes. However, background information on your F-16 and the many threats you will face is conspicuously absent. Also, several features



**LOCK HIM UP** The padlock view uses special symbology to efficiently communicate which way you're looking, as well as your aircraft's altitude, airspeed, and height above ground, as it automatically tracks the selected target.

are documented only in the README file on the CD.

# FLYING ON RAILS

Performance-wise, the F-16 flight model is fairly accurate, despite its being a little overpowered. Its main drawback is that it lacks fluidity. Engine spool-up lag, the aforementioned voracious appetite for fuel, and energy bleed in hard turns are well represented, however, making dogfights a challenge. Though the enemy AI is up to this task, it's zombie-like: in BVR (beyond visual range) combat, and it rarely maneuvers to avoid missiles. Your wingmen are no better.

Maintaining sight of enemies in a knife fight is easy thanks to the game's comprehensive view system. Its smooth 2D-view panning is either too slow or uncontrollably fast, but it is supplemented by a complete set of fixed views and an intuitive autotracking padlock view. Padlock can latch onto a target selected

on radar or toggle between aircraft within visual range (using the "C" key—the command listed in the README file is incorrect for U.S. keyboards).

Loads of friendly and enemy units (air and ground) slug it out all around you as you endeavor to complete your assigned tasks. Digitized radio messages from friendly AI pilots enhance the atmosphere further, but become repetitive—you will quickly tire of your wingman exclaiming "Let's go kick some ass!" at the beginning of every sortie.

While the high level of enemy activity may be immersive enough to get your adrenaline pumping, it isn't particularly realistic. In real life, going up against the wall of air defenses present in most of the missions would be positively suicidal. The designers drastically reduced the effectiveness of enemy missiles, at most difficulty levels, they are trivially easy to defeat by using chaff, flares, or ECM, or by just turning.

# SAME SIM, DIFFERENT PLANE

IF-16 is essentially a marriage of the most often simulated combat aircraft in history with a slightly tweaked version of the *ANGEL/HIND* engine. It brings almost nothing new to the table. This is not to say that it is a bad game—originality isn't everything, and the game can be fun to play. But at a time when every new flight sim promises to be bigger and better, IF-16 must resign itself to having mediocrity as its defining trait—it is neither especially good nor especially bad at anything. **C**

enough. The exaggerated topography offers plenty of hills to hide behind, and it is easy to judge altitude visually in low-level flight.

Other than for the F-16 you get to fly, the object graphics are rather plain. Your aircraft is a stark contrast, boasting a transparent canopy, visible ordinance, moving control surfaces, meticulously animated landing gear and gear door movements, and even a visual distortion effect caused by the jet exhaust. Other graphical effects are lackluster. Planes appear undamaged until they vanish in an explosion when shot down; destroyed ground objects are treated similarly, leaving simple craters behind.

The visuals in IF-16 may not be much to write home about, but they get the job done—if you have a fast enough PC.

**APPEAL:** Die-hard *Angie* and *Hoe* fans needing a fixed-wing fix. Flight simmers looking for moderate complexity and vibrant battlefield environment at the expense of some realism.

**PROS:** Fairly good flight model and variety of mission types; ultra-short mission load times; clean graphics.

**CONS:** Canned missions and no mission builder; potentially repetitive campaign structure; inefficient graphics engine; skimpy manual; incredibly dense enemy force concentrations detract from realism.



REALC

PERFECTION IS NEVER RUSHED



IT ACTUALLY TRAVELS AT ABOUT MACH 2 COMING SOON

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #357

CYBER WARRIOR INC.  
Presents



## Rubies of Eventide

Massive on-line interactive fantasy role playing game

Over 3 years in development

Advanced, multi-threaded client/server architecture

Playable over the Internet

State of the art visuals utilizing Windows 95 & DirectX technologies

Over 200 player/character combinations . . . 7 races, 16 classes, 2 genders

Experience an infinite number of encounters in a growing game environment

An abundance of items, hundreds of spells, 7 spell schools

Over 300 sound effects; 125 separate musical scores

Thousands of high quality illustrations in a richly detailed 3D environment

Call

**1-800-Play-CWI**

for information on membership and pricing.

[www.rubiesofeventide.com](http://www.rubiesofeventide.com)

# Five-Star General

*This PANZER Is Anything But a Retread*

by Tim Carter

Every once in a while, a well-constructed sequel puts to shame all of the cheap, greed-inspired knockoffs and exploitation products. *PANZER GENERAL II* is such a sequel, capturing perfectly the flavor and challenges that made *PANZER GENERAL* so popular. Moreover, the game sacrifices none of the simplicity that made the original so engaging, yet manages to add enough depth and nuance to give gamers a fundamentally new product.

## NO WAITING FOR ALLIED GENERAL II

*PANZER GENERAL II*, unlike its predecessor, lets you control any of the three major Allied armies in addition to the Germans. Game mechanics, however, are fundamentally unchanged from *PANZER GENERAL*. You still execute orders by pointing and clicking, but now

you have much greater flexibility in controlling your troops. Units can be activated and deactivated at will, and become "done" only when they exhaust their movement points. Most units can still attack only once per turn.

Visually, *PANZER GENERAL II* is stunning. The 3D perspective makes it easy to recognize most units, and the background scenery is great. The designers have rationalized the map and unit scales for *PANZER*



**SNOWY DEMISE** Winter scenarios, like this one around the Finnish town of Suomussalmi in 1939, showcase the trees, bridges, and the detailed miniatures-style units.

*GENERAL II*, keeping the scenarios consistent across longer campaigns (which sometimes reach 15 battles).

The consistency of scale adds several interesting nuances to combat. For

instance, heavy artillery now may fire at greater ranges (up to five spaces), and high-velocity tank and antitank cannon can now fire from two spaces' distance.

Heavy artillery now provides covering fire for many defensive units, and interlocking artillery networks can make defensive lines much more difficult to crack.

Long-range fire from tanks or those deadly 88s gives you more flexibility in planning attacks. For



**Price:** \$49.99  
**Minimum System Requirements:** Pentium 90, Windows 95, 16MB RAM, 30MB hard-disk space, 1MB SVGA video card, 2x CD-ROM (4x recommended), mouse, supports Windows compatible sound cards  
**Multiplayer Support:** LAN or Internet (1-4 players), email (2 players)  
**Designer:** Rick Martinier and theSSI Special Projects Group  
**Publisher:** SSI (a Mindscape company) Sunnyvale, CA (800) 601-7529  
[www.ssionline.com](http://www.ssionline.com)  
**Reader Service #:** 333



**NOUVEAU FRENCH 1940** Conquering France is still tough, but there's little else to recognize in Stalin. Check out the forts and the sculpted hills!

example, in 1943, most Soviet tanks lack long-range guns. The Germans, outclassed at short range, must play a delicate game of fire and move to hold off their numerically superior enemy. One thus learns why the Allies feared the German SS, particularly early in the war.

#### RECON IS NO LONGER A LUXURY

The spotting and visibility rules have also changed, making reconnaissance units absolutely essential. Air units no longer have a huge range of vision and are almost useless in bad weather. Movement of any kind becomes highly dangerous without proper recon, and it's possible to set traps and ambushes for your opponent.

Air power in general has been downgraded considerably. The German Stukas are still fearsome when attacking ground units, but on the whole it's no longer possible to steamroll defensive positions with air power alone. Pariahs will be glad to hear that the distribution of anti-aircraft units has been scaled back to more historical proportions, particularly in the early British, French, and Soviet armies. The German fighters are especially weak early in the war, and you will have to work much harder in the Blitzkrieg campaign to attain air supremacy.

While some scenarios remain walkovers, many are genuinely difficult, a welcome change from *PANZER GENERAL*, in which only Norway and France offered a serious challenge. When you play the Germans on the attack, the final two scenarios against the United States can be very intimidating—though I think it's a dirty tack for the designers to give the U.S. access to 1945 equipment while restricting the Germans to 1944 models (and less prestige, to boot). This objection aside, the campaign paths are fun, challenging, and diverse.

In another change from *PG*, there's no apparent limit here to the size of your core force. You are greatly limited, however, in the prestige you have available, meaning that you won't have the resources to build your army too quickly. Over time, you must decide between buying new units and upgrading those you already have.

All this gives force management a more dynamic feel, and you must plan

## Allies on the March

The addition of Allied campaigns stands out as one of the highlights of *PANZER GENERAL II*. As each Allied army comprises different units with dramatically different abilities, each campaign presents different challenges and opportunities.



The Americans, for instance, benefit from impressive heavy artillery and tactical air power. U.S. tanks are weak, but even they can blast through defenses by using

combined arms. Generally, the U.S. campaign (which begins, as does the British, at Salerno) involves repeated races against time, rather than difficult opposition.

The British come equipped with wingy aircraft and guns, although upgrades are available. British tanks improve quickly, however, giving them a fighting chance in the slugfests around Caen. Because their tactical bombers are so weak, the British must be more creative and persistent to destroy the Panthers and Tigers that stand between them and victory.



The Russians have some great equipment in close, but suffer from a tragically weak air force and a lack of long-range firepower. Speed and



multiple attacks in the face of heavy losses will usually carry the day, but as the Russians you must be willing to lose many more units than as any other army.



**Monster**  
3D graphics!  
**Monster**  
3D sound!  
(Gaming has  
never been  
so fierce.)

#### MONSTER SOUND:

- THE FIRST PCI-BASED SOUND CARD
- ACCELERATES DIRECTSOUND, THE NEW MICROSOFT AUDIO STANDARD
- IDEAL FOR HEADPHONES OR 2-4 SPEAKERS
- FREE FULL-VERSION GAMES INCLUDED

#### MONSTER 3D:

- WICKED DIRECT 3D AND GLIDE GAMING ACTION
- AWARD-WINNING, REALISTIC 3D PERFORMANCE
- WORKS WITH YOUR EXISTING GRAPHICS CARD
- BUNDLED WITH MORE THAN 20 FREE GAMES



Visit [www.diamondmm.com/monstersound](http://www.diamondmm.com/monstersound)  
for your chance to win Monster Sound  
and Monster 3D!



It doesn't just surround you. It swallows you with realistic, heart-pounding 3D sound. And now, when you combine the amazing new Monster Sound PCI-based 3D audio card with our award-winning Monster 3D graphics accelerator, you'll have the ultimate gaming system for your Windows 95 PC. Using ground-breaking A3D interactive technology from Aureal—initially developed for NASA virtual reality simulators—Monster Sound provides stunning, digital-quality 3D positional sound. And, according to Computer Gaming World, the Monster 3D graphics card is the ideal solution "for no-holds-barred blistering 3D performance." Separately, they bring the absolute best out of today's most outrageous games and Web sites. Together, they deliver performance that blows everything else away.



**Accelerate your world.**

Monster 3D is a trademark of Diamond Multimedia Systems, Incorporated, 3800 S. Bascom Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. ©1997 Diamond Multimedia Systems, Incorporated. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #180



**SPEARHEAD AT KURSK** An unfortunate Soviet T34 bites the dust in an overrun attack.

carefully to meet the demands of upcoming battles. With the need for more recon units and the overall weakness of fighters (as the Germans and Soviets), you will have to build and use units that were completely unnecessary in *PANZER GENERAL*. On my way to world domination as the Germans, I lost three mobile antiaircraft units and two recon units in my core as early as the first battle in France, circa 1940. I also made good use of one or two SS antitank units.

#### YOU WILL FOLLOW MY ORDERS, JAI!

Unit leaders constitute another interesting addition to the genre. Some units start with leaders, while others gain them after winning a particularly difficult engagement. Leaders give units additional special abilities or strengths, many of which significantly improve their combat and movement.

**PROS:** *GENERAL II* isn't entirely without glitches. On my computer it had a tendency to freeze momentarily during play. It never crashed completely, but it did get stuck for 10 or 15 seconds every now and again. There is also a bug in the Soviet campaign that allows the Russians to build T34/4s free of charge. Now, I know these tanks were used en masse, but...

At least one leader attribute—reconnaissance movement—can also be a detriment. Recon units in *PANZER*

*GENERAL II* move in phases, allowing them to scout and retreat as they would in real life. When one of my infantry units acquired a leader with this skill, it was able to move like a recon unit but was unable to use its motorized transport. Infantry on foot, regardless of their skills, are of minimal use in a blitzkrieg.

Also, could they possibly have found winnie-the-pooh music for the British background scene? Yikes.

As you might expect, these admitted minor quibbles hardly detract from an otherwise fantastic game. As if the single-player options weren't enough, *PANZER GENERAL II* comes with a scenario generator and extensive online and email options for two-player games—promising would-be Goebenians and Pittons endless hours of entertaining and challenging play. Now, if you'll excuse me, I think I hear the General Staff calling my name... ☺

**APPEAL:** Fans of the first PG, and anyone who remotely enjoys challenging strategy games.

**PROS:** Addictive, fun, easy, and yet subtle; great depth; good AI; internet play; hundreds of hours of campaigning.

**CONS:** A few tiny glitches; Allied campaigns could be longer; it won't turn lead to gold.



# GET IT EVERY MONTH

**Computer  
Gaming**™  
world

Visit our  
special  
Web site  
at  
[http://](http://subscribe.com/save)  
subscribe.  
computer  
gaming  
world.  
com/save



# SAVINGS VOUCHER

## SAVE 48% OFF THE COVER PRICE

Get Computer Gaming World for as little as \$2.08 per issue -- and save up to 48% off the cover price. Every issue is packed with special "winning secrets" for all your favorite games...plus on-target reviews, tips for on-line gaming, first looks at new games and lots more!

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Please Print \_\_\_\_\_ 48002

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ 1 year (12 issues) \$27.94 - SAVE 42%      ☐ Payment enclosed.  
☐ 2 years (24 issues) \$49.97 - SAVE 48%      ☐ Bill me later.

**IMPORTANT:** Return this voucher to start your subscription and receive **FREE DELIVERY!**

**ANNUAL  
COVER  
PRICE**

\$47.88

**YOUR  
ONE-  
YEAR  
RATE**

\$27.94

**BONUS  
STATUS**

**FREE  
DELIVERY**

Annual newsstand price \$47.88.  
Non-U.S. add US\$16 per year.  
Canadian GST included.

Point your Web browser to —  
<http://www.zdnet.com/gaming>



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

# BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Computer<sup>™</sup>**  
**Gaming<sup>™</sup>**  
world

PO Box 57167  
Boulder CO 80323-7167



# VIRUS

## THE GAME

### IMAGINE...

- \* ...that a highly contagious virus has infected your computer.
- \* ...defending your PC with anti-virus weapons and vehicles.
- \* ...building factories, fortresses, and spy cameras.
- \* ...navigating through your own computer in real-time 3D.
- \* ...fighting your way through levels based on your own files and documents.
- \* ...seeking and destroying multiple virus strains.

Get ready for the most original game in years. Virus: The Game lets you journey *inside* your computer to confront the infection eating away at your files.

Travel through your graphic files in 3D and see those graphics on the walls. Battle a Virus inside a .WAV file and hear the .WAV mixed in with the sounds of combat. Build an anti-virus module inside a text file and see the text around you.

Protect your Windows® folder at all costs. If your graphic driver is infected, your screen display will corrupt. And if your mouse driver is hit, you might lose control altogether. Frightening, isn't it?

Just remember: It's only a game...



### Coming Soon!

Tel: (515) 393-6633

Fax: (515) 393-1925

In London, visit your retailer

or call 1-800-47-1250

www.sir-tech.com

Look for the Virus playable demo

PC USER



SAFE



SIRTECH



DISCLEADER SERVICE #126

# SEVEN KINGDOMS™

*Designed by Trevor Chan*

A REAL-TIME SAGA OF INTRIGUE  
AND DIPLOMACY, OF TRADE,  
CONQUEST AND ESPIONAGE.





Long ago, in a time when the lives of men, monsters and gods were intertwined, seven kingdoms vied for supremacy; each grew to have its own distinct identity, possessing unique skills and traditions. Their tools of conquest were trade, diplomacy, espionage, science and sheer brute force. By strength, cunning and guile they expanded their burgeoning empires, fighting against the ravages of nature, sometimes against rival kingdoms and sometimes against uprisings from within.

- Real-time empire building with seven unique cultures
- Multiplayer options via modem, LAN, serial or Internet
- Pre-built scenarios and random campaign generator for unlimited gameplay
- Espionage and counter espionage with trade and diplomatic options
- Highly detailed 800 x 600 SVGA graphics

Windows '95 CD-ROM

Visit your local retailer or  
call 1-800-789-1543 to order a copy today!

[www.imagicgames.com](http://www.imagicgames.com)

Seven Kingdoms is a registered trademark of Imagic Games Inc. All rights reserved. © 1997 Imagic Games Inc. All rights reserved.

GRUPE PUBLIKACIJE EPT





# CivCraft Too

*The Evil Empire Delivers a Smart, Sophisticated Real-time Game*

by Elliott Chin

It's games like *AGE OF EMPIRES* that cause reviewers problems. We want to recognize the great design and vision behind such games, but are also obligated to criticize a less-than-perfect execution of that vision. I really wanted to award Microsoft and Ensemble's *AGE OF EMPIRES* a perfect score, but I just couldn't. It brings much-needed depth to the real-time game, and adds more complex gameplay. It gets so many things right, but is also just a few problems shy of perfection.

## THE GOOD

To begin with, *AGE OF EMPIRES* is a perfect blend of familiarity and innovation. The interface and basic gameplay is similar to *WarCraft II*, and is thus easy to pick up for any real-time gamer who has ever touched the Blizzard classic. *AGE* also makes controlling your units easy with group saving, hotkey building, and waypoint movement.

Where *AGE* introduces gamers to a greater depth of gameplay is in its age advancement. You begin play in the Stone Age as 1 of 12 civilizations. In this age, you grow your civilization by harvesting a variety of resources (food, wood, stone, gold), while also establishing a large villager population and a few Stone Age buildings. Upon building a stable town, you advance to a new age of discovery. The game has four ages—Stone, Tool, Bronze, and Iron—and advancement to each successive age gets progressively harder. (It's not enough that you just build enough buildings to advance an age, you also have to stockpile huge amounts of food and other resources.)

On a basic level, this age advancement is similar to upgrading your castle

in *WarCraft II*. In that game, you upgrade from a castle to a keep to get the ogre mound and ogres. In *AGE OF EMPIRES*, you upgrade from the Stone Age to the Tool Age to get the stables and eventually, cavalry.

only nobility actually affects military units, while the other three affect your map knowledge, farming, and priests' coconversion effectiveness. What these branches of discovery provide are different strategies for winning the game,



**HABADACUS** *Age of Empires* has the most depth of any real-time strategy game. Only a few nettlesome issues prevent it from attaining perfection.

However, in addition to more military units and military buildings, new ages offer weapons and unit upgrades, as well as non-military technology and buildings. Imagine *WarCraft II* with many more research and infrastructure options from which to choose.

It's not enough to just harvest resources and build farms in order to support enough barracks for massive grant production. There is more to this game than just military build-up.

While the first two ages lean heavily towards military advancement, the next two really show the game's depth by providing gamers with a wealth of research options, including such discoveries as writing, irrigation, nobility, and polytheism. Of these four discoveries,

as well as a depth of gameplay that just isn't present in more military-minded games, even those as excellent as *TOTAL ANNIHILATION*.

In *AGE OF EMPIRES*, you can win in a variety of ways. Sure, you can win via military conquest, but it is so much more satisfying to snatch victory away from a big bully by building a Wonder. You can also achieve religious victory by collecting all the game's artifacts (several small carts that lie about the map) or claiming all the world's ruins (Stonehenge-like monuments). Of course, you also have to hold these religious icons for two thousand years before you are credited victory. You can also play until one player reaches the most points in a set time period.

Price: \$54.95

## Minimum System

Requirements: Pentium 90, Windows 95 or NT, 16MB RAM, 60MB hard-disk space, 2x CD-ROM (4x recommended), 1MB SVGA graphics card, Windows 95-compatible sound card.

## Multiplayer Support:

Modern (2 players), LAN, Internet, MS Internet Gaming Zone (2-8 players)

## Designers:

Rock Goodman, Bruce Shelley, Ensemble Studios

## Publisher:

Microsoft, Redmond, WA (800) 427-9400

[www.microsoft.com](http://www.microsoft.com)

Reader Service #: 334

## PLAY IT ALONE

These victory conditions are applicable for multi-play, but single-player games also have well-designed goals and missions.

Admittedly, CGW editors have been guilty of playing too much multiplayer *AGE OF EMPIRES*, but the solo campaigns are good as

will. There are four campaigns, each more difficult than the last. The first campaign is an extended tutorial, and is incredibly well-done. Beginners will learn the nuances of the game's strategy as well as the game's streamlined interface in no time with this first campaign. The next two campaigns provide more of the linear missions you see in C&C or WARCRAY-clones. The last campaign is devilishly hard (maybe too hard) with more unspecialized missions

The campaigns feature some good map design, as well as some frustrating stacked odds in the later scenarios.

OR WITH FRIENDS

While I like AGE OF EMPIRES single-play, I am hooked on multiplayer AGE OF EMPIRES. The game's depth shines in multiplayer battles, where human players can indulge in a variety of valid strategies. Some players will frantically compete to advance to the bronze and iron ages first, others will quietly wait themselves off and amass resources for Wonder construction, while others will just crank out a massive army of clabmen in the stone age to club their bery-ber-picking opponents to death.

Multiplay also highlights the differences between the 12 cultures. Each culture has its own special ability, so that some are better suited to naval campaigns, while others are better at getting the jump on food and village pro-



► **COME TO THE DARK SIDE** Religious conversion is but one of the many different strategies you could take in Afg.

duction. Each culture also has only limited access to the discoveries in the game's technology tree, meaning each culture's tech options dictate a different strategy. A Yamato player will try to defeat his opponents on the seas since he has access to all the naval discoveries, while a Shang player might commit to a war of conversion since he has access to all the religious discoveries.

## ONE POP LIMIT SHY OF PERFECTION

AGE OF EMPIRES has great depth, and when compared to its real-time brethren, it is the most sophisticated of the bunch. However, after pouring hours into this game, especially in multiplayer battles, you start to notice some frustrating problems that detract from ACES's fun factor.

The most serious grievance is the population limit you can create a maximum of 50 units. In solo play, the scenario design demands constant engagement, so you don't often encounter this population limit. In multiplayer battles, especially if there



► **BACKBONE OF THE EMPIRE** The graphics are great, especially for a 2D game. It's also nice that villagers change their appearance according to their tasks.

## STRATEGY/WARGAMES



**"Impenetrable"**  
is not in his very limited  
vocabulary.

**JOHN "BLUTO" BLUTANSKI**  
**SPECIALTY: DEMOLITION**

[www.vigilance.com](http://www.vigilance.com)



The #1 Computer Game Magazine

# Computer Gaming

World

Grab the  
rock-bottom rate  
other gamers would  
virtually DIE for!

# Knowledge is Power

## 5 Free Issues!

**Save 42%** \$27.94—One year/12 issues.  
Like getting 5 issues FREE!

**Save 48%** \$49.97—Two years/24 issues.  
Like getting 11 issues FREE!

**Call 1-800-827-4450**



is a tendency for all players to build up an ultimate army before attack, thus population limit can present a frequent problem.

Although the delete ability lessens the negative effect of the population limit (Ensemble should have included a daisius button on the interface,

## Cheating the System

**T**he population limit in *Age of Empires* is an annoyance. I completely understand the frustration of players who crank out 40 villagers to establish a massive empire, only to find that they now can only build 30 military units. However, these players should know that you can dismiss units with the delete key. You can thus rid yourself of those 40 villagers to make room for some heavy cavalry.

If you really do need to build more than 50 units, there is a work around. Make sure you watch your unit production and stop at 49. At that point, you simply start unit production in each of your unit-creating buildings. Because the game will not nullify units already under construction, you'll be able to support a few units over the limit.

Also, population limits are not in effect in user created levels, so if you craft your own random maps with the editor, you won't run into this problem.



**LIMIT THIS!** In a game where your civilization advances through 12,000 years of discovery, it's silly to think that your people can't even procreate beyond their Stone Age numbers.

though), it still would have been nice if gamers were allowed to tweak the limit in multiplayer setups. It also would have made sense to at least give population bonuses for, say, building additional town centers or advancing to a new age.

Aside from the population limit, there are few other problems *Age* should have employed the innovations that *Dominion*, *Reign* and *Total Annihilation* did—unit queues and 3D terrain, for example. Also, the walls in *Age* are too strong, especially the heavily fortified ones with 800 hit points (your massive Wonder doesn't even have that many). I also wish Ensemble had included the ability to place gates in walls (even though it is possible to delete them). Also, the interface for the scenario editor, although powerful, isn't very intuitive.

The game is usually stable, but network games suffer occasional crashes. As for AI, I do wish the computer opponents in random maps would sometimes fight each other rather than always gang up on you. However, in general, the AI of your opponents is good. Whereas other games will often send enemy units at you piece-meal, *Age* will wait until its amassed a large enough force to get the job done right. One annoying AI glitch is that your villagers will tend to get stuck in tight spaces.

I can forgive these small annoyances, though I really think population limit should have been fixed. However, even with *Age of Empires*' few problems, the game is great. I can heartily recommend it to both turn-based and real-time strategy gamers who are looking for a good mix of depth and intensity in their strategy games. **B**

**APPEAL:** Strategy gamers looking for a deep real-time game with complexity.

**PROS:** Deep gameplay courtesy of age advancement and wealth of discoveries, emphasis on empire-building, races with different abilities and strategies, excellent graphics.

**CONS:** Population limit is annoying, walls too strong, different looks for different cultures' units would have been nice.



## STRATEGY/WARGAMES



So accurate,  
she can do her job  
with one eye closed.

AMY "KESTREL" LEONG  
SPECIALTY: MARKSMANSHIP

[www.vigilance.com](http://www.vigilance.com)





# Gettysburg Addressed

*GETTYSBURG Is Unique Among Real-time Games: It's Historical and Fun*

by Bob Proctor

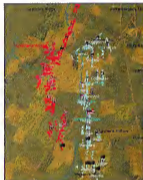
Wargames have merely attempted to re-create the atmosphere of the battlefield, and for good reason: The earliest technologies—small metal military figures on a sand table or, more recently, cardboard counters on paper maps—could not begin to convey the sights and sounds of combat to someone who had never experienced it. As purely analytical tools, however, these old standards have much to recommend them. In traditional wargames, you have godlike knowledge of what is happening on the battlefield. You know how your forces will behave (because they have precise ratings), exactly what the risks (odds) are at any part of the engagement, and, therefore, how adding or removing forces will affect that risk factor. No officer in the field was ever so blessed, of course. The absence of this knowledge, usually called the fog of war, is the reality that commanders live with.

In this sense, Sid Meier's *Gettysburg* is the most realistic wargame ever. It puts you in the action as a general commanding a brigade or corps. It provides only the information that such an officer would have, and to the greatest extent possible, it gives you that info in a realistic manner. It's not a game you'll ever play well with the sound turned off; your subordinates report to you verbally, and you can tell what the enemy is going to do by listening to his bugle calls.

The map is as beautiful as any from TalonSoft's *Battleground* series. The 3D view takes a low enough angle that it seems as if you're on a nearby hill rather than flying overhead. You can zoom in and out and rotate the map freely. Subtle shading reveals differences in elevation, and prominent buildings are shown realistically, though everything is slightly oversize for easier visibility. When you scroll the map (by moving the cursor to an edge), the trees and buildings disappear so that you can easily see your troops—a really nice touch. A second after you stop scrolling, the scenery reappears.

## "THE ENEMY IS THERE..."

Enemy units are hidden except when directly viewed by your forces, and even then you can't identify them or judge their strength except by their appearance. Each soldier icon represents 35–40 men, so a large regiment of 600 appears as 15 or 16 soldiers, enough that you can clearly see their formations.



**THE BIG PICTURE** Hitting the F1 key brings you to the 2D overview map, where you can continue to issue commands. A right click drops you back into 3D centered on that location.

Each regiment carries a flag, held at an angle that roughly indicates their morale. Success in combat is determined as much by morale as by numbers, and units are almost never eliminated; they just reach a "breaking point," at which time they run away and refuse to follow orders. A leader can talk them back into action, but more often he will be needed to give a "confidence boost" (higher morale) to units in the thick of the fighting. Morale bonuses are also gained by favorable terrain and having flanks guarded by friendly units.

There are four levels of difficulty, the easiest being very easy indeed. Learning to play *Sid Meier's Gettysburg* well at any higher level requires good judgment that can be gained only through experience. Once you decide on a plan and give all units their initial orders, you must



Price: \$54.95

### Minimum System

Requirements: Pentium 60, Windows 95, 16MB RAM, 30MB hard-disk space, VGA graphics, 2x CD-ROM drive, mouse; supports DirectX 3.0-compatible sound cards.

### Multiplayer Support:

LAN (1–8 players), TCP/IP, Modem (28.8Kbps or better).

Designer: Sid Meier/Firaxis

Publisher: Electronic Arts

San Mateo, CA

(800) 245-4825

www.ea.com

www.firaxis.com

Reader Service #: 335



**YOUR ORDERS, SUH** Each scenario begins with a voice-over briefing in which a superior explains what you're supposed to do in the context of the battle.

1. Pickett's Brigade charges the Union line. Kamper, in the center, is currently selected, and you can see the destination markers for the five regiments in his brigade.

2. Kamper is a competent brigade commander, but that won't be enough to prepare him or his men for this carnage.

3. Confederate artillery batteries desperately lay down a torrent of fire in an attempt to cover the Rebel infantry as they advance.

4. The four buttons to the left of the toolbar allow you to change formation easily. Right now, all units of Pickett's Division are in Battle Line.

5. The buttons to the right of the toolbar are useful at other times, but afford the Rebels here no relief, as they

advance over open terrain under fire.

6. The Union forces are on good ground to repel the assault. Notice how the victory point sites are in blue, to show Union control. Their total point value (63) is the equivalent of 6,500 infantry casualties.

7. One of the great things about the real-time engine is that everything doesn't go exactly as planned. There are gaps in the Confederate line, and the troops to the north aren't properly positioned to support the troops in the center.

continually monitor your troops. You should order them to fall back or retreat before they get routed, or reinforce them if the position they hold is critical. Flanking fire is deadly and lessening how to get it—or keep your opponent from getting it—is very important. After surviving a dozen engagements, you'll read situations like a veteran.

This emphasis on the "feel" of battle is completely appropriate in a real-time game, particularly since it's very fast. Even with the game speed at the slowest of four settings, the clock runs 15 times normal speed on a P120 system—a one-hour scenario takes 40 minutes of actual play—and about twice real-life speed on a P200. This is fast enough to keep you pretty busy in the larger engagements, where you have to give orders to several corps.

To give orders, you click on a regiment to select it and a row of buttons along the bottom of the screen lets you change formations, advance, or fall back. Or you can drag a regiment with the mouse and drop it where you want to move. Select a Brigade Commander and the orders you give apply to all regiments in his brigade.

#### "I HAVE LOST THIS FIGHT..."

So, does this mix of flexibility and playability in Sid Meier's version of the Civil War mean that I'll be removing TakeSofia's BATTLEGROUND: GETTYSBURG from my hard disk anytime soon? No, I still need it if I want to construct my own "What if" scenario. There's just no way to do this with Sid Meier's GETTYSBURG. Nor is Meier's design perfect; there are a few rough edges with the interface. For example, it's impossible to select an object near the edge of the screen (including the menus at the top) without scrolling the map. Turning off scrolling completely is a bigger problem, what the game needs is a key that turns off scrolling as long as the key is held down. There are also minor problems with oblique movement (which sometimes reverts to normal movement) and casualties—infantry losses are made good the following day, but dead leaders never get replaced.

On the other hand, nit-picking Sid Meier's GETTYSBURG feels a bit like criticizing Robert E. Lee's career because his side lost the war. Sid Meier's GETTYSBURG is a landmark, a real-time strategy game whose unique treatment of its subject

matter points to a direction for the whole genre. The graphics and sound alone combine to create a visual treat akin to a movie. The user interface—elegant despite its quirks—lets you interact meaningfully while the degree of difficulty and game speed can be adjusted over a wide range, allowing a broad audience to have fun playing the game. The tutorials make it easy to start playing; you learn as you go from voice-over and small text boxes. You can play six different scenarios in tutorial mode without ever reading the manuals. Sid really understands human nature, doesn't he?

**APPEAL:** People who liked the movie *Gettysburg* but find wargames tedious, or anyone who wants a different real-time strategy game.

**PROS:** Superb battlefield feel; excellent sound and graphics; Internet play; strong tactical AI; great tutorials.

**CONS:** Minor problems with oblique movement; some interface and scrolling quirks.



# Where the hell...

The logo symbols and the status symbols are trademarks of Wizards of the Coast, Inc. MORGENTHAU is a trademark of International Brotherhood of Firefighters, Inc. Firefighters under license from Wizards of the Coast, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

## THE CRITICS AGREE!

"Morgoth's game offers weeks to months of gameplay."  
*Computer Gaming World*, June '97

★★★★

"Magic: The Gathering is just what the Samite healer ordered."  
*Computer Games Strategy Plus*, June '97

★★★★

"Magic: The Gathering is a near-perfect translation of the card game."  
*PC Magazine*, June '97

★★★★

"...hard-core gamers will appreciate the flexibility offered in the computer version."  
*Newsweek*, April '97

# ...did you get those cards?

# MAGIC

The Gathering®

## DUELS OF THE PLANESWALKERS™

NEW  
Special  
Edition

**Introducing the most complete arsenal for playing Magic™ over the Internet.**

The stakes have been raised and the battle lines broadened. Now it's time to face your greatest challenge in the most competitive Magic environment on Earth.

### The Original Magic...Only Better

This special edition of Magic: The Gathering® for the PC includes the original game, plus built-in Internet multiplayer, new cards you can't get anywhere else, and an enhanced interface.

### Multiplayer Over The Internet

With **MegaLink™**, the complete Internet online system for Magic, you can wield your magic against human opponents around the world. Chat, taunt, beg and mock with multiple ways of communicating with your opponent inside and outside the Duel.

### New Cards—A Powerful New Expansion!

Enjoy all the power of enhancing your game with 80 new cards from *Legends®* and *The Dark®*. And, if you already own Magic: The Gathering, for the PC you'll get a \$15 rebate for a major savings. So, get what it takes to reign supreme on the battlefield of the mighty Planeswalkers. Because this time, it's the world you're playing with.



Available on Windows® 95  
Visit your local retailer or call  
1-800-695-GAME day or night  
(U.S. or Canada).



**MICRO PROSE**  
www.microprose.com



CIRCLE READER SERVICE #152

As a cadet you have the chance to train at the Academy.

As a pilot you have the chance to battle hostile enemies.

As a captain you have the chance to establish an alliance with aliens you don't really trust in order to save the universe.

Obviously, this is NOT a game of chance.

"Forced Alliance just might be able to fill the voids left by other high profile space combat/adventure games."  
*Computer & Net Player Magazine*

"Forced Alliance has the whole package - depth, sophistication and intense 3D space combat."  
*InsideGames*

"Forced Alliance combines compelling story-line and a dynamic progression as the players move up in rank with one of the most playable science-fiction games to be released this year."  
*Metropolis Media*

"Forced Alliance takes the space combat genre to the next level of true cause & effect reality."  
*PC Multimedia & Entertainment Magazine*

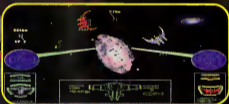
For PC CD-ROM. Available Now. To purchase Forced Alliance visit your local software retailer, or call 1-888-797-5867. Downloadable demo available at [www.ripcordgames.com](http://www.ripcordgames.com)



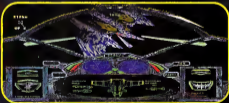
**CONSEQUENCE OF RANK** - As you progress from the rank of Cadet to Captain, you'll go from taking orders to giving them. The power & the responsibility of commanding an entire fleet of ships will be yours.



**CONSEQUENCE OF ACTION** - It's not just if you win or lose, or even how you play the game. Everything you do determines how the game is even played at all.



**ROSHAMBO COMBAT STRATEGY** - Space combat with a twist. Your ship is a rock. Another is paper. Another is scissors. You can't beat them all & they can't all beat you. Plan your attacks accordingly.



**A THICKENING PLOT** - With an unparalleled depth of play, set against out-of-this-world SCI graphics, figure out a constantly changing story as you maneuver & master four lighters, while dealing with three different alien races.



[www.ripcordgames.com](http://www.ripcordgames.com)

for all ages

MARVEL  
INTERACTIVE  
ACTIVE

# X-MEN

## THE RAVAGES OF APOCALYPSE™

A **QUAKE®** TOTAL CONVERSION



**THIS IS NOT THE GAME OF QUAKE® YOU ONCE KNEW.  
THE X-MEN HAVE TAKEN OVER AND NOW IT'S A WHOLE NEW GAME.**

Coming Soon  
to Retailers  
Everywhere!

MARVEL  
INTERACTIVE  
ACTIVE

*GT*  
Exclusively Distributed by  
GT Interactive  
Software

**WIZARD Works**  
A GT Interactive Software Company

Developed by  
**3D REALITY**  
GRAVITY

This product is in no  
way affiliated with, nor  
will it be supported by,  
Id Software, Inc.

©1997 Marvel Characters, Inc. All rights reserved. Marvel Interactive, 3 Inc., all Marvel character names and the distinctive likenesses thereof are trademarks of Marvel Characters, Inc. and are used with permission. Quake is a registered trademark of Id Software, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #335

# Annihilating the Competition



*Cavedog Takes You Where No Real-time Game Has Gone Before*

by Martin E. Cirulis

After playing endless variations on the COMMAND & CONQUER theme, it's probably safe to say that it takes quite a bit to impress me. Sure, it's obvious the way to win this real-time clone war is to be bigger, better, and flashier, but exactly how you pull that off is not an easy question to answer. Enter **TOTAL ANNIHILATION** from Cavedog Entertainment. This game takes almost all the new standards of the genre—3D graphics, visible terrain, and advanced multiplayer options—and takes them to a higher level than anything else so far. While all the contestants have yet to be seen, I suspect we are looking at this year's high water mark (or very close to it) in the real-time genre.

## OLD IDEAS, NEW SPIN

At the outset, **TOTAL ANNIHILATION** is nothing we haven't seen before. Gather a couple of resources (in this case metal and energy), build a base, and create enough units to kick your opponent's butt all over the high-res terrain. But once you actually get this puppy up and running, you begin to see that even the basic game elements have just enough of a twist to make this over-worked genre seem new.

The first thing that strikes you is the stunning difference that a true 3D graphics engine makes. There is literally no comparison between the terrain in TA and the shaded 2D attempts at

elevation levels found in games such as **DUNE: RISEN** and **KING OF THE HILLS**. Here, hills look like hills, canyons like canyons, and subtle differences in elevation are clearly visible and eminently usable. You can now see which terrain makes a lot more useful than a tank.

More important, vehicle movement and weapons effects are modeled in true 3D as well, so that the terrain affects all aspects of combat in realistic ways, instead of just the simple higher-equals-farther firing modes used in other games. When your artillery shot strikes a tree-top instead of going over the hill to paste the target, you'll know the real world is uncomfortably close. For the first time in this sort of game, I have found myself fighting hard

to take a strategically important hillside in order to command an advantageous firing position. And despite all this detail, TA offers larger battlefields than most games out there. Those of you with 32MB machines can get truly lost on some of the multiplayer maps.



**CALL OUT THE FIRE DEPT.** The attention to detail in **Total Annihilation** is amazing, especially the flammable trees and ability to start forest fires.



**WHERE AM I?** In addition to a slew of air, land, and sea units, TA offers a variety of map types, from desert to metal worlds. Too bad there's no map editor.

**Price:** \$50  
**Minimum System Requirements:** Pentium 100 (P133 recommended), Windows 95, 16MB RAM (24MB recommended), 35MB hard-disk space, VGA graphics, 4x CD-ROM drive, Sound Blaster-compatible sound card.  
**Multiplayer Support:** Modem, null modem (2 players), LAN, Internet (2-10 players)  
**Designer:** Cavedog  
**Publisher:** GT Interactive  
 New York, NY  
 (800) 469-9361  
[www.cavedog.com](http://www.cavedog.com)  
**Reader Service #:** 336

Cavedog has even modified the traditional construction rig to make it more interesting. Instead of the usual bundling and vulnerable demilk we see in so many other real-time games, TA gives some sense of realism and tactical importance to this icon. Your alter ego is actually in the construction rig, and it's not just a building prop but a very powerful robot, buffed around a matter/energy converter device. This not only gives you a halfway reasonable excuse to build stuff out of raw materials fairly quickly, it also lets you throw yourself into battle using your converter as a powerful disintegration gun. Of course, should the enemy blow you up, it's all over for you.

## The Birth of the Open-ended Wargame?

While anyone who has ever bought a Gary Gagsby wargame knows about product support above and beyond the call of duty, Cavedog seems to be promising a form of dynamic support above and beyond the usual string of patches and tweaks. The really exciting news is that Cavedog has designed *Total Annihilation* to easily incorporate new combat units.

So far, one of the great weaknesses of most real-time wargames (except for i-Magic's *War Inc.*) has been the very limited unit mix. You know what I mean: You pay your money and get the usual three or four varieties of infantry, armor, and air units. Sometimes, if you're lucky, you may get a few naval units in the bargain, but that's as far as it goes. Well, not only is Cavedog planning to issue

The combat units in TA also show greater diversity and realism. Not since Interplay's *MAX* has a base-building game offered this kind of variety in land, sea, and air units. Without even counting the possibility of accessing new units (see sidebar), TA gives you enough unique units to bring out all the tactical potential of the terrain engine. And each behaves realistically enough to make it interesting. Ships leave wakes and sink tanks must blast their way through a forest or else go around, artillery shots are spotted by firing from uneven ground, and bombers must make wide turns to

set up for an attack run, leaving themselves vulnerable to ground fire.

### BUT NOW, A WEASEL REPORT...

Oddly enough, it's all this quality and attention to detail that makes the worst part of this game—the documentation—such a mystery. A game like this needs a MicroProse-style tome in order to give you your money's worth. Instead, you get one of those flimsy pamphlets that barely covers the basics of the game—and even then, they're covered in a confusing and disorganized manner. In a game that stresses realism, it's ridiculous that you

can't even find a table telling you how much damage the various weapon types do. Even worse is the extremely cheap and tawdry attempt by Cavedog to cash in on this shortcoming by asking you to order the strategy guide directly from them. Whoever had the brilliant idea to scann the public on this otherwise fine game needs a serious slap.

Other than this and a handful of minor bugs (due mainly to the variety of 3D ends out there), TA suffers only from the lack of a map-builder. Given

the incredible variety of tactical situations the terrain engine allows, it would have been nice to enable us to create a few. Perhaps this will be rectified in one of the promised expansion disks.

Despite those minor strikes, *TOTAL ANNIHILATION* is still the best real-time game so far. If you are looking for something that will keep you occupied in single-player mode, as well as have the legs to guarantee a long life in the multiplayer arena, your quest is over: Just don't fall for that strategy guide trick until they patch the manual. **B**



**UNIT OF THE WEEK** Support for *Total Annihilation* includes new units and maps being offered at Cavedog's Web site ([www.cavedog.com](http://www.cavedog.com)).

expansion disks with new units and campaigns, it also plans to offer a downloadable new unit every week on its official Web site ([www.cavedog.com](http://www.cavedog.com)).

This process may have a glitch or two (such as its effect on game balance in multiplayer games), and some of the new units will certainly be less than inspired, but the important thing is the departure from the static computer game. While we are used to buying a boardgame and being stuck with what's in the box, there is very little reason for computer games to stay in that rut. Even boardgames have supplementary articles and rules additions published in various gaming magazines. It's more than high time that computer wargames had at least as much dynamism going for them as boardgames. Perhaps *Total Annihilation* will lead the way.

**FAPPEAL:** Any strategy fan looking for a deep, realistic, and intense real-time gaming experience.

**PROS:** Truly useful 3D engine; incredible terrain; large number of cool units; great combat effects; huge battlefields; original implementation.

**CONS:** Minimal documentation; a few bugs; no map construction kit.





**BATTLE TO BECOME  
THE ULTIMATE  
CIVIL WAR GENERAL!**

**PROVE YOUR MILITARY SUPREMACY IN  
THE ULTIMATE ON-LINE CIVIL WAR BATTLE**

**Grand Prize:** The top General from the North and South will be sent on a VIP tour to a real U.S. Civil War re-enactment. The Ultimate General will also have their picture featured in Sierra/Impressions' next war game!

**Contest Dates:** The first shot of the battle will be heard January 5, 1998, and the war will rage on-line for approximately three weeks. Recruitment begins in December, so enlist yourself in the Union or Confederate army at [www.gamespot.com/promos/civilwar](http://www.gamespot.com/promos/civilwar), or check your mailbox to see if you've been drafted. Contest is limited to the first 500 entrants.

**Sponsors:** *Civil War Generals 2*, Computer Gaming World, Gamespot, and the publishers of *Civil War Times Illustrated*, *America's Civil War* and *TheHistoryNet.com* offer this unique opportunity to re-write American history. Everyone who plays wins! Fight through one battle, and even if you lose your shirt, we'll give you a new one—the exclusive Civil War Generals t-shirt.

**STRAP ON YOUR FIGHTIN' BOOTS AND GET READY FOR THE ON-LINE BATTLE OF THE CENTURY!**



- **FEATURES OVER 40 BATTLES**
- **LEAD FORCES IN BOTH THE EASTERN AND WESTERN THEATERS**
- **CUSTOMIZE BATTLES WITH THE POWERFUL GAME EDITOR**

GRANT • LEE • SHERMAN

# CIVIL WAR 2

© 2005 John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. *J. Mass Spectrom.* 40, 1035–1040 (2005) DOI: 10.1002/jms.1035  
 All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, scanning, or otherwise, except as may be permitted in writing by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. This article is intended solely for the personal use of the individual user and is not to be disseminated broadly. Reproduction or transmission of this article or parts thereof without explicit permission from John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. is prohibited. Request permissions can be obtained from the Copyright Clearance Center, Inc., 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923, USA. [www.copyright.com](http://www.copyright.com).  
 This article published online in Wiley InterScience (www.interscience.wiley.com) on 12 May 2005.

VISIT [WWW.GAMESPOT.COM/PROMOS/CIVILWAR](http://WWW.GAMESPOT.COM/PROMOS/CIVILWAR) BEGINNING IN DECEMBER FOR ALL THE DETAILS!

S I E R R A

## Impressions

TABLE 1. READER STUDY OF 1990

W. Kimbler

# EXPLORE THE 3RD DIMENSION

Beyond...  
is another dimension

a dimension of sound  
a dimension of sight  
a dimension of mind



## SOUND FORCE 680

3D Multimedia speaker system  
with QSound Virtual Audio  
provides the most extreme  
gaming experience

## 3D STRIKER

Full digital gaming  
keyboard with  
rotational 3D  
handle — ideal for  
first-person action  
games



**pcMall**  
1-800-555-MALL

**MicroWAREHOUSE**  
1-800-367-7080

**QuickShot**  
www.quickshot.com

CRCLL-100005041-0286

© 1999 QuickShot Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. QuickShot is a registered trademark of QuickShot Systems, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

# Dying for Dollars

For a Different Take on Real Time, Join the 7TH LEGION

by Gavin Hachiya Wasserman

**W**ith the current glut of real-time titles on the shelves, you might have noticed by now that most of these games are a bit too similar. Real-time strategy games often breed duplicate strategies: Hide out, gather resources, develop advanced weaponry, and then attack with numerically and technologically superior forces. MicroProse and Epic Megagames' recent collaborative effort, 7TH LEGION, tweaks those strategies with an element of randomness and a strong impetus for constant engagement.

First, the hunt for resources, a time-honored fixture of develop-and-destroy games, is simply not present. No mining gold, chopping wood, or harvesting spice. This is an up-front tactical clash between two somewhat similar human forces—the 7th Legion and the Chosen—for domination of the Earth. At regular intervals, command HQ allocates a certain amount of credits to your mission. This cash flow is continuous and requires no special structures or units to maintain. Sure, you still have to have your field command base, but if you don't have that, well, it's all over anyway. So even if that expensive force you



**MONEY!** Resources are out. In 7th Legion, you get paid to kill, you collect bounties on enemy heads and get money by completing missions.

fielded gets chewed up by enemy assault chases and tanks, payday will come around again and you'll be back in business...probably just in the nick of time.

## GETTING PAID

Of course, while making it possible to fend off defeat, this salary isn't really enough to fuel a serious drive to victory. So where does the money come from? Simply stated: Kills equal cash. Troops collect bounties of credits and experience for each enemy unit that they destroy (talk about adding insult to

injury: "I killed your guy and I got paid"). As a unit gains experience, it also gains hit points, deals more damage, and (supposedly) gets smarter.

Even so, killing an infantry unit for a 100-credit bounty won't get you that far when it costs 500 to field your

own infantry. The 100 credits also won't serve you well when your now-damaged unit that just scored a kill is about to become a bounty for your opponent. That's where the timed sub-missions come in: Their special bounties give you an incentive to make otherwise crazy headlong assaults. The sub-missions are usually something simple, such as "Destroy eight enemy units" within six minutes for 30,000 credits. That's hard to pass up, because destroying eight measly infantry for such a huge payoff seems like an easy way to boost your war effort.

Other sub-missions ask you to destroy particular enemy structures, such as barracks or gun emplacements. These sorties are often more difficult because your troops must fight past defending units to reach their objectives. Besides boosting your production with bounties, the sub-missions increase the pace of gameplay because they give you big incentives to engage the enemy.

This emphasis on speed leads to smaller assault forces. Smaller forces are easier to manage because they are less likely to get in each other's way while traveling. When units block each



**Price:** \$39.99  
**Minimum System Requirements:**  
 Pentium 100, Windows 95, 16MB RAM, 15MB hard-disk space, 4x CD-ROM drive, 2MB SVGA video card, DirectX 5.0-compatible sound card  
**Multiplayer Support:**  
 Modem (2 players), IPX, TCP/IP LAN, Internet (2-4 players)  
**Designer:** Epic Megagames/Vision  
**Publisher:** MicroProse  
 Alameda, CA  
 (510) 522-1164  
[www.microprose.com](http://www.microprose.com)  
**Reader Service #:** 337



**LITTLE WARS** Because of the timed missions and randomness of Battle Cards, 7th Legion tends toward more immediate action and smaller forces.

## Play Your Cards Right

**D**on't be so sure that your perfectly planned strategy will work against your nearly down-and-out opponent.

MicroProse has taken a cue from popular card games and added Battle Cards, with which a player can really surprise an opponent. You begin with four Cards and you gain another every two pay periods. These Cards add randomness to play. Your enemy can play a Battle Card and change the tide of battle in an instant. Your big bad force might end up Cursed, Confused, and Inmated before it gets anywhere near its objective. Your legions of infantry could be burnt to ash, your tanks could take a thunderous pounding, or your assault robots could go mad and start shooting each other. Suddenly you are out one expensive army with nothing to show for it.

In a way, the Cards are a disincentive to massing a single large force, because units grouped together become much likelier targets for area-affecting Cards. If you use smaller groups, you won't be able to sweep a field clear without heavy casualties, but your opponent may exhaust his reserve of Battle Cards while affecting fewer of your units. Or your opponent might choose not to use Battle Cards against such a small force, which will allow you to use your Cards to support your assault. A small attacking force may be Blessed or enter into a killing Psychosis, suddenly mowing down forces twice its size. Yes, you could do the same with



**THE LUCK OF THE DRAW** Battle Cards add a new dimension to real-time gaming. You can reverse your fortunes just by playing a destructive card like this Fist of Doom.

a larger force, but if the enemy plays one of his Cards, you may have wasted a beneficial Card as well as your costly army.

Take care, though, because dispensing death directly via Battle Cards or simply running over infantry with your tanks doesn't count toward completing your special mission directives. Likewise, despite being an attractive way to reduce attacking forces in a crisis, sneaky tricks such as luring units within range of gun emplacements get you zero bounties. You may find that you've destroyed a dozen units but haven't gotten credit for a single kill toward your mission objective. There's a full deck of fifty-two cards, so be sure you know the difference between Psychosis, Battle Rage, and Chaos. You can bet the enemy does.

others path or run into an obstacle, they stand still or look for a new route, spreading out and struggling. Some never get to the battle. This calls for close management of large forces, which is a bother and another push toward using more small groups of forces. The dangers and benefits of Battle Cards (see sidebar) also drive the pace of battle. Overall, the use of small forces and time-constrained missions causes players to engage often, and with more balanced forces. The result: heavy casualties and bounties all around.

### PICK A CARD

Unfortunately, some mission scenarios leave the standard game and ask you to lead a small band of "marines" into an enemy base to capture or destroy something that advances the storyline. These levels are totally different from the rest of the game and are

absolutely unadmirably boring. You have only three marines, so—unlike in the main portion of the game—you really don't want to engage the enemy unless you absolutely must. The only special Battle Cards you have are medkits to heal those marines. Also, if your units were stupid on the land map, they are tragically so here. It really doesn't serve much purpose to shoot barrels and walls when enemies are in the next room, especially if shooting all day won't put a dent in anything that isn't flesh and bone. Luckily for your intrepid "elite" units, the enemy is just as stupid. In some cases, guards won't even notice you mowing down their compatriots if you can place your guns just far enough away. These infiltration missions could just as well have been left out for a purer strategy game. Luckily, these missions are short and you'll soon be back in the fray.

While it's true that 7TH LEGION doesn't nearly have the depth of a game such as TOTAL ANNIHILATION, it also doesn't present itself as anything other than a fast-paced, action-oriented real-time game. Although it suffers some AI deficiencies and poorly crafted indoor missions, 7TH LEGION deserves points for its refreshing "kills for cash" and Battle Card features. **C**

**APPEAL:** Real-time commanders looking for something light, fun, and a little different.

**PROS:** It's a good, simple, fast-paced real-time game; cool Battle Cards randomize gameplay.

**CONS:** So-so storyline; a few throwaway missions; bad AI.





- All new physics model that allows you to call shots and even jump balls!



- Real-time photorealistic animation, 3 texture-mapped pool halls and 5 new games.



Actual PC screenshots

- Over 8000 man hours of enhancements and over 50 new game features.

## ALL NEW! Sequel to the best-selling pool simulator!



The ultimate pool simulator just got better. *Guaranteed.* Over 2 million pool players have taken a break with Virtual Pool, the #1 pool game in the world. Now, with 5 new games, 3 modes of play (Amateur, Pro and Championship), adjustable table characteristics, 128 computer opponents, network play, new pool tutorial and a tournament mode with up to 16 challengers, Virtual Pool 2 is better than ever. Designed by physicists and mathematicians, Virtual Pool 2 is the only real-time 3D pool game guaranteed to improve your game...or your money back!

THIS GAME WILL IMPROVE YOUR ACTUAL POOL PLAY OR YOUR MONEY BACK.

GUARANTEE

DETAILS INSIDE PACKAGE

© 1997 Celeris, Inc. All rights reserved. Virtual Pool, VR Sports, VR Sports Inc., The Difference is Real! and playing on computers are trademarks of Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. Unofficially licensed and distributed by Interplay Productions. Microsoft, Windows and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. All other copyrights and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



The Difference is Real!

VR Sports  
18015 Van Korman Ave.  
Kenne, CA 95006  
www.vrsports.com

Celeris



Just when you got the hang of \_\_\_\_\_

SID MEIER'S

# CIVILIZATION II

we went out and  
CHANGED WORLDS ON YOU.

Introducing *CIV II Fantastic Worlds*,<sup>™</sup> an add-on set of fantasy-based scenarios for you to conquer.

Dinosaurs and dragons. Monsters and elves. Enter the realm of *Fantastic Worlds*: the *Civilization II* add-on where magic and imagination rule in more than 15 new fantasy and sci-fi scenarios. Best of all, now you can also dream up and create your own scenarios using a rich art portfolio and a set of 8 custom scenario creation

tools. Sure, you'll face the same intense level of strategic challenge and complexity of *Civilization II*, but the scenarios will be literally out of this world. From imperiled Atlantis to fabled Camelot, from planet Mars to your own magical and mythical world, *Fantastic Worlds* will take you far beyond civilization as you've known it.

Critics are raving about *Civilization II*:

"GAME OF THE YEAR" ★★★★★

—TIME Magazine, PC Games, Next Generation, Computer Gaming World, CG Strategy Plus



*CIV II Fantastic Worlds* requires *Civilization II* to play.

Available for Windows.

Visit your local retailer or call 1-800-695-GAME day or night (U.S. or Canada).



MICRO PROSE  
www.microprose.com

1-800-695-GAME

## CIV II fantastic worlds

INCLUDES CIV II SCENARIO EDITING TOOLS  
& OVER 15 NEW FANTASTIC SCENARIOS

# 3D Hatchling

*X-COM-lite—a New Breed of 3D Wargaming?*

by Loyd Case



**WARGAME, YOU SAY?** This is the 3D glory of Incubation, which is a departure from the traditional, boring-looking tactical combat game

I'm always mystified why huge numbers of real-time strategy games monopolize store shelves while good turn-based combat games have few, if any, imitators. Sure, *COMMAND & CONQUER* spawned a host of imitations, but you'd think that *X-COM* and *JOCKAR* *ALLIANCE* would have done the same. Along comes German developer Blue Byte to the rescue with its new Windows 95-based, science-fiction combat game, *INCUBATION*. It might just have more than its turn-based novelty going for it as it battles for shelf space.

## BIOHAZARD WITH A BITE

*INCUBATION* takes place in Blue Byte's *BATTEL: ISI E* strategy games universe. The game's story is smaller and more personal, though, following the adventures of a squad of space marines trying to make sense of a growing phenomenon.

Apparently, the inhabitants of the planet Scylla are rapidly mutating into killer aliens (are there any other kinds?). A small detachment of marines under Captain

Rutherford has been assigned to defend the remaining healthy population while a cure is developed. The plot thickens as the causes of the mutation are discovered, and the integrity of higher command becomes suspect. It's all classic space opera fare.

In the game's missions, you carry out Rutherford's orders as Corporal (and later Sergeant) Bratt.

## I NEED PERSPECTIVE

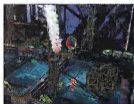
One of the unique features of *INCUBATION* is its use of true 3D technology. There's even a 3D-enhanced version of the game. You not only have the classic isometric view so common in games such as *X-COM*, but you can also see the view from an individual squadmate's perspective. The isometric view can be rotated a quarter turn and moved to ground level or a higher perspective. You can also have the camera follow the marines around during their moves, which is entertaining enough, but also

gives you clues as to their position. *QUAKE* is not, but it is interesting to see tactical action from a different viewpoint.

The combat animations are nicely done, with different motions for different weapons. The voice-overs are effective, though simple. The lead narrator, who plays Bratt, does a nice job of playing the combat-weary veteran, and for once, the writing isn't overly hyperbolic. The cut-scenes are all 3D animations and are graphically awful. This is the first game I've played in some time in which the gameplay animation is far superior to the cut-scene graphics. The 3D characters in the cut-scenes look as if they were created with about six polygons (okay, now I'm being hyperbolic). We're talking about square necks and square heads, folks. Still, they do a nice job of moving the story along.

## THE CAMPAIGN

The campaign is the main single-player story, with as many as 30 missions. The campaign does branch occasionally, but only to present alternative paths through a linear story. Each battle represents a slightly different tactical challenge, but the variety of mission types is fairly small—clean out an area, escort a civilian, get to an exit point. You choose battles from a nicely rendered view of the city, with hotspots identifying locations. A location may be a cut-scene, an anomaly, or the next battle.



**JUMPING JUPITER** Movement is a bit restricted in the game, though jump jets can improve your tactical options somewhat.



**Price:** \$49.99

**Minimum System**

**Requirements:** Pentium 90 (P166 recommended), Windows 95, 16MB RAM (32MB recommended), 70MB hard-disk space (110MB recommended), 4x CD-ROM drive, DirectX 5.0-compatible graphics card with 2MB of graphics memory, supports 3Dx Voodoo cards

**Multiplayer support:** LAN, Internet, Mplayer, Play-by-Email (2-4 players)

**Designer:** Andreas Nitsche

**Publisher:** Blue Byte Software

Shamburg, IL

(800) 933-2963

[www.bluebyte.com](http://www.bluebyte.com)

**Reader Service #:** 338

## Let's Make a Deal

In larger missions, assign one character to be "Monte Haul," and open all the equipment cases he can find. Equipment points are used to "buy" better weapons and gear between missions.

Marines are rewarded with skill points, which are a scarce resource. You need both skill points and equipment points to buy some of the more exotic hardware. Commendations can be used to add to a marine's skill-point pool, but those are also scarce.

Save skill points and commendations to get better firepower and armor. It's tempting to get stimulants for that extra movement point, but the servo system is a permanent enhancement. Reserve enough points for at least two grunts to get jetpacks; they greatly enhance tactical flexibility.

going to be a real 3D first-person shooter.

Save-game support in the campaign is robust. You can save between, and during, battles. In the heat of a fight, there's a quick-save button that allows you to capture any moment in a fight, but be warned: The quick-save disappears if you lose a battle and start over. Using one of the manual save slots as a temporary save is a good idea.

Each marine has his own set of statistics, including different weapons skills, leadership, and so forth. The experience interface is purely graphical, but is easy to grasp. Certain weapons or gear can't be used until a grunt gains enough experience. Units can gain commendations in some battles, and these commendations can "jump" an individual soldier's experience up a notch (nice for getting that next good weapon).

## CHESSMASTER 40,000

The actual tactical combat is a little simplistic. Each squad member has a set of



**WHAT'S IN THE BOX?** Make sure you open all the chests you can. You never know what you'll find.

action points that are used to move, fire, and perform actions. Action points can be slightly modified—permanently by the use of the servo system or temporarily with stimulants. The characters can move and shoot, up to their action-point limit. Action points can be reserved each turn for opportunity fire, but there's no permanent reserve setting as in the X-COM games.

Combat occurs on a square grid with no true diagonal movement. Characters cannot move through squares that contain other soldiers. Unlike in X-COM: ANGILOUTS, you can't crouch or go prone. You also can't climb or jump off even small berms—it seems silly to come to a ladder and not be able to climb it. The exception is when your grunt becomes advanced enough to get a jetpack; however, jumping with a jetpack uses all action points, which makes jumping into a furball a little choicy. You also can't use a jetpack to jump directly to an exit point; you must land at least one square away.

Each combat level presents a momentary or tactical challenge. Some are tactical puzzles akin to a chess problem. The monster AI is adequate, but doesn't concentrate fire on single targets, nor does it coordinate attacks well.

There are a nice variety of weapons, and you'll definitely need the more advanced hardware later in the game. The combat graphics are spectacular, but grimy, with exploding gobs of bloody flesh, nice lighting effects, and great explosions.

The user interface is nicely done. To move, you click on a square, indicate the

facing (which is critical—armor is weaker in the back) and release. There's a "take back this turn" button and a save button. You can alter the view camera at any time.

To sum up, combat is entertaining, but not particularly realistic. It's much like playing chess with ranged weapons—but somehow it's more satisfying blowing a monster to smithereens with a plasma gun in 3D.

## TURN-BASED FRAGFEST

Like almost every new game, INCUBATION has a multiplayer mode. You can play over the Internet, either directly through TCP/IP or on MPlayer Local area network play and play-by-email are also supported. I couldn't get the IPX network game to work at all, but changing over to TCP/IP cured those blues. Up to four players can "buy" squads of marines. You can't change gear on the fly, but there are a large variety of specialist marines with different equipment mixes. It's quite a host, and a refreshing departure from real-time games.

## FINAL REPORT

Although not without flaws, such as the somewhat clunky tactical combat system, INCUBATION is a nice change of pace from the frantic mouse-clicking of the C&C set. The story works fairly well and keeps your interest, though it will never be mistaken for great literature. The voice-overs and character advancement give each marine a personality, though not to the level of detail of, say, JAGGED ALLIANCE. If your hands are getting sore from all the mousing around in the real-time games, check out INCUBATION. **B**

**APPEAL:** Strategy gamers who may be getting tired of real-time clickfests; X-COM and Jagged Alliance fans.

**PROS:** Gorgeous 3D graphics add to the "you are there" feeling; interesting story; easy interface.

**CONS:** Tactical combat is chesslike and unrealistic.



Check out Incubation on this month's EG-ROM!



**LEVEL UP** Incubation employs a simple experience system to open new weapons and gear for your growing squad.

Want unreal  
performance  
from  
**UNREAL?**

Play it  
on a Falcon  
**MACH V.**

FALCON NORTHWEST  
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

CALL TOLL FREE:  
**1-888-FALCON-1**  
[www.falcon-nw.com](http://www.falcon-nw.com)



Custom built PCs starting at \$2,495 for game playing, graphics,  
game design - or even getting some work done

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #257

The #1 Computer Game Magazine

# Computer Gaming World

2D

# POWER UP!

PLAY TO WIN.  
SUBSCRIBE TO SAVE.

HERE'S THE MOVE  
THAT'LL BLOW'EM AWAY:

CALL 1-800-827-4450

AND GRAB THE ROCK-BOTTOM  
RATE OTHER GAMERS WOULD  
VIRTUALLY DIE FOR!



# Failed Conquest

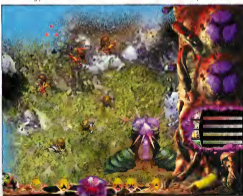
*New C&C Wanna-be Falls Way Short*

by Mark Clarkson

**C**ONQUEST EARTH has so much going for it that it's hard to imagine how it could fail to please. Although the game is one of many real-time strategy games currently glutting the market, it offers so many original ideas and nifty features that it's hard to decide where to begin.

## WHAT'S GOOD

The back story, featuring aliens conquering the Earth, is familiar, but CONQUEST EARTH gives it a nice tilt by offering you the choice of playing as the Earth's human protectors or as the invading Jovians. Better yet, the difference between CONQUEST EARTH's forces is actually significant. While the humans develop the usual assortment of guns, tanks, and airplanes, the Jovians learn to morph into a variety of forms, from the humanoid Walker to the scorpionlike Clobber to the seemingly innocuous rock.



**CRYSTAL CLEAR** In Conquest Earth's novel approach to the fog-of-war, specially-equipped alien troops work to clear away the hideous blue air of Earth.

CONQUEST EARTH'S 64,000-color graphics feature hand-painted backdrops, nighttime lighting effects, semi-transparent explosions, and more. In addition to head-to-head play, CONQUEST EARTH offers two single-player modes for each species: Mission mode—similar to solo campaigns in Warcraft or Command & Conquer—or Campaign mode, where you must manage resources, research and develop technology, and move troops across the globe between missions.

You can even take control of individual units and drive them around. It's hard to imagine how a game could offer all that and still fail to please, yet this one does.

## INTERFACE WOES

If any among you still aren't using hot keys, this game will convert you. CONQUEST EARTH's point-and-click interface is impossible to use. While the human interface is relatively familiar,



**HIDE AND SEEK** Here is the between-missions screen for the Jovians. I challenge you to find the save game icon.

despite its European accent, the Jovian interface looks like a small dog turned inside out: a moist, bubbling mass of pinks, reds, and browns with protruding control icons and yellow liquid bubbling through a small section of what looks like intestine.

I think this genuinely often interface is a cool idea. I really do. But, still, somebody should have killed it—not all cool ideas actually work. In the real world, The Labels are...well...a little yellow ball, a little green ball, something that looks like a fly's eye. Not exactly intuitive, but the worse part is that their clickable area is so small. The little things you click to issue orders have an active area that is a whopping 20 pixels tall. Accidentally move past it and the screen scrolls. If you're on a fast machine, it scrolls really fast. Trying to hit those damn icons in the heat of battle is actually one of the game's biggest challenges.

The human interface is little better; you have to hold the space bar down in order to keep the controls visible. In other case, the controls obscure the battlefield when they do pop up.

## ARTIFICIAL UNINTELLIGENCE

Thankfully, there are hot-keys. Learn them well, because your units do nothing without explicit orders.



**Price:** \$50  
**Minimum System Requirements:** Pentium 90, MS-DOS 5.0 or Windows 95, 16MB RAM, 215MB hard-disk space, 4x CD-ROM, SVGA-graphics card capable of 640x480, 16-bit color, mouse, soundcard.  
**Multiplayer Support:** Modem (2 players), internet, LAN (2-8 players)  
**Designers:** CDI  
**Publisher:** Eidos Interactive, San Francisco, CA (415) 547-1200  
[www.eidosinteractive.com](http://www.eidosinteractive.com)  
**Reader Service #:** 339

The upside:  
**WENCHES.**



The downside:  
**THE PLANK.**



Wield flame throwers and hurl lightening bolts as you man cannons and command great vessels under the Jolly Roger. Welcome to Shipwreckers! life on the high seas at its swashbuckling best!

**ADDICTIVE MARITIME MAYHEM ON THE PC!**



**Shipwreckers!**

Visit [www.paycnoie.com](http://www.paycnoie.com) for free demo downloads and chance to win \$5000!

Shipwreckers! and the Psychosis logo are trademarks of Psychosis Ltd. ©1997 Psychosis Ltd. All rights reserved. The rating icon is a trademark of the Interactive Digital Software Association. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are properties of their respective holders.

Their default mode is to stand still, without returning fire, while they're being gunned down. Troops won't defend themselves unless you specifically tell them to do so. And those defensive orders don't stick, tell troops to do anything else—move or fire, for instance—and they drop back into their default catatonia.

I found the direct control of little use. More useful is your ability to manually direct the fire of selected units with the left mouse button. Most early missions can be won by simply selecting a big group and manually moving them around while using their concentrated firepower. But even this simple action is harder to do than it should be.

If you manually direct fire to a specific location, selected units will just stop in their tracks and fire in that direction. If they're spread out, it means most of them are out of range. If they're in a clump, they'll shoot each other.

Fortunately for you (but unfortunately for realism buffs), troops don't take damage from friendly fire. That's

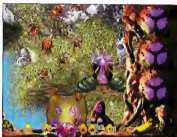
good, because when you give orders for a group of units to escort another unit, everyone invariably fires a round or two at him first.

#### THE NEED FOR SPEED

On my venerable P133 system (now retired), the game ran fairly smoothly when things were quiet. But once the

action heated up with lots of those milky semi-transparent explosions and whatnot, my system started choking—scrolling was choppy and I had trouble selecting troops, assigning way-points, and so forth.

The game ran quickly enough on my new Intergraph P2/266...too quick-



**ALIEN BASE** A Jovian base under construction. The zig-zag blur effect beneath the bottom-most alien is a building under construction. Some elements of the interface pop up, obscuring the terrain.

ly at first. When I finally located the controls to adjust game speed, they slowed down the entire program. As you turn down the game speed, scrolling gets jerky, mouse response degrades, and so forth. I want the game's speed reduced, not the game's performance.

**IF YOU ARE GOING TO DRAW A LINE IN THE SAND...**

It's Not Just For Aliens Anymore.

It's a whole new arena.



To Order: Visit your retailer  
or call 1-800-234-3088  
(USA & Canada) with  
Visa or MasterCard.



Developed by



**A. J. H. M. VAN DER KAMPE, A. M. J. VAN DER KAMPE, J. C. VAN DER KAMPE**

War Wind is a trademark of Strategic Simulations, Inc. ©1997 Strategic Simulations, Inc., a Minixware Company. All rights reserved. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

**CISCO E-LEARNED SERVICE AWAITS**

## THOSE LITTLE EXTRAS

The 64,000-color, hand-painted backgrounds range from nice-but-blurry to ugly-but-blurry. The music is loud and repetitive. The human dialogue is limited and unintelligible. The alien dialogue seems to have been recorded by actors with their heads submerged in a toilet.

You can save games between missions, but, as far as I can tell, you can only load a

game by selecting "quit game," retreating to the main menu, and choosing back in again.

I never got to try CONQUEST EARTH head-to-head. Although the game comes on two CDs, all players still need their own copies. The advertised free play on MPPlayer wasn't available during my review.

## AN EXHAUSTING ENUMERATION

I could go on—about the 200MB "minimum" install; the lack of basic options; the mistakes in the manual; the mouse problems; the innovative, yet ultimately aggravating implementation of the fog of war—but I'm getting depressed just talking about it.

Playing a game is supposed to be a challenge,



**UGLY LANDSCAPE** Despite 65,000 colors, some of Conquest Earth's hand-painted landscapes fall to pieces.

not a chore. There's a big difference. Suffice it to say you should slap this one. **B**

**APPEAL:** Real-time fanatics with quick reflexes and a very tolerant nature.

**PROS:** Some nice graphics and plenty of original ideas.

**CONS:** A quirky, nearly unplayable game that fails in its execution.



**NOT ALL BAD** CONQUEST EARTH does have redeeming qualities, such as truly different sides and some nice attention to detail, including tire tracks left by passing vehicles.



**MI**  
TANK PLATOON II  
COMING SOON

MAKE SURE YOU HAVE THE PROPER WRITING INSTRUMENT.

# We've redefined gaming so that you can redefine history

You won't find this kind of history in any book. We've taken gaming one step further. Why merely re-enact or re-create battles, when you can mastermind an entire historical naval saga? In full command of the economy, military and strategy, immerse yourself in the history you create.



With a 3D combat engine you don't just see explosions – you experience them.



View a floating 360° panoramic and engage in ship-to-ship confrontations.



Rule the waves, fight the British and earn the medals.

## GREYHOUNDS OF THE SEA™

When it's this real  
it's not a game – it's war.

CIRCLE-READER SERVICE #090



CRUSADERS  
STUDIOS, INC.

[www.crusadersstudios.com](http://www.crusadersstudios.com)  
(203) 744-4051 (4294)

DESIGNED FOR  
WINDOWS 35BIT



© 1997 Crusaders Studios, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

# Sea Quake?

A Third-Person Wargame/First-Person Action Hybrid—With Mixed Results

by Bob Proctor

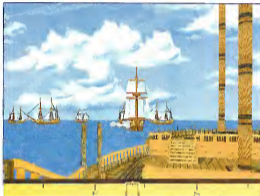
If you believe things always come in threes, then you aren't surprised by the fact that 1997 has produced three games on sailing ship battles: Avalon Hills' *WOODEN SHIPS & IRON MEN*, Takara's *AGE OF SAIL*, and now, Strategy First's *MAN OF WAR*. As with the others, *MAN OF WAR* has scenarios for some of the great battles of the Revolutionary and Napoleonic wars.

What makes *MOW* different? It is the only game of the three to use a first-person perspective. That is to say, you are right there on deck, with the sea, sky, and other ships all around you. This is a common format for simulations, including every submarine sim ever made, but it's the first attempt to bring the idea to sailing ship warfare.

## SLM OR STRATEGY GAME?

Forget the marketing. *MOW* is, at heart, a turn-based strategy game. You give orders to all your ships for the next four-minute turn, then the clock starts and you watch as movement and combat occur. At the end of the turn, the clock stops and it's time for orders again. Orders are given using an overhead, sometimes view of the ships on an ocean that looks like an old parchment map. Only instead of watching the action from this view, you are transported to the deck of your flagship.

For me, this attempt at first-person point-of-view falls short. It never gave me the "you are there" feeling that the back of the box claims. There are two reasons for this: lack of realism and impotence. Let me explain them one first. From the game's perspective, the "Action Phase" is really a time of inaction; you have nothing to do for four minutes except watch. Oh, you can use the arrow keys to move



**WHERE'S MY CREW?** Though you seem to pilot a ghost ship, the quarterdeck view of this large warship does give a good view of the action. Notice the compass across the bottom and the four-minute timer (with controls to set the clock at 1x, 2x, 4x, or 8x speed).

around the deck of your flagship, but there isn't a single order you can give until the four minutes are up. If you're like me, you'll quickly have the clock on 8x (the fastest setting) or be hitting the Skip button to get on to the next orders phase—that's where the real action is.

As for the realism aspect, you'll find the deck a lonely, surrealistic place, there isn't another soul on deck. No helmsman, no lookouts, no midshipmen waiting to carry orders below decks where all those cannon go off every few minutes. I think I understand why: It's a huge programming effort to put a crew on deck when they're just a decoration in game terms—you couldn't give them an order if you wanted to. On the other hand, they spend time depicting a dozen or more different weather and lighting conditions (and the sea and the sky are beautiful), so why not include some crew members as well? At night, the gun flashes reflect off the sails nicely,

although all the ships look the same. That is, there are about six different classes and all the ships of a class look alike, even in regard to color. The largest class is "Ship of the Line," so these all appear as three-deckers, even though most are 64s and 74s and should only have two decks. Large frigates are all two-deckers, even though no frigate ever had more than one full gun deck.

Smoke is one thing *MOW* gets right. When your broadside fires, a huge cloud of white smoke obscures your vision until it dissipates in the wind. The cannon also boom realistically, with sound attenuated by distance. When a mast goes overboard, there is the sound of splintering wood and snapping cordage. Other than these, however, sound is an area badly neglected—why do I never hear the wind or the sails above me? Where is the whistle of cannonballs flying by or the sound of the splashes (which I can see) when they fall short? And why can't I hear the sounds of



Check out *Man of War* on this month's CG-ROM!



**Price:** \$49.95  
**Minimum System Requirements:** Pentium 60, DOS 6 with 8MB RAM or Win 95 with 16MB RAM, 50MB hard-drive space, SVGA graphics, 2x CD-ROM; supports Windows-compatible sound cards.  
**Multiplayer Support:** Hot seat, modem, null modem, or IPX local network (1-2 players).  
**Design:** Strategy First  
**Original Boardgame Design by:** Simulations Canada  
**Distribution:** Virgin Interactive Entertainment Irvine, CA (800) 874-4607  
[www.vie.com](http://www.vie.com)  
**Reader Service #:** 340

my crew, even if I can't see them? Many events should be reported to the Captain and Admiral, as they were never expected to see everything. Realism is all-important in any first-person game, as the development in "3D shooters" demonstrates, but it's also subjective in that what is realistic "enough" for some will not work for others. For me, MOW falls short (with a splash).

#### HOW DOES THE ENGINE RUN?

Okay, so half the challenge is making how does MOW compare as a strategy game? Both the sailing model and the combat model are simple. I don't mean that as criticism, I'm just stating facts. If you found other WOODEN SHIPS AND IRON MEN or AGE OF SAIL, too complicated, then MOW may be just the game for you. There are six points of sailing, which I suspect is the result of a hexagonal grid, but otherwise there's no clue as to how

impossible to order every ship individually, so you have to learn to give general orders to the fleet and divisions.

This brings up another innovation that I really like: Naval Doctrine. This is

something you set at the beginning of a scenario and consists of general orders to each class of ship. Should they close the enemy or stay at long range? At what range(s) should they fire? Should they use full sail or battle sail? (It's like programming the AI to do things your way. Some of the flag signals, such as "Engage

Enemy More Closely" and "Make More Sail," have the effect of changing doctrine for a ship or division and must be used carefully to avoid unwanted results.

You might wonder if Doctrine also includes things like when to shoot grape-shot and when to fire at the enemy rigging. It does not, but then the combat model doesn't represent these factors. Every ship blows away with such excellent accuracy

that ships are often dismantled and sunk within two or three turns. That's 8-12 minutes of fighting! Because of this, you're very unlikely to see an inconclusive battle—a point reinforced by victory conditions that make draws impossible.

#### HOW ABOUT

##### "QUAKE WITH CANNON?"

In the Designer Notes, Justin Prazdwojewski fears that Crognauds may avoid MOW, fearing that it will be "DOOM with ships." MOW has a way to go before it's as involving as DOOM, but it is going in a good direction. Most veteran wargamers will be put off by the lack of realism in the combat model as much as the graphics, but MAN OF WAR might be just the ticket if you are trying to interest a young person in our hobby. ☺

**APPEAL:** People looking for an introductory wargame with some eye-candy.

**PROS:** Nice treatment of naval doctrine in the Age of Sail; early attempt to marry turn-based strategy to real-time first-person game.

**CONS:** Nice try, but the marriage doesn't work.



**PRELUDE TO BATTLE** You won't find the beautiful 3D modeling on this Scenario Builder screen—or the Orders screen—even though these are where all the real gaming decisions are made.



**BEAUTIFUL SUNSET TONIGHT** From the foredeck, you can look back at the fleet following. MOW models fog, night, and partly cloudy conditions as well as clear skies, though I have yet to see a storm.

movement is handled. You order ships to move in a certain direction, but you never know how fast a ship is moving or where it will end up. This is good, it's an Admiral's point of view. You issue signals to engage or retreat and let individual captains (as played by the computer AI) implement those commands. The idea of giving orders by flag is historically correct and works well; a limit of 12 flags per turn makes it



# U S C F Chess™

## INTRODUCING THE ONLY CHESS GAME THAT CAN GIVE YOU A U.S.C.F.™ RANKING.

*"USCF Chess is easy to use, fun to play, and on its own merits offers the amazingly strong opponent. Measure yourself against USCF Chess and see how you would do in actual United States Chess Federation tournament play."*

*Mike Conolly, Executive Director of the United States Chess Federation*

*"USCF Chess is fun to play and will help you advance among the best in the world."*

*Grandmaster Boris Spassky*

- ♣ The only chess program officially endorsed by the United States Chess Federation - the largest chess organization in the U.S.
- ♣ The only chess program that can award an official U.S.C.F.™ rating that can be used to enter an official tournament
- ♣ The only chess program with a user-friendly interface, 300,000 move opening book library, and tutorials written by Tasc
- ♣ USCF Chess includes an offer for a discounted membership in the USCF
- ♣ Adjustable computer AI speeds, ability levels LAN and modem play



Coming this November.



*Interplay*  
BY GAMERS, FOR GAMERS™  
[www.interplay.com](http://www.interplay.com)



USCF Chess: ©1997 Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. USCF Chess, the U.S. Chess Federation logo and U.S. Chess Federation are trademarks of the United States Chess Federation. All rights reserved. Interplay and By Gamers, For Gamers are trademarks of Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. All other trademarks and copyrights are the property of their respective owners. All rights reserved.





# Ground to a Halt

*Napoleon's Last Campaign Marks the End of an Era*

by Bob Proctor

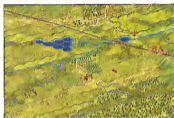
**J**une 16, 1815, France is threatened by two armies: one British, one Prussian. Napoleon, hoping to defeat each enemy in turn, moves quickly to block the roads that would allow his enemies to join forces. The rapid march of Napoleon's army surprises the allies (whose officers are attending a ball in Brussels). Sensing that Wellington's forces are less than prepared, Napoleon hopes to stall the British at the crossroads of Quatre Bras, while simultaneously smashing the Prussians near the village of Ligny. This bold plan—which came very close to succeeding—is the subject of *PRELUDE TO WATERLOO*, last of the famed *BATTLEGROUND* wargame series.

## NAPOLEON VS. ROBERT E. LEE

*PRELUDE*, the third *BATTLEGROUND* game covering the Napoleonic Wars, uses a slightly different set of rules than those dealing with the American Civil War. In the ACW games, cavalry can be mounted or dismounted, but they can fire only while dismounted. They are, in

effect, infantry that can use horses for greater mobility. In *PRELUDE*, the cavalry fights from horseback with swords and sabers, so each turn has an additional phase—the Cavalry Charge. Cavalry gains powerful bonuses by charging into a melee. It's so effective that an infantry unit of comparable size cannot stand against them unless it uses a special defensive formation—the square. The square allows you to shoot in any direction (albeit with reduced firepower), but it's less mobile than either line or column formation.

Also, infantry units in *PRELUDE* can split off groups of 100 men as skirmishers. Some units can do this once, light infantry can do it repeatedly. Cavalry likewise can split off squads of 100 riders. These small units have no facing (thus, they may fire in any direction) and they



**EXTREME ZOOM-OUT** Here's a portion of this viewing mode, new to *PRELUDE*. It's useful if you want to see the terrain approaches to Quatre Bras without units getting in the way.

serve many uses: as forward scouts, guards for your flanks, or harassers of enemy artillery. You can also sacrifice skirmishers to blunt an infantry assault. They generally give as many casualties as they take, and every turn the enemy spends fighting skirmishers is another turn you can reduce his numbers with ranged fire. And you had better reduce him because Disorganization does not keep an infantry unit from melee (unlike the ACW games).

Given these differences, *PRELUDE* is more complex, much richer tactically, harder to play well, and the reward more rewarding. Unfortunately, it also means it's harder to program the computer to play well. Once you've mastered the game, you should be able to beat the AI in any scenario playing either side. I guess that means the scenarios are balanced, at least!

## THE NEW ART OF WAR

One new idea in *PRELUDE* is *Art of War* scenarios with the same setup as the historical battle, but with highly variable release times for reinforcements. They are intended for head-



**SKIRMISHERS IN FRONT** As the French approach Ligny, notice the skirmishers deployed on both sides (to the left). You can barely make out the variety of Prussian uniforms.



Price: \$54.95

### Minimum System

Requirements: 486DX, Windows 3.1 or better, 8MS RAM, 5MS hard-disk space, SVGA graphics card, 2x CD-ROM; supports Windows-compatible sound cards.  
**Multiplayer Support:** Hotseat, modem, null modem, Internet, or email (1-2 players).

**Designer:** Joseph Hummel, Bob McInamara, John Tiller, Jim Rose  
**Publisher:** Talonsoft  
Forest Hill, MD  
(410) 821-7282  
www.talonsoft.com  
Reader Service #: 341

to-head play using the Extreme Fog of War optional rule. Extreme FOW hides the identity and quality of enemy units as well as hiding the data that "normal" FOW hides (exact strength and fatigue). While they might be of little interest to those who want to analyze history, both Extreme FOW and the Art of War scenarios make head-to-head play much more interesting. Maybe Tiltonsoft will bless us with Art of War scenarios for earlier games?

Napoleonic games take longer, turn for turn, than the ACW games because there are more choices to be made and because there are lots of units, especially when skirmishes can double the number. Thus, PRELUDE comprises a wonderful variety of long scenarios, but only four (of 23 total) can be played in a single sitting (see the sidebar for details).

If, like Wellington, longer battles are your cup of tea, then PRELUDE has a unique feature: Owners of BATTLEGROUND: WATERLOO can save their results from PRELUDE as the starting setup for a Grand Waterloo campaign game. Nice as this feature is, though, with such extremely long games, I'm disappointed that Tiltonsoft hasn't improved the user interface by adding player aids. For example, artillery is more accurate after it has acquired a target. However, it can be really hard to remember which target a particular unit shot at in its previous fire phase.

Another useful tool would be some way to remember which units need to change formation. A common example is artillery that needs to unhitch. Normally, this can happen only during the Defensive Fire phase, but the "Next Unit" tool will find only units that can

## Prelude to a Short Scenario

Interesting parallels exist between this game and *Axis & Allies*. Both have enormous maps with terrain well suited for head-to-head play, both include historical coverage of two major battles, and both have a wealth of long scenarios, but only a few short ones.

The two short Quatre Bras scenarios are hypothetical events on the evening before the historical battle. The Vanguard is a gem. Half a dozen French regiments try to capture Quatre Bras from a similar number of British units. The French units are all cavalry and the British are all infantry; both sides have two artillery units for support. At a mere eight turns, the scenario can be played in an hour and is a great introduction to cavalry tactics.

*Fifth Corps at Frasnes* is a 12-turn scrap in which the French must press the attack against superior numbers. While you can win this scenario versus the AI, it's doubtful you'll be so fortunate leading the French against a competent human general.

By contrast, the two short scenarios for Ligny are historical. They portray the initial French attacks on two different segments of the battle. Ligny is just 6 turns in length, so you might conceivably hold that town. St. Amand, at 12 turns, is another

story, however. A river separates the village from the majority of the Prussian army, and all of the

Prussians rush across the river are flooded. What's worse, the

Prussian units around nearby Ligny are all frozen in place, but the French are not! I suspect this was just a mistake, but the result is a very unbalanced scenario indeed.



**VANGUARD** The best small scenario pits French cavalry against British infantry at the crossroads village of Quatre Bras.

fire, which never includes lumbered artillery. If you don't remember to do it, you lose two more fire phases before your next chance.

### STRIKE THE COLORS

While there are more than a few points about which to quibble,

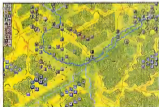
PRELUDE TO WATERLOO still ranks as a very good game. It's historically accurate, challenging (especially in multiplayer scenarios), and still as attractive as a tabletop miniatures game, despite the age of the engine. With this grand finale of the

BATTLEGROUND series, Tiltonsoft has maintained its high standard of wargame design. We can only hope the company's next venture will be as successful. **C**

**APPEAL:** BattleGround series fans and students of the Napoleonic Wars.

**PROS:** New "Art of War" scenarios for head-to-head play; campaign links with *BattleGround: Waterloo*; excellent, the best on its subject.

**CONS:** Only four scenarios can be played at one sitting; no scenario editor; engine and interface starting to show their age.



**BATTLE OF LIGNY** St. Amand is to the left, Ligny proper to the right. The heavy fighting will be at the bridges across the stream behind the two villages.



# The Business of War

*A More Profitable Twist on Real-time Strategy Gaming?*

by Patrick C. Miller

Ever since President Eisenhower warned Americans about the influence of the military-industrial complex, the idea that business interests controlled foreign policy and manipulated us into war has been a mother lode for conspiracy theorists. In

WAR INC., a real-time strategy game from Interactive Magic, corporations not only supply the materials for wars, they also field their own armies and commanders to fight them.

The year is 2020, and you play the role of an up-and-coming executive in an international tactical reaction corporation. Of course, you know that's just a more businesslike way of saying that you kill people for profit. Your employer, the Centric Corporation, is a mercenary service that specializes in solving the problems of world governments with military forces of its own creation.

## PROFITS R US

But make no mistake, the almighty dollar and the bottom line are first and foremost in everything you do. Your business acumen is just as important as your military mind, if not more so. The decisions you make about which technologies to research, in which stocks to invest,

and which companies to take over all have a direct bearing on your ability to wage war. And waging war is by far your most profitable activity.

WAR INC. can be played in quick combat, campaign, or multiplayer mode. Quick combat offers instant combat with all technologies immediately available to you. Multiplayer options include modem, serial, and IPX network, although they were not tested as part of this review. There are no tutorial missions and no levels of varying difficulty. There are, however, a number of options that can be tweaked to make the game easier.



THIS OLD BUT WAR INC. features a powerful unit editor that lets you design and name your own denizens of destruction.

The campaign game begins in an executive suite where you can play the stock market and choose the technologies you want your hired scientists to research. In perhaps WAR INC.'s best feature, you can design and name your own units or customize existing designs. From the office, you can choose to advance time by the day, week, or month while you monitor the status of your stocks and the progress of your research.

## HAVE NANITES, WILL TRAVEL

Eventually, you will be offered a mission

in some far-flung corner of the world. You might quell the mafia in Canada, monitor alien abductees in Guatemala, or lay siege to pirates in the Bermuda Triangle. Before deciding whether or not to accept a mission, you will receive a detailed briefing about its nature. If you accept, you'll be taken to a strategic map where you can check out your headquarters. Missions have



WAY OFF BASE Missions begin with a base where you build units for your strike teams. Accomplishing all objectives in a mission results in a hefty payday.



Price: \$39.95  
Minimum System

Requirements: Pentium 80, Windows 95 or DOS 5.0, 16MB RAM, 60MB hard-disk space, 2x CD-ROM drive, SVGA graphics, Sound Blaster-compatible sound card.

Multiplayer Support: Modem, serial connection (2 players), LAN (2-6 players).

Designer: Oprik

Publisher:

Interactive Magic  
Research Triangle Park, NC  
(800) 298-0872

www.imagicgames.com  
Reader Service #: 342

# STAR COMMAND

## DELUXE



VIOLENCE, REVOLUTION, GENOCIDE, AND OCCASIONALLY,  
ALL OUT WAR.

JUST ANOTHER DAY IN THE GALAXY.

So what if it's not politically correct? It's a game. A strategic challenge that tests your mettle as well as your mind. See, while you're blowing away ships from the baddest races in the galaxy, you've got to build your own killer space armada. If you survive. Star Command Deluxe. Not just your everyday blood and gore.

**Unlimited free on-line play!**



Metropolis Digital



Available 11/97. Impatient? Download the demo @

[www.metro3d.com](http://www.metro3d.com)

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #166

KIDS TO ADULTS



The future is about  
to become history

# EXCALIBUR 2555 AD

Journey to the far future to save the distant past. Battle hand-to-hand. Solve intriguing puzzles. Wield powerful magic. Explore a huge 3D world. Your mission: retrieve the legendary sword Excalibur.

Featuring over 200 locations, 60 different characters, full speech, and incredible realistic light-sourcing, Excalibur 2555 is an absolute epic.

"...could well do for 3D action adventures what *Tomb Raider* did for 3D platformers"  
— *Edge*

"Excalibur 2555 is one of the most unique 3D games ever... a really, really cool game"  
— *Dickard Gamelan*



SIRTECH

Tel.: (316) 393-6633 Fax: (316) 393-1625

To order, visit your retailer or call: 1-800-447-1230

[www.sir-tech.com](http://www.sir-tech.com)

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #128

PlayStation and the PlayStation logos are trademarks of Sony Computer Entertainment Inc.



PC  
CD  
ROM



TELSTAR

primary, secondary, and tertiary objectives that must be completed before you get paid.

At the start of each mission, you're provided with a headquarters to construct basic units. You use ore-shuttling vehicles to locate minerals, which, when mined, give you the necessary resource units to construct more facilities, infantry, and vehicles. You must also build solar power plants to generate the energy for your facilities. Strike teams are assembled and then moved (on the strategic map) to the objective areas. However, as you move toward

the improvement over the older game. Combine that with an excessively micro-management-heavy combat system and an incredibly nonintuitive interface, and suddenly sitting in the office designing new vehicles is the most entertaining aspect of the game. While recent offerings in this genre make it easier for gamers to command large numbers of units by providing queued commands and unit behavior settings, War Inc. stubbornly refuses to move ahead in this area.

You can't order facilities to build more than one type of unit, and there's no way to automatically send a new unit to a location. Artillery units won't fire at the enemy unless specifically ordered to do so, and units ordered to move will too often remain stationary if they can't trace a path to the location. A feature that supposedly lets you move units in formation doesn't seem to make a discernible difference. All this, and the clumsy interface, adds up to a tremendous amount of micromanaging. Not fun.

War Inc. tries hard to be a cross between X-COM and COMMAND & CONQUER, but the weak combat system brings the whole game down. Without C&C's head-edged personality or X-COM's immersive tension, there's little to recommend it. **C-**

**PAPPEAL:** Real-time strategy fans looking for a game with a slightly different twist.

**PROS:** Ability to create and customize units; multiplayer capabilities; between-mission strategic elements dealing with research and money management.

**CONS:** A clumsy interface, unappealing maps, and the need to heavily micromanage individual units render combat unappealing and tedious.



**STRATEGIC PLANNING** Strike teams are assembled and directed from the strategic map, where you can also observe enemy attacks headed your way.

your objectives, you can expect frequent enemy raids on your base. Money is a necessity, but other than selling facilities, there is no way to increase your income during the course of a mission. Therefore, if you begin a mission underfunded, you're screwed.

Interactive Magic deserves credit for providing gamers with a storyline that doesn't rely on the worn-out plot of nations battling for survival on distant planets, as in DARK BORN, TOTAL ANNIHILATION, MAXX, or ENERGY NATIONS. The concept of giving players something to do between missions that affects what happens on the battlefield is well done. Unfortunately, War Inc. seriously fails in the one area where it must succeed—combat.

#### MARKET CRASH

The battlefield maps are vintage COMMAND & CONQUER scenes, and the graphics and artificial intelligence offer lit-

## STAR COMMAND DELUXE



Improved graphics mean brighter explosions, greater terrain, bloodier war.



Hardcore, multi-player, Windows 95 action. Fight it out over the Internet, free.



Build alliances with alien races, learn their technologies, then annihilate them. Duh.



Available 11/97. Impatient? Download the demo @ [www.metro3d.com](http://www.metro3d.com)

# CRANK UP YOUR CRANIUM, SHAKE UP YOUR SYNAPSES.



## INTRODUCING SMART GAMES PUZZLE CHALLENGE 2!

- Smart Games Puzzle Challenge 2™ brings you the all new games you crave. It's loaded with 1400 logic, perception, word, trivia, and strategy puzzles to boot up your brain cells. Brought to you by the most extreme team of puzzle creators ever assembled, Smart Games Puzzle Challenge 2 takes puzzles to a new level.

CHALLENGE YOURSELF,

CHALLENGE YOUR FRIENDS,

CHALLENGE THE WORLD!



**SMART GAMES™**

[www.smartgames.com](http://www.smartgames.com)

Smart Games, Smart Games Puzzle Challenge 2, and the "spaced out" image are trademarks and properties of Smart Games, Inc. © 2007 Smart Games, Inc. All rights reserved.

# Under the Jolly Roger

*BUCCANEER Sinks Under the PlayStation Flag*

by Johnny L. Wilson

**B**UCCANEER gives a bad name to more than one type of port. A conversion of SSI's adventure/strategy game, originally designed for PlayStation, it is to SSI MEDIA'S PIRATES and Impressions' HIGH SEAS TRADER what former Vice President Don Quayle was to John F. Kennedy. To wit: "I know PIRATES and BUCCANEER is no PIRATES!"

"OH, I COMMAND A STURDY BAND OF PIRATES BOLD AND FREE. NO LAWS I OWN, MY SHIP'S MY THRONE, MY KINGDOM IS THE SEA."

All quotations from "The Pirate of the Isle," an American sea chantey.

BUCCANEER starts out as a good idea. In addition to tactical real-time combat with 3D ships and shifting wind direction, it has better graphics than either PIRATES! or HIGH SEAS TRADER and music that exceeds all but the Arrigo version of PIRATES! BUCCANEER also gets kudos for having multiple campaigns—each with its own unique objective. Do you take to the high seas to rescue your lost love, avenge your late brother, clear the family name, save your brother, restore your fortune after a betrayal, or find a particular treasure? There are twists in some of the campaigns, but the game mechanics are the same, whatever you decide. The limited, almost skeletal, narrative unfolds with slight differences and victory screens each time, but anyone who bothers to listen to the voice-

over will immediately wish that the actor be forced to walk the plank.

If when you start to play that you discover how dry the bones are beneath the skull on your flag. Want to name your ship? It's not an option. Since the PlayStation has no keyboard, the port doesn't need one either. Want to add a little swash to your buckle as you slide your rapier deftly through your opponent's viscera? You don't control the fencing or shooting during the tactical combat. It's a mere animated portrayal of the program's calculations, while you watch as an innocent bystander. Your one valid interaction is to retreat.

Amazingly enough, though the ship-to-ship combat offers real-time action, the man-to-man combat doesn't.

Even the smallest matters bear a negative legacy from the PlayStation interface.

Want to restock your ship with food and water? You'll have to click on the cursor for every unit (one for each day you expect to be at sea). Want to replace the cannonballs you used in the last battle? You'll have to click for each and every one. If you just spent 200 taking down a fortress, you'll have to click 200 times. You can't simply click and type "200." You didn't have a keyboard with the Sony version of the game, and Divide by Zero (the developer) didn't think it was important to clean up the interface for computer gamers.

"I NO QUARTER SHOW WHERE E'ER I GO, BUT SOON THE PRIZE WE'LL TAKE IN TOW."

Unfortunately, things just get worse. Want to



**Price:** \$39.95  
**Minimum System Requirements:** Pentium 120, Windows 95, 16MB RAM, 60MB hard-disk space, 4x CD-ROM drive, 1MB SVGA graphics (2MB recommended), mouse, supports Sound Blaster-compatible sound cards.  
**Multiplayer Support:** Modem or Serial (2 players), LAN or Internet TCP/IP (2-4 players).  
**Developer:** Divide by Zero Software  
**Publisher:** SSI (a Mindscape Company) Sunnyvale, CA (800) 601-7529  
[www.ssionline.com](http://www.ssionline.com)  
**Reader Service #: 330**



**GUNNER'S SLAUGHTER** You'll guess at the angle of fire from this perspective, but you'll be able to see how effective that fire is.

## REVIEW • BUCCANEER

send a prize party over to take that ship you've just defeated? You can do it, but you'll lose the ship you already had. Imagine my chagrin when I captured a heavily laden Dutch Flote in my first campaign and subsequently discovered that I had left behind my

fast, maneuverable sloop forever. *PIRATES!* allowed you to take that prize to the next port, unless you were defeated by another ship en route. *BUCCANEER* expects you to scuttle either your current ship or the valuable prize at sea.



**BORING PARTY** You'd think from this screen that there would be plenty to do, but you're stuck in spectator mode.

Also, while the tactical combat at sea is the best part of the game, it's also lacking. You set the course for your ship from an overhead oblique perspective—standard, adventure-game, three-quarter view. Then you hastily hit the Insert key on your keyboard (obviously an analog for one of the Sony gamepad buttons) and get the gunner's view. You use the Plus key to raise the cannon and the Minus key to lower it.

Unfortunately, the on-screen perspective doesn't let you know how many quoin's you've used to raise or lower the gun. Although there is a place on the screen to show the approximate elevation, it doesn't actually show what you've done to adjust the gun, so you are forced simply to fire and hope you've remembered correctly. Still, it's painful to think you've raised the cannon to a certain height so that you can bombard a fortress from a safe distance, only to discover that you haven't raised them as high as you thought you had. Such a small change would have made a big difference.

# Play the game Not the keyboard.

PCdash

Graphic Command Pad

replaces complex keyboard commands

play games faster

learn games quicker

Contains command sheets for: Command & Conquer Red Alert, Fightday, Fusion, Pico, M&M, Microsoft Flight Simulator, Civilization II, Quake, Instant 3D, Jet Fighter II, Bomb Rider, X-Wing vs. Tie Fighter, Microsoft Word or design your own.

## New... Revolutionary Keyboard Simplifier for PC Games



slide in a command sheet



swipe the bar code



play the game

Works with any PC game. Includes easy Windows program to design and print your own command sheet.

**Saitek**

Visit our web site at <http://www.saitek.com>

Конфликт.

Лидеры.

Самолёты.

Пилоты.

Ваш выбор.

# JET FIGHTER HULLBURN

Полёт как рассказ.

MISSION  
STUDIOS

©2007 Jetfighter, Hullburn and Mission Studios are trademarks of Mission Studios. All rights reserved. Jetfighter is a registered trademark of Mission Studios. Hullburn is a registered trademark of Mission Studios. All rights reserved.

# New! Cyberstik™

It's How You Play The Game!



## Affordable Virtual Reality Is Here!

Mid-Air Virtual Reality Control  
Revolutionary Solid-State Sensor Technology  
Most Precision Control On The Market

### BONUS

Cool CyberStuff™ Tote Bag  
with a Game CD

INGRAM  
MICRO

electronics **SP** boutique

D&H  
DESIGN/TECH

COMPUSA

For more information, visit CyberStuff Corp. at:  
[www.cyberstuff.com](http://www.cyberstuff.com)

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #144

## REVIEW • BUCCANEER

### STRATEGY/WARGAMES



**HAPPY ENDING** BUCCANEER uses the familiar splash-page victory screen

### "I LOVE TO SAIL IN A PLEASANT GALE ACROSS A DEEP AND BOUNDLESS SEA."

Still, the ship-to-ship tactical battles are more interesting than those of *PIRATES*. The 3D ships really matter as you try to take the wind gauge on your foe and put his ship under your lee in order to sail faster. The wind shifts realistically and offers an extra challenge: You have to watch the direction in which your flags are flying. The graphics shown as the other ship takes damage provide better cues for how the battle is going than those in *PIRATES* and slightly more than those in *HIGH SEAS TRADER*. This will save you from sinking ships that you intended to batter and board.

Frankly, it's good that the ship-to-ship battles work, because that's all there is to the multiplayer game. You can connect with one other player by modem or serial port, three others by LAN or TCP/IP. You get to choose from the six ship types, but you'd have to be really good to try a frigate in this quick-combat mode.

Sadly, *BUCCANEER* doesn't feature different types of ammunition. You're stuck with round shot—there is no sign of grapeshot or chain shot. Fortunately, however, the game doesn't simulate fortresses using heated shot, so ships don't catch fire quite as easily.

There are a few nice touches. Fortresses, for example, are tough enough that you will gladly fool them by flying a foreign flag instead of your pirate's flag whenever you can. Flying a foreign flag will allow you to sneak into port, sell your cargo, and restock the ship—unless you have achieved such notoriety with the country controlling the port that they recognize your ship on sight. Of course, knocking down the walls of the

fortress with cannonballs is both more satisfying and a bigger visual payoff.

But in the end, *BUCCANEER* provides far too few of those payoffs. It is true that in *BUCCANEER*, you don't meet the fate of the pirate in the sea chanty. You lose your men, but you get another ship to try again. Problem is, you probably won't want to.

**✓APPEAL:** Swashbuckling fans with lots of patience.

**✓PROS:** 3D ship-to-ship battles; campaign backgrounds add interesting elements.

**✓CONS:** Abominable interface; terrible conversion to PC.



The conflict.



The leaders.



The planes.



The pilots.



Your choice.

# J E T F I G H T E R F U L B U R N

THE FLIGHT SIM WITH A STORY.

MISSION  
STUDIOS

©2000 Jetpack, Inc. All rights reserved. Jetpack, Inc. and its subsidiaries are not responsible for any damage to your computer or other equipment caused by the use of this software. Please see the user manual for more information.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #107



# It's Puzzling



*Puzzle Challenge 2 Is the Best Bunch of Brain-Busters Ever*

by Charles Ardai

Until the summer of 1996, most people who weren't die-hard puzzle freaks thought of puzzle collections as the lowest form of computer game. This was because puzzle collections, with a very few exceptions, were dreadful little things, assembled with a minimum of care for presentation, playability, novelty, or anything else that might lead to player satisfaction.

Then, along came Smart Games with its CHALLENGE 1. This breakthrough collection puzzle featured intelligent, varied puzzles, designed to meet the needs of beginners and experts alike—and was as close to endlessly replayable as any game could want. The inevitable spinoff titles—WORD PUZZLES and STRINGS—were nice games, but they were merely variations on themes from CHALLENGE 1, leaving real puzzlers testis-tossing. Well, the wait is over: 20 new puzzles, neatly wrapped up under the PUZZLE CHALLENGE 2 title, should hit the stores just in time for Christmas.

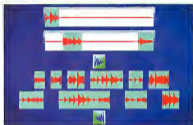
been repeated, although, on a broader level, you still have a couple of word puzzles, a couple of numerical puzzles, a couple of spatial relationship tests, and so on. Many of the puzzles feel brand new, such as

*Admiral Mirror*, in which you have to fill a grid with reflecting and beam-splitting mirrors and angle them just so to carry a beam of light from an emitter to one or more targets. Others are more familiar: *Leap Frog* is really just a heavily disguised variation (though a greatly enjoyable one) on *Marble Jump* from CHALLENGE 1, and *Ice House* is a frickin' new version of the original game's *Warehouse*.

Every player will have his favorites. One CGW editor found himself quite taken with *Pool*, a combination of pool and golf in which you use cue sticks of various weights to sink shots on a golf course filled with sand and water traps. I fell in love with *Say What?*, a jigsaw puzzle in which the pieces you have to fit together are tiny audio snippets that combine to form a familiar speech or piece of classical music. *Tavin bulls* will enjoy *Gates of Tavin*, the Smart Games' spins on their favorite pastime

(closer in spirit to *Jopardy!* than to *YOU DON'T KNOW JACK*), and fans of wordplay will devour *It's A Wags*, a particularly choice bit of cryptic crossword-style clue solving.

In this stellar package, not every star shines equally brightly. I could have died



**SAY WHAT?** PUZZLE CHALLENGE 2 features a lot of brain-busters, such as this sound-wave teaser, which can be done only on a computer.

happily without seeing another version of *Tangrams*, the Chinese shape-building classic, but Smart Games has robbed me of my chance. However, it has more than made up for that by the quality of the other puzzles and the penicils with which it has pulled off this truly satisfying sequel. Where else will you find a reverse word search (the grid is empty, and you have to fill it with letters), much less one in which the words you have to insert are from the morbid first sentence of Albert Camus' existentialist novel *L'Étranger*? ("Mother died today, or maybe it was yesterday. I can't be sure.")

No, this is brain food of a very high order, *caviar* for the cerebrum. It may not make anyone smarter, but, by heaven, it will make a lot of smart people happier. ☺

**APPEAL:** Those with limber brains and a taste for ingenious puzzles.

**PROS:** Hundreds of puzzles in 20 new categories, the best of which are irresistible.

**CONS:** Some puzzles are more variants than really new; the "You have won!" screen is bigger and more irritating.



**BANK IT OFF THE GREEN** Even the combinations of traditional games are fresh, such as *Pool*, which combines bumper pool and golf.

## SOMETHING OLD, SOMETHING NEW

Fans of CHALLENGE 1 will feel right at home here. The bouncy music and lively graphic design are the same as ever, only the icons representing the individual puzzles are new. No individual puzzle type has



**Price:** \$34.95  
**Minimum System Requirements:** 486/33, Windows 95, 16MB RAM, 9MB hard-disk space, SVGA graphics, supports Windows-compatible sound cards  
**Multiplayer Support:** None

**Designer:** Smart Games, Inc.  
**Distributor:** RandomSoft  
New York, NY  
(800) 788-8815  
[www.smartgames.com](http://www.smartgames.com)  
**Reader Service #:** 343

# Why You Should Care

*Do Stories Matter In Action Games?*



**I** think *QUAKE* will be the zenith of the jam-packed, adrenaline-pumping action game, the kind that relies solely on awesome technology and graphics to win favor. *QUAKE* had that intangible quality that vaulted it over other action games, part of it was its inspiring 3D engine and atmosphere, the other part was its addictive multiplayer. For the single-player experience, though, I think action games have reached an epiphany: Things must change soon, and I think in *JEDI KNIGHT* and *HEXEN II* we are seeing the baton being passed in the action world, from the sensory overload package to the more compelling, story-driven experience.

"What a tribute," you might be saying. "*HEXEN II* and *JEDI KNIGHT* are both story-driven, role-playing-like action games." However, without trying to diminish the excellent artistic work at Raven and id, I think *JEDI* is a shining example of a story-driven shooter, while *HEXEN II*, by not getting everything right, shows you what not to do when you're trying to meld story and gameplay.

What set me on this contemplative path on the future of action games were my gaming choices over the past few weeks. To be honest, I've been immersed in a variety of games, but what I've been playing most are *FINN*, *Fernex VII* on the PlayStation (don't tell our Editor-in-Chief or I'll get fired!) and *JEDI KNIGHT* on the PC. Both games, especially *FFVII*, have great stories that unfold bit by bit, as if they were

movies. These games have been monopolizing my time, despite the fact that I very much wanted to play *HEXEN II* because of its fantastic artwork and *QUAKE* heritage.

## THE VANGUARD

The more I tried to play *HEXEN II*, though, the more I turned to *JEDI KNIGHT*. Then it hit me. While *HEXEN II* has great graphics and some incredible puzzles, I just didn't care enough to keep booting up the game. On the other hand, *JEDI KNIGHT*, which to my eyes doesn't look quite as good as *HEXEN II*, compelled me to return again and again, with its story and tantalizing promise of learning Force Powers. In a nutshell, I cared about playing *JEDI*, and I didn't care about playing *HEXEN II*.

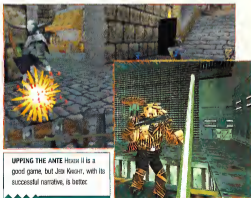
Why did I care? First, I was role-playing the main character, Kyle, and he had

a story to be told, one that unfolded the more I played. By creating a story, LucasArts has made *JEDI* a must-play title on three levels: in the general sense, on a per-mission basis, and on a personal (player/character) level.

All you learn in the beginning is that the dark Jedi Jerec is after the Valley of the Jedi, and that this is somehow connected to your father's death. The more time you invest in the game, however, the more you learn about your character and his story. Cut-scenes reveal key plot elements, and the missions themselves are tightly interwoven into the story.

In addition to uncovering more of the story, I play *JEDI* to improve my character's abilities. When I learn a Force power, it's a big event because I am learning an ability that directly affects the gameplay. I can jump farther, to previously unreachable areas, use new

“ In *JEDI KNIGHT* and *HEXEN II*, we are seeing the baton being passed in the action world, from the sensory overload package to the more compelling, story-driven experience. ”



UPPING THE ANTE *HEXEN II* is a good game, but *Jedi Knight*, with its successful narrative, is better.

offensive powers on enemies, and heal myself when health packs are nowhere to be found.

On a per-level basis, I play each mission not because I need to kill all the monsters and find the exit, but because there is a story-driven reason to do so: finding a droid, decoding a disc.

Basically, having a reason to play a level is always better than not having one.

#### THE OLD GUARD

If JEDI is an example of how to make a game compelling with story and role-playing, HISEN II is a good illustration of a game that falls short of that goal.

HISEN II has the role-playing elements and great puzzles, but it has no overriding story to tie it all together. The story is there only to serve as an introduction to the game. You don't care about your character because you're just a walking weapon-mack whose sole mission is to run through the levels until you find the end boss. Nor do you learn more by playing more. In HISEN II, you get no sense that you are making progress.

People will keep returning to a game if it rewards them regularly throughout the gameplay. JEDI KNIGHT does this well—with its cut-scenes, mission briefings,

summaries, and unfolding story—but

HISEN II doesn't.

Another area where the lack of a binding story hobbles

HISEN II is in direction. There is much to do in the large levels, but the game offers you little direction. In JEDI, you get direction via mission briefings, but in HISEN II you simply spawn in a new level and are challenged with finding the exit. There is nothing inherently wrong with this type of gameplay, but there's nothing too compelling about it either.

On the role-playing front, while HISEN II's different character classes are a nice touch—especially in multiplayer—in single-player, your character never grows enough to feel as if he is embarking on new paths of discovery. You remain essentially the same character with a few more hit points.

By these comments, I don't mean to say that HISEN II is a bad game. It's pretty good, but because of the great disparity in the narrative experience, it just isn't in the same league as JEDI KNIGHT.

#### OTHER EXAMPLES?

Some of the most compelling games of the past year—OUTLAWS and INTERSTATE '76—are also story-driven. These were games that had mediocre-to-good action, but presented deep stories and goal-based missions to hook gamers. In both these games, you felt immersed in the universe and eager to continue playing to learn more about the story. INTERSTATE '76 did a successful job with its goal-oriented missions, which made you feel as if you had a role to play in the universe. You weren't there just to kill, but to make a difference in the world, whether it be saving schoolchildren from auto-affairs or racing to find—and save—a friendly gas

station. OUTLAWS did a fantastic job of piquing your interest and compelling you forward with its spaghetti Western theme, plot, and music.

It isn't story alone that makes a game great, because OUTLAWS was otherwise a mediocre product. But when in-depth story combines with excellent level design and immersive gameplay, as in JEDI, you get that ultimate action game.

#### WHAT DOES THE FUTURE HOLD?

Aside from JEDI, where's the proof that the best action games are moving toward that story-driven goal?

Zack Norman, lead designer on INTERSTATE '76 and MECHWARRIOR 2, agrees that story-telling makes a better game: "There are any number of ways to immerse the user, but story probably happens to be the most compelling one. There will always be a place for disposable experiences [such as QUANTUM and HISEN]. Personally, I prefer to play games that have narrative. I don't think I could make a game that doesn't contain story and 3D characters."

Other game designers agree. Ritual is making SON mission-based, with specific goals per level, and will attempt to offer an unfolding story as well. DARKWARRIOR designer, John Romero, has also been very vocal about making it a story-driven game. You can also bet that LucasArts action games will continue to have strong stories, as will Activision's in-house games, such as the INTERSTATE and HENRY GEAR franchises. Even id is trying to add a few in-game cut-scenes and a story to QUANTUM II.

As Norman says, there will always be a place for games that offer instant gratification via straight-up action. The games that will earn a place in gamers' hard drives as classics, though, will be those with deeper stories. These will be the games that lure players along, using the promise of more story, information, or deeper character growth, as the enticement. By doing so, and by making the game's progress translate into tangible results, action developers will finally make their audience care about characters and about what they play. ☺

**STORYBOOK '76** The success of INTERSTATE '76 can be attributed to the ongoing, continuously unfolding plot and story-driven, goal-based missions.



WHO WANTS SOME MORE WANG?

Look For It  
Everywhere  
In December



# WANTON

D E S T R U C T I O N

FOR SHADOW WARRIOR™

2 COMPLETELY NEW ENEMY-IMMERSED EPISODES

**WizardWorks**  
A full entertainment software company • [www.wizardworks.com](http://www.wizardworks.com)

**SUNSTORM**  
entertainment

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #136

© 1997 WizardWorks, Inc. Shadow Warrior™ © 1997 3D Realms Entertainment, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Lo Wang and Ramesses are trademarks of 3D Realms Entertainment, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.



# Black Nahsia



A baffling string of horrific serial murders. A shadowy brotherhood in pursuit of unimaginable power. An unholy ritual revived from the dark and distant past. This is *Black Dahlia*; America's most sensational unsolved murder case, now a haunting adventure of occult mystery.

- From the creators of *Ripper*, a superb storyline inspired by actual events.
- A stunningly rendered, amazingly real 3-Dimensional game world that includes over 70 locations on two continents.
- More than 60 challenging and seamlessly integrated puzzles.
- A unique interface which immerses you in the ultimate adventure game experience.
- An outstanding cast of professional actors starring Dennis Hopper, Teri Garr and Darren Elicker.

**TAKE 2**  
INTERACTIVE SOFTWARE

[www.b Dahlia.com](http://www.b Dahlia.com)

©2002 Black Dahlia and the Take 2 logo are registered trademarks of Take-Two Interactive Software, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #254



**Introducing Chessmaster 5500**, the latest in the award-winning software line for the chess-obsessed. Thanks to patented Illustrated Voice Analysis, Chessmaster 5500 doesn't just play you, it talks with you. Get detailed tips and advice from the Chessmaster himself. Hear International Master Josh Waitzkin analyze his favorite games. And watch the Chessmaster ponder thousands of potential moves in the new Visual Thinking Window. Interactive tutorials and difficulty settings that range from beginner to expert make Chessmaster an excellent mentor and worthy opponent for any skill level.

**HEREFORD TO FIELD EIGHT.**

**WE TO TRACTOR SEVEN.**

**RAM MATES EWE.**

**Instant access to Chessmaster Live.** By linking to Chessmaster Live through Chessmaster 5500 you can play others from around the globe 24 hours a day. Compete in on-line tournaments. Improve your game with brain-teasers, tips and advice columns from Grandmasters. Even challenge and chat with friends. With thousands of games played daily, Chessmaster Live is the most popular chess community on the Internet. For more information and the name of your local retailer, call 1-800-234-3088.



HINODE



*Easy to learn.  
All skill levels.  
Audio annotation.*



*Spoken moves.  
Hints and advice.  
Visual annotation.*



[www.chessmaster.com](http://www.chessmaster.com)

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #150

...YARMOOR [YELLOW] DEFEATS FLATLINER [BLACK] IN A SANCTIONED MATCH ON SOLARIS...

Stone -GrpW-> -----: Where did DW's Banshee go?

JT Chance -GrpW-> -----: It shredded my gyro!

I'm out! DEAD!

Stone -GrpW-> -----: I'm gonna need help

- who's left?

HELLO?

# MULTIPLAYER BATTLETECH<sup>™</sup> SOLARIS<sup>™</sup>



[www.multiplayerbattletech.com](http://www.multiplayerbattletech.com)

---\$9.95 MONTHLY--ONE PRICE, ALL GAMES, UNLIMITED PLAY--FIRST MONTH FREE---

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #236

MuHPlayer BattleTech:Solaris is a trademark and BattleTech is a registered trademark of FASA Corporation. Used under license. GameStorm is a trademark of Kesmai Corporation © 1997. All rights reserved.

**KESMAI**  
STUDIOS<sup>®</sup>

**FASA**  
CORPORATION<sup>®</sup>

# Let's Get Small

*Overloaded, Overhyped Sports Games Got You Down?  
Try These Smaller Games Instead*

**S**ince most issues of CGW find this space filled with hot news, juicy gossip, and my own shoot-from-the-hip opinions on sports offerings from the industry's big dogs, I've made a New Year's resolution to give the little guys a chance. Now, it's only natural that I got to ramble on each month about the likes of EA Sports, Sierra, Accolade, ABC Interactive, Accolade, and Microsoft. After all, I like to rant, you like to read, and they're the major players who sell the most—and the most popular—titles. But keep a place in your heart, and occasionally in your budget, for the bit players of the gaming world. After all, what would you and I be doing for fun—don't answer that—if two guys named Steve hadn't slipped

together the first Apple computer in a garage nearly two decades ago?

## LOW BUDGET

I know what you're thinking: Why would anyone pass up a loud, glib, action-oriented sports game in favor of some text-based stat sim hand-distributed by a guy who works out of a spare bedroom? Well, you've answered your own question. Some of us don't like our sports glib, loud, and action-(read: arcade)-oriented. And who says a guy in a spare bedroom can't have an idea about how a sports game should work? Don't forget those two guys named Steve.

There are, of course, other good reasons why some gamers prefer the small releases over major titles. Reason No. 1 is a medical condition recently identified by the Centers for Disease Control as

Upgraditis. Symptoms include turning green at the thought of spending \$3,000 for a gaming system that will be obsolete within two years. You can administer a safe, easy, home test for this condition. If you'd rather go underwear shopping with Marv Albert than replace your present system, you've got upgraditis. See your doctor and immediately discard those lingerie catalogs.

However, I don't mean to imply that you have to be sick in some way to enjoy smaller sports games. As a matter of fact, quite a few winnow types opt for stat-based sims. Read warriors that is. Dealing, laptop-toting corporate gun-slingers by day; after dark they take their pleasure where they find it—in sports gaming. Text- and stat-based sims are a perfect fit for folding computers, since

even the higher-end laptops are beginning to balk at the 3D acceleration requirements and excessive demands for hard-drive turf made by the newer sports titles. Microsoft's upcoming 3D BASEBALL, for example, insists on a 3Dfx video card. Whoa! got one of those in their laptop? And Accolade's LEGENDS FOOTBALL '98 consumes 125 megabytes for a

**“ If you'd rather go underwear shopping with Marv Albert than replace your present system, you've got upgraditis. ”**

**First offense: CHUCK DOWNS** 23  
33 Dive 32 Short-In 15 Long-In  
62 Draw 55 Short-Out 12 Long-Out  
11 Trap-L 23 Sho-Hitch 31 Long-Hitch  
44 Trap-R 23 Sho-Side 21 Lay-Side  
21 Off Kik-L 41 Sho-Slant 52 Lay-Slant  
21 Off Kik-R 64 Screen 72 Hail Mary  
25 Sweep-L 61 Bomb 22 Flea Flick  
12 Sweep-R 22 Med-In 37 Trick Pass  
43 Pitch-L 54 Med-Out 77 QB Option  
53 Pitch-R 51 Med-Hitch 71 Over Top  
57 Bootleg 45 Med-Side 47 Double Cut  
63 End Around 35 Med-Slant 19 QB Kneel  
65 Reverse 14 Med-Force 70 Take Sift

**Second offense: CHUCK DOWNS** 23  
33 Dive 32 Short-In 15 Long-In  
62 Draw 55 Short-Out 12 Long-Out  
11 Trap-L 23 Sho-Hitch 31 Long-Hitch  
44 Trap-R 23 Sho-Side 21 Lay-Side  
21 Off Kik-L 41 Sho-Slant 52 Lay-Slant  
21 Off Kik-R 64 Screen 72 Hail Mary  
25 Sweep-L 61 Bomb 22 Flea Flick  
12 Sweep-R 22 Med-In 37 Trick Pass  
43 Pitch-L 54 Med-Out 77 QB Option  
53 Pitch-R 51 Med-Hitch 71 Over Top  
57 Bootleg 45 Med-Side 47 Double Cut  
63 End Around 35 Med-Slant 19 QB Kneel  
65 Reverse 14 Med-Force 70 Take Sift

**Third offense: CHUCK DOWNS** 23  
33 Dive 32 Short-In 15 Long-In  
62 Draw 55 Short-Out 12 Long-Out  
11 Trap-L 23 Sho-Hitch 31 Long-Hitch  
44 Trap-R 23 Sho-Side 21 Lay-Side  
21 Off Kik-L 41 Sho-Slant 52 Lay-Slant  
21 Off Kik-R 64 Screen 72 Hail Mary  
25 Sweep-L 61 Bomb 22 Flea Flick  
12 Sweep-R 22 Med-In 37 Trick Pass  
43 Pitch-L 54 Med-Out 77 QB Option  
53 Pitch-R 51 Med-Hitch 71 Over Top  
57 Bootleg 45 Med-Side 47 Double Cut  
63 End Around 35 Med-Slant 19 QB Kneel  
65 Reverse 14 Med-Force 70 Take Sift

**Fourth offense: CHUCK DOWNS** 23  
33 Dive 32 Short-In 15 Long-In  
62 Draw 55 Short-Out 12 Long-Out  
11 Trap-L 23 Sho-Hitch 31 Long-Hitch  
44 Trap-R 23 Sho-Side 21 Lay-Side  
21 Off Kik-L 41 Sho-Slant 52 Lay-Slant  
21 Off Kik-R 64 Screen 72 Hail Mary  
25 Sweep-L 61 Bomb 22 Flea Flick  
12 Sweep-R 22 Med-In 37 Trick Pass  
43 Pitch-L 54 Med-Out 77 QB Option  
53 Pitch-R 51 Med-Hitch 71 Over Top  
57 Bootleg 45 Med-Side 47 Double Cut  
63 End Around 35 Med-Slant 19 QB Kneel  
65 Reverse 14 Med-Force 70 Take Sift

**Game Stats:**  
Team: CHUCK DOWNS  
Score: 23-0  
Time: 0:00  
Down: 1st  
Yard: 10  
To Go: 10  
QB: 1  
RB: 2  
WR: 3  
TE: 4  
OL: 5  
DL: 6  
LB: 7  
CB: 8  
DB: 9  
K: 10  
P: 11  
S: 12  
T: 13  
H: 14  
F: 15  
B: 16  
I: 17  
O: 18  
U: 19  
D: 20  
N: 21  
S: 22  
E: 23  
R: 24  
V: 25  
E: 26  
R: 27  
S: 28  
E: 29  
R: 30  
V: 31  
E: 32  
R: 33  
S: 34  
E: 35  
R: 36  
V: 37  
E: 38  
R: 39  
S: 40  
E: 41  
R: 42  
V: 43  
E: 44  
R: 45  
S: 46  
E: 47  
R: 48  
V: 49  
E: 50  
R: 51  
S: 52  
E: 53  
R: 54  
V: 55  
E: 56  
R: 57  
S: 58  
E: 59  
R: 60  
V: 61  
E: 62  
R: 63  
S: 64  
E: 65  
R: 66  
V: 67  
E: 68  
R: 69  
S: 70  
E: 71  
R: 72  
V: 73  
E: 74  
R: 75  
S: 76  
E: 77  
R: 78  
V: 79  
E: 80  
R: 81  
S: 82  
E: 83  
R: 84  
V: 85  
E: 86  
R: 87  
S: 88  
E: 89  
R: 90  
V: 91  
E: 92  
R: 93  
S: 94  
E: 95  
R: 96  
V: 97  
E: 98  
R: 99  
S: 100  
E: 101  
R: 102  
V: 103  
E: 104  
R: 105  
S: 106  
E: 107  
R: 108  
V: 109  
E: 110  
R: 111  
S: 112  
E: 113  
R: 114  
V: 115  
E: 116  
R: 117  
S: 118  
E: 119  
R: 120  
V: 121  
E: 122  
R: 123  
S: 124  
E: 125  
R: 126  
V: 127  
E: 128  
R: 129  
S: 130  
E: 131  
R: 132  
V: 133  
E: 134  
R: 135  
S: 136  
E: 137  
R: 138  
V: 139  
E: 140  
R: 141  
S: 142  
E: 143  
R: 144  
V: 145  
E: 146  
R: 147  
S: 148  
E: 149  
R: 150  
V: 151  
E: 152  
R: 153  
S: 154  
E: 155  
R: 156  
V: 157  
E: 158  
R: 159  
S: 160  
E: 161  
R: 162  
V: 163  
E: 164  
R: 165  
S: 166  
E: 167  
R: 168  
V: 169  
E: 170  
R: 171  
S: 172  
E: 173  
R: 174  
V: 175  
E: 176  
R: 177  
S: 178  
E: 179  
R: 180  
V: 181  
E: 182  
R: 183  
S: 184  
E: 185  
R: 186  
V: 187  
E: 188  
R: 189  
S: 190  
E: 191  
R: 192  
V: 193  
E: 194  
R: 195  
S: 196  
E: 197  
R: 198  
V: 199  
E: 200  
R: 201  
S: 202  
E: 203  
R: 204  
V: 205  
E: 206  
R: 207  
S: 208  
E: 209  
R: 210  
V: 211  
E: 212  
R: 213  
S: 214  
E: 215  
R: 216  
V: 217  
E: 218  
R: 219  
S: 220  
E: 221  
R: 222  
V: 223  
E: 224  
R: 225  
S: 226  
E: 227  
R: 228  
V: 229  
E: 230  
R: 231  
S: 232  
E: 233  
R: 234  
V: 235  
E: 236  
R: 237  
S: 238  
E: 239  
R: 240  
V: 241  
E: 242  
R: 243  
S: 244  
E: 245  
R: 246  
V: 247  
E: 248  
R: 249  
S: 250  
E: 251  
R: 252  
V: 253  
E: 254  
R: 255  
S: 256  
E: 257  
R: 258  
V: 259  
E: 260  
R: 261  
S: 262  
E: 263  
R: 264  
V: 265  
E: 266  
R: 267  
S: 268  
E: 269  
R: 270  
V: 271  
E: 272  
R: 273  
S: 274  
E: 275  
R: 276  
V: 277  
E: 278  
R: 279  
S: 280  
E: 281  
R: 282  
V: 283  
E: 284  
R: 285  
S: 286  
E: 287  
R: 288  
V: 289  
E: 290  
R: 291  
S: 292  
E: 293  
R: 294  
V: 295  
E: 296  
R: 297  
S: 298  
E: 299  
R: 300  
V: 301  
E: 302  
R: 303  
S: 304  
E: 305  
R: 306  
V: 307  
E: 308  
R: 309  
S: 310  
E: 311  
R: 312  
V: 313  
E: 314  
R: 315  
S: 316  
E: 317  
R: 318  
V: 319  
E: 320  
R: 321  
S: 322  
E: 323  
R: 324  
V: 325  
E: 326  
R: 327  
S: 328  
E: 329  
R: 330  
V: 331  
E: 332  
R: 333  
S: 334  
E: 335  
R: 336  
V: 337  
E: 338  
R: 339  
S: 340  
E: 341  
R: 342  
V: 343  
E: 344  
R: 345  
S: 346  
E: 347  
R: 348  
V: 349  
E: 350  
R: 351  
S: 352  
E: 353  
R: 354  
V: 355  
E: 356  
R: 357  
S: 358  
E: 359  
R: 360  
V: 361  
E: 362  
R: 363  
S: 364  
E: 365  
R: 366  
V: 367  
E: 368  
R: 369  
S: 370  
E: 371  
R: 372  
V: 373  
E: 374  
R: 375  
S: 376  
E: 377  
R: 378  
V: 379  
E: 380  
R: 381  
S: 382  
E: 383  
R: 384  
V: 385  
E: 386  
R: 387  
S: 388  
E: 389  
R: 390  
V: 391  
E: 392  
R: 393  
S: 394  
E: 395  
R: 396  
V: 397  
E: 398  
R: 399  
S: 400  
E: 401  
R: 402  
V: 403  
E: 404  
R: 405  
S: 406  
E: 407  
R: 408  
V: 409  
E: 410  
R: 411  
S: 412  
E: 413  
R: 414  
V: 415  
E: 416  
R: 417  
S: 418  
E: 419  
R: 420  
V: 421  
E: 422  
R: 423  
S: 424  
E: 425  
R: 426  
V: 427  
E: 428  
R: 429  
S: 430  
E: 431  
R: 432  
V: 433  
E: 434  
R: 435  
S: 436  
E: 437  
R: 438  
V: 439  
E: 440  
R: 441  
S: 442  
E: 443  
R: 444  
V: 445  
E: 446  
R: 447  
S: 448  
E: 449  
R: 450  
V: 451  
E: 452  
R: 453  
S: 454  
E: 455  
R: 456  
V: 457  
E: 458  
R: 459  
S: 460  
E: 461  
R: 462  
V: 463  
E: 464  
R: 465  
S: 466  
E: 467  
R: 468  
V: 469  
E: 470  
R: 471  
S: 472  
E: 473  
R: 474  
V: 475  
E: 476  
R: 477  
S: 478  
E: 479  
R: 480  
V: 481  
E: 482  
R: 483  
S: 484  
E: 485  
R: 486  
V: 487  
E: 488  
R: 489  
S: 490  
E: 491  
R: 492  
V: 493  
E: 494  
R: 495  
S: 496  
E: 497  
R: 498  
V: 499  
E: 500  
R: 501  
S: 502  
E: 503  
R: 504  
V: 505  
E: 506  
R: 507  
S: 508  
E: 509  
R: 510  
V: 511  
E: 512  
R: 513  
S: 514  
E: 515  
R: 516  
V: 517  
E: 518  
R: 519  
S: 520  
E: 521  
R: 522  
V: 523  
E: 524  
R: 525  
S: 526  
E: 527  
R: 528  
V: 529  
E: 530  
R: 531  
S: 532  
E: 533  
R: 534  
V: 535  
E: 536  
R: 537  
S: 538  
E: 539  
R: 540  
V: 541  
E: 542  
R: 543  
S: 544  
E: 545  
R: 546  
V: 547  
E: 548  
R: 549  
S: 550  
E: 551  
R: 552  
V: 553  
E: 554  
R: 555  
S: 556  
E: 557  
R: 558  
V: 559  
E: 560  
R: 561  
S: 562  
E: 563  
R: 564  
V: 565  
E: 566  
R: 567  
S: 568  
E: 569  
R: 570  
V: 571  
E: 572  
R: 573  
S: 574  
E: 575  
R: 576  
V: 577  
E: 578  
R: 579  
S: 580  
E: 581  
R: 582  
V: 583  
E: 584  
R: 585  
S: 586  
E: 587  
R: 588  
V: 589  
E: 590  
R: 591  
S: 592  
E: 593  
R: 594  
V: 595  
E: 596  
R: 597  
S: 598  
E: 599  
R: 600  
V: 601  
E: 602  
R: 603  
S: 604  
E: 605  
R: 606  
V: 607  
E: 608  
R: 609  
S: 610  
E: 611  
R: 612  
V: 613  
E: 614  
R: 615  
S: 616  
E: 617  
R: 618  
V: 619  
E: 620  
R: 621  
S: 622  
E: 623  
R: 624  
V: 625  
E: 626  
R: 627  
S: 628  
E: 629  
R: 630  
V: 631  
E: 632  
R: 633  
S: 634  
E: 635  
R: 636  
V: 637  
E: 638  
R: 639  
S: 640  
E: 641  
R: 642  
V: 643  
E: 644  
R: 645  
S: 646  
E: 647  
R: 648  
V: 649  
E: 650  
R: 651  
S: 652  
E: 653  
R: 654  
V: 655  
E: 656  
R: 657  
S: 658  
E: 659  
R: 660  
V: 661  
E: 662  
R: 663  
S: 664  
E: 665  
R: 666  
V: 667  
E: 668  
R: 669  
S: 670  
E: 671  
R: 672  
V: 673  
E: 674  
R: 675  
S: 676  
E: 677  
R: 678  
V: 679  
E: 680  
R: 681  
S: 682  
E: 683  
R: 684  
V: 685  
E: 686  
R: 687  
S: 688  
E: 689  
R: 690  
V: 691  
E: 692  
R: 693  
S: 694  
E: 695  
R: 696  
V: 697  
E: 698  
R: 699  
S: 700  
E: 701  
R: 702  
V: 703  
E: 704  
R: 705  
S: 706  
E: 707  
R: 708  
V: 709  
E: 710  
R: 711  
S: 712  
E: 713  
R: 714  
V: 715  
E: 716  
R: 717  
S: 718  
E: 719  
R: 720  
V: 721  
E: 722  
R: 723  
S: 724  
E: 725  
R: 726  
V: 727  
E: 728  
R: 729  
S: 730  
E: 731  
R: 732  
V: 733  
E: 734  
R: 735  
S: 736  
E: 737  
R: 738  
V: 739  
E: 740  
R: 741  
S: 742  
E: 743  
R: 744  
V: 745  
E: 746  
R: 747  
S: 748  
E: 749  
R: 750  
V: 751  
E: 752  
R: 753  
S: 754  
E: 755  
R: 756  
V: 757  
E: 758  
R: 759  
S: 760  
E: 761  
R: 762  
V: 763  
E: 764  
R: 765  
S: 766  
E: 767  
R: 768  
V: 769  
E: 770  
R: 771  
S: 772  
E: 773  
R: 774  
V: 775  
E: 776  
R: 777  
S: 778  
E: 779  
R: 780  
V: 781  
E: 782  
R: 783  
S: 784  
E: 785  
R: 786  
V: 787  
E: 788  
R: 789  
S: 790  
E: 791  
R: 792  
V: 793  
E: 794  
R: 795  
S: 796  
E: 797  
R: 798  
V: 799  
E: 800  
R: 801  
S: 802  
E: 803  
R: 804  
V: 805  
E: 806  
R: 807  
S: 808  
E: 809  
R: 810  
V: 811  
E: 812  
R: 813  
S: 814  
E: 815  
R: 816  
V: 817  
E: 818  
R: 819  
S: 820  
E: 821  
R: 822  
V: 823  
E: 824  
R: 825  
S: 826  
E: 827  
R: 828  
V: 829  
E: 830  
R: 831  
S: 832  
E: 833  
R: 834  
V: 835  
E: 836  
R: 837  
S: 838  
E: 839  
R: 840  
V: 841  
E: 842  
R: 843  
S: 844  
E: 845  
R: 846  
V: 847  
E: 848  
R: 849  
S: 850  
E: 851  
R: 852  
V: 853  
E: 854  
R: 855  
S: 856  
E: 857  
R: 858  
V: 859  
E: 860  
R: 861  
S: 862  
E: 863  
R: 864  
V: 865  
E: 866  
R: 867  
S: 868  
E: 869  
R: 870  
V: 871  
E: 872  
R: 873  
S: 874  
E: 875  
R: 876  
V: 877  
E: 878  
R: 879  
S: 880  
E: 881  
R: 882  
V: 883  
E: 884  
R: 885  
S: 886  
E: 887  
R: 888  
V: 889  
E: 890  
R: 891  
S: 892  
E: 893  
R: 894  
V: 895  
E: 896  
R: 897  
S: 898  
E: 899  
R: 900  
V: 901  
E: 902  
R: 903  
S: 904  
E: 905  
R: 906  
V: 907  
E: 908  
R: 909  
S: 910  
E: 911  
R: 912  
V: 913  
E: 914  
R: 915  
S: 916  
E: 917  
R: 918  
V: 919  
E: 920  
R: 921  
S: 922  
E: 923  
R: 924  
V: 925  
E: 926  
R: 927  
S: 928  
E: 929  
R: 930  
V: 931  
E: 932  
R: 933  
S: 934  
E: 935  
R: 936  
V: 937  
E: 938  
R: 939  
S: 940  
E: 941  
R: 942  
V: 943  
E: 944  
R: 945  
S: 946  
E: 947  
R: 948  
V: 949  
E: 950  
R: 951  
S: 952  
E: 953  
R: 954  
V: 955  
E: 956  
R: 957  
S: 958  
E: 959  
R: 960  
V: 961  
E: 962  
R: 963  
S: 964  
E: 965  
R: 966  
V: 967  
E: 968  
R: 969  
S: 970  
E: 971  
R: 972  
V: 973  
E: 974  
R: 975  
S: 976  
E: 977  
R: 978  
V: 979  
E: 980  
R: 981  
S: 982  
E: 983  
R: 984  
V: 985  
E: 986  
R: 987  
S: 988  
E: 989  
R: 990  
V: 991  
E: 992  
R: 993  
S: 994  
E: 995  
R: 996  
V: 997  
E: 998  
R: 999  
S: 1000  
E: 1001  
R: 1002  
V: 1003  
E: 1004  
R: 1005  
S: 1006  
E: 1007  
R: 1008  
V: 1009  
E: 1010  
R: 1011  
S: 1012  
E: 1013  
R: 1014  
V: 1015  
E: 1016  
R: 1017  
S: 1018  
E: 1019  
R: 1020  
V: 1021  
E: 1022  
R: 1023  
S: 1024  
E: 1025  
R: 1026  
V: 1027  
E: 1028  
R: 1029  
S: 1030  
E: 1031  
R: 1032  
V: 1033  
E: 1034  
R: 1035  
S: 1036  
E: 1037  
R: 1038  
V: 1039  
E: 1040  
R: 1041  
S: 1042  
E: 1043  
R: 1044  
V: 1045  
E: 1046  
R: 1047  
S: 1048  
E: 1049  
R: 1050  
V: 1051  
E: 1052  
R: 1053  
S: 1054  
E: 1055  
R: 1056  
V: 1057  
E: 1058  
R: 1059  
S: 1060  
E: 1061  
R: 1062  
V: 1063  
E: 1064  
R: 1065  
S: 1066  
E: 1067  
R: 1068  
V: 1069  
E: 1070  
R: 1071  
S: 1072  
E: 1073  
R: 1074  
V: 1075  
E: 1076  
R: 1077  
S: 1078  
E: 1079  
R: 1080  
V: 1081  
E: 1082  
R: 1083  
S: 1084  
E: 1085  
R: 1086  
V: 1087  
E: 1088  
R: 1089  
S: 1090  
E: 1091  
R: 1092  
V: 1093  
E: 1094  
R: 1095  
S: 1096  
E: 1097  
R: 1098  
V: 1099  
E: 1100  
R: 1101  
S: 1102  
E: 1103  
R: 1104  
V: 1105  
E: 1106  
R: 1107  
S: 1108  
E: 1109  
R: 1110  
V: 1111  
E: 1112  
R: 1113  
S: 1114  
E: 1115  
R: 1116  
V: 1117  
E: 1118  
R: 1119  
S: 1120  
E: 1121  
R: 1122  
V: 1123  
E: 1124  
R: 1125  
S: 1126  
E: 1127  
R: 1128  
V: 1129  
E: 1130  
R: 1131  
S: 1132  
E: 1133  
R: 1134  
V: 1135  
E: 1136  
R: 1137  
S: 1138  
E: 1139  
R: 1140  
V: 1141  
E: 1142  
R: 1143  
S: 1144  
E: 1145  
R: 1146  
V: 1147  
E: 1148  
R: 1149  
S: 1150  
E: 1151  
R: 1152  
V: 1153  
E: 1154  
R: 1155  
S: 1156  
E: 1157  
R: 1158  
V: 1159  
E: 1160  
R: 1161  
S: 1162  
E: 1163  
R: 1164  
V: 1165  
E: 1166  
R: 1167  
S: 1168  
E: 1169  
R: 1170  
V: 1171  
E: 1172  
R: 1173  
S: 1174  
E: 1175  
R: 1176  
V: 1177  
E: 1178  
R: 1179  
S: 1180  
E: 1181  
R: 1182  
V: 1183  
E: 1184  
R: 1185  
S: 1186  
E: 1187  
R: 1188  
V: 1189  
E: 1190  
R: 1191  
S: 1192  
E: 1193  
R: 1194  
V: 1195  
E: 1196  
R: 1197  
S: 1198  
E: 1199  
R: 1200  
V: 1201  
E: 1202  
R: 1203  
S: 1204  
E: 1205  
R: 1206  
V: 1207  
E: 1208  
R: 1209  
S: 1210  
E: 1211  
R: 1212  
V: 1213  
E: 1214  
R: 1215  
S: 1216  
E: 1217  
R: 1218  
V: 1219  
E: 1220  
R: 1221  
S: 1222  
E: 1223  
R: 1224  
V: 1225  
E: 1226  
R: 1227  
S: 1228  
E: 1229  
R: 1230  
V: 1231  
E: 1232  
R: 1233  
S: 1234  
E: 1235  
R: 1236  
V: 1237  
E: 1238  
R: 1239  
S: 1240  
E: 1241  
R: 1242  
V: 1243  
E: 1244  
R: 1245  
S: 1246  
E: 1247  
R: 1248  
V: 1249  
E: 1250  
R: 1251  
S: 1252  
E: 1253  
R: 1254  
V: 1255  
E: 1256  
R

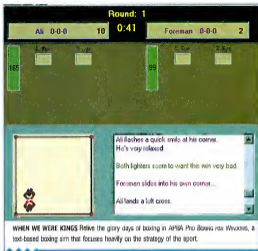
basic installation. As Jeff Goldblum said in *Jurassic Park*, "That's a really big pile of..." But it's especially so on the cramped hard-drive of a laptop.

#### ACTION, JACKSON

Back in the Cro-Magnon era, when home computers were just a line in a science-fiction novel, sports gamers had to settle for card-and-dice-based football sims. In those days we wished for a game that would manage the stats and the rosters for us, and outplay all those boring Saints vs. Falcons games. We didn't know it then, but **ACTION PC** from Dave Koch Sports was the game we were dreaming about: a stat-based sim that covers both the latest NFL season as well as a healthily smattering of past campaigns. Lately I'm having a blast with the 1972 season disk, trying to match the perfect 17-0 record compiled by Don Shula's 72 Dolphins.

A flexible program, **ACTION PC** will sim the games or allow you to match wits against the computer. Its AI makes a reasonably good opponent, and there's a fair number of play options on both sides of the ball. The game's roster management system allows for trades, waivers, and player editing. Play consists entirely of calling formations and ball carriers, and watching as the computer generates results by moving the pugilist along a small football field at the top of the screen. While it's not *MONSTER NIGHT FOOTBALL '98*, **ACTION PC** does have some nice touches. In league play, for example, it informs you when new records are set during games. Perhaps most impressive is a stat sim, quarterbacks occasionally throw to secondary receivers, a trick that some of **ACTION PC**'s bigger brethren have yet to learn.

As good as it is, you have to wonder how **ACTION PC** and its small-time brethren manage to survive on mail-order and word of Net. Surprisingly, designer Dave Koch told me that sales of his game have been steady, and actually



show a slight yearly increase. How does he compete against the *MADDEN*s and the *PRO FIGHTER*s? That's easy. He doesn't. Gamers who opt for **ACTION PC** like it just the way it is.

"My customers plead with me not to have little guys running around in the game," Koch says with a laugh. Although **ACTION PC** is DOS-based, Koch is toying with a conversion to Win 95 for upcoming editions. Such changes are big issues in small-game land, however. The learning curve for 32-bit code is steep, and Koch runs two sports apparel shops as his main occupation. So why does he do it? Can you say "labor of love"? I knew that you could. Other small choices for football fans include *APBA's PRO FOOTBALL FOR WINDOWS*, and Lance Haffner's *3-IN-1 FOOTBALL*.

#### HOOP IT UP

With hoop season starting up, I'm excitedly waiting to see *NBA LIVE 98*, but when it's time to get small, I turn to *Start-O-Matic Basketball 4.0*, *Cactus League's PRO BASKETBALL*, or Lance Haffner's *COURTSIDE COLLEGE BASKETBALL*. *Start-O-Matic* game is a brand-new version, which includes the

'96-'97 NBA season, along with a healthy set of abilities to swap or create players. *START-O-MATIC BASKETBALL 4.0* employs the same DOS-based interface that the company formerly used in its baseball game (which has since migrated to Win 95). It isn't pretty, but it does provide a framework for *Start-O-Matic*'s realistic statistical engine. *Start-O-Matic* rates NBA players in 10 distinct offensive and defensive categories and allows you to manage strategy, fatigue, and lineup decisions.

#### RINGSIDE SEAT

Gamers who feel the need to reach out and touch someone may want to consider *APBA PRO BOXING FOR WINDOWS*. The "sweet science" has been lovingly detailed in this sim, which not only lets you match your favorite fighters, but allows you to do so at different stages in their careers. Pick the weight class, the corner men, the referees, and even the location of the bout. Ring fans will love the opportunity to create an all-time tournament. Joe Louis vs. Enderby Holyfield? Go for it! If you love the strategy of boxing, and don't mind a relative lack of visual stimuli, this one is a winner. About the only thing missing is a bite rating for Mike Tyson. **B**

# Desperate Hours

*Or, Why Winning at Computer Games Is More Important Than Life Itself*

green•speak

The rambling  
of a CGW  
madman.  
Blah blah  
blah blah  
blah bla



**I** am a man with a mission. It's a simple one really, but one that obsesses my waking hours and haunts my dreams. This is my mission: I want to kick Features Editor Denny Atlas's butt in a multiplayer game of *AGE OF EMPIRES*.

I know, I know—I could have loftier goals. I know there are more important things to worry about. My daughter's education might be one, I guess. Those land mines in Bosnia. Global warming. But I can't help it. Ever since Denny began clearing my clock in *AGE OF EMPIRES*—regularly, soundly, and with cold, warlike precision—I've been longing for the moment when I could exact my revenge. And, look, my kid is only three anyway. That leaves her 15 long years to learn how to talk and read before she has to enter the workforce to support me. So stop judging me.

...  
The funny thing is, before I came to *Computer Gaming World*, I never considered myself to be very competitive. Part of the reason is genetic. Despite the fact that I'm CGW's sports editor, I am not—to be completely honest—very good at actual, real-life, physical sports. I blame this mainly on my mother and father, who bestowed upon me the DNA of your prototypical sloth, droop-shouldered, Yes-Id-Be-Happy-To-Give-You-All-My-Lunch-Money wuss.

Here's how bad it was. You know how some people like to complain that they

were the last person picked for team sports when growing up? I wasn't even that guy. I was the guy after that guy. The leftover who ends up on the second team by default, after the first team makes the final what-difference-does-it-make pick between the only two people left—the two hopelessly uncoordinated future marching band members. (I played the trumpet.)

...  
I wasn't exactly thrilled to be that guy, but there was one guy I wanted to be even less. Because I wasn't particularly good at sports, I channeled my energy into pinball and video games. One of the defining moments of my youth came when I saw a grown man cry over a pinball machine. It was at the Silverball arcade in Berkeley; the machine was "Jimmy," and this pathetic 30-year-old wretch was actually shedding tears—crying and hitting the machine—because the game wasn't going his way.

This, I thought, is a sign. This is someone telling me something. *Don't be that guy, Jeff. Stop now. It's not that important.* Then I promptly got \$5 worth of quarters, marched over to Missile Command, and played until the pinup-faced clerk who ran the place told me I'd have to leave if I wouldn't stop banging on the machine.

Today, I wouldn't dream of banging on my machine; computers don't tilt, and there's nothing much worse than getting on the bad side of the fiery dominatrix from our IS department. But, I have to admit it: my game lock—my

utter fixation to beat whatever game I'm currently playing—is as strong as ever. I'm a grown man who can't stop thinking about games.

...  
Right now, it's *AGE OF EMPIRES*. On the train, at home, at my desk, my brain keeps swirling with thoughts like: *How does Denny—that freakin' flight sim geek—keep getting to the Iron Age while I'm still futzing around with cave-men???* He must be cheating! I can't stop thinking about this stupid game. I walk around in public, oblivious to the world around me, saying "erectus" and "hominid" out loud, working myself into a rage over the idiotic 50-character population limit, and of course, scheming about how to crush Denny the next time we play. I study the game's growth chart like a desperate fool—looking for the key that will ensure my future victory. I hear the drums and attack horns in my dreams, and have nightmares about being stuck in the Stone Age forever because I can't find any food, while Denny, in the meantime, is researching rocket science and nuclear power and has begun inhabiting other planets.

Somebody help me, please Homosapiens. I'm serious. Erectus. I have game lock. Abolokus. It's begun to take over my life. Erectus. I'm afraid I'm losing my grip. Homosapiens. Moooo... ☹

What Jeff doesn't realize is that, while he's frantically leaving *AGE OF EMPIRES*, Denny has already moved on to *TOTAL ANNIHILATION*, where he plans on humiliating Jeff all over again. You can send your condolences to [jhgreen@td.com](mailto:jhgreen@td.com).

**“ How does Denny—that freakin’ flight sim geek—keep getting to the Iron Age while I’m still futzing around with cave-men??? ”**

# ORKS!

Join Humanity's Last Stand In This Epic Battle For Survival In The 41st Millennium!

- Set in the WARHAMMER® EPIC 40,000 universe by GAMES WORKSHOP®. Features the armies of the Imperium of Man and the Space Ork Horde!
- Command a vast army and wage turn-based war on the battlefields of the 41st millennium!
- Campaign play features over 30 scenarios and 20 minutes of live action video.
- Comprehensive encyclopedia covers the forces of the WARHAMMER EPIC 40,000 universe – which includes over 100 unit types to select and control!
- 4-player support via TCP/IP, IPX, and modem.



WARHAMMER®  
EPIC 40,000



WINDOWS® 95 CD-ROM [www.warhammer.ssionline.com](http://www.warhammer.ssionline.com)

TO ORDER: Visit your retailer or call 1-800-234-3088  
(USA & Canada) with Visa or MasterCard.

Call 1-800-971-3772 for Game Rating Information.

GAMES  
WORKSHOP®



Warhammer and Epic are trademarks of Games Workshop Ltd. Final Liberation is a trademark of Strategic Simulations, Inc. © 1997 Strategic Simulations, Inc., a Hasbro Company. All rights reserved. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

A FANTASY FLIGHT COMPANY

# Sim Year in Review

*In 1997, Flight Simulation Had Its Ups and Downs*

**A**s the year draws to a close, it's time to look back at the year in flight sims and see who did things right—and who blew it. So, (drumroll, please!) I hereby announce the first-ever Eagle and Buffalo Awards for Flight Simulation.

The F-45 Eagle is still a premier air-superiority fighter more than 25 years after its first flight. With an unmatched combat record as a fighter (96.5 kills with no air-to-air losses), enviable performance as an attack plane, and sleek good looks, it's a clear example of a top-notch design. So for the companies who set the performance standards, we present the Eagle award.

The unwieldy Brewster F2A Buffalo, on the other hand, was a massive failure for the Allies, proving only marginally more effective at aerial combat than its furry, grunted

namesake. So the Buffalo awards go to the folks who just didn't quite get it right.

## FLY LIKE AN EAGLE

An Eagle to MicroProse for holding focus groups with a variety of simulation fans to make sure that the long-delayed FALCON 4.0 will satisfy gamers' desires. Even if implementing the groups' input makes the sims take a little longer to finish, the delay will be worth it if it results in a better game.

Eagles go to DID, Mission Studios, and Empire Interactive for releasing free patches to add 3D-cin support to EF2000, JET FIGHTER III, and FLYING COINS.

Eagles to Virga/Eagle Interactive and Empire Interactive for bucking the "me-too" trend and doing something original—Korean War simulations.



**EAGLE SOARING** You'll get your chance to see how the F-15 Eagle became king of the air combat hill early this year when Jane's F-15 is released.

Another group of Eagles goes to Eidos, Activision, and Jane's Combat Simulations for creating combat sims which can be easily played over the Internet (JITING NIGHTMARES 2, FIGHTER SQUADRON, and FIGHTER ANTHOLOGY) without joining an Internet gaming service. Playing for an Internet gaming service should be an option—for those who want to

take advantage of the latency reduction, matchmaking, and other value-added services—not a requirement.

An Eagle to Eric Parker and the crew at Parsoft for creating the Open Plane Interface for FIGHTER SQUADRON, SCREAMIN' DEMONS OVER EUROPE. Allowing open access to the data format for creating aircraft means that technically savvy third parties and end-users will be able to create new planes for the simulation—opening the possibilities for some really obscure planes to be created for the sim. (Let's give credit where credit's due: Microsoft's FLIGHT SIMULATOR has long allowed third-party aircraft. However, that sim no longer has combat, and its flight models don't handle high-performance aircraft well.)

Eagles to Jane's Combat Simulations, DID, Empire, and every other company that included thick, paper manuals with their simulations. Online manuals are great for reference, but are no substitute for paper documentation! Kudos to past electronic manual offenders Activision and Sierra,

**“ An Eagle Award to all the companies that included thick, paper reference manuals with their sims. ”**



## ON THE RADAR

Interactive Magic has delayed the A-10 Warthog game it announced at E3 until late 1998.

The company's next game, which is due around May, will be based on the F/A-18 Hornet. The sim will be built on the engine used in iF-22, with numerous improvements based on gamer

feedback from that game. Of course, the new game will feature the addition of carrier operations.



who promise complete paper documentation with their upcoming sims.

## FLY LIKE A BUFFALO?

A Buffalo to the legal goons at Lockheed-Martin who tried to make a buck at the expense of the gaming industry by exclusively licensing the name and likeness of the F-22 Raptor to software companies, and an Eagle to the sensible folks at the company who backed down and promised nonexclusive licensing.

A Buffalo to EA's Jane's Combat Simulations for releasing A1F GOLD only a few short months before releasing FIGHTERS ANTHOLOGY. Unlike US NAVY FIGHTERS 97, which added new aircraft and a new campaign, A1F GOLD simply handled Windows 95 ports of A1F and NATO FIGHTERS. This was followed a very short time later by the surprise re-

lease of FIGHTERS ANTHOLOGY, which incorporated all the improvements of A1F GOLD and more. It's as if EA kept FIGHTERS ANTHOLOGY a secret so as not to cannibalize A1F GOLD sales.

A Buffalo to Microsoft for the fan they put in the Sidewinder Force Feedback Pro joystick. The stick is great, with precise effects, easy programmability, and an all-in-one design. My only complaint from a usage standpoint is the lack of compatibility with roller pedals, but these are technical excuses for that. But despite its qualities, the Sidewinder FFP evaluation unit Microsoft sent me sits lonely on the floor gathering dust, used only when I want to test force feedback in a new title. Why? The noisy fan! This thing is so loud I can't hear the fan in the computer that sits directly behind it. The stick has no power switch, so the only way to quiet the fan

when you're not playing a game is to reach down and unplug the giant wall-wart transformer (A bonus Buffalo for that one, Microsoft, check out the CH Force FX transformer, which sits in the center of the power cord and doesn't block three sockets.)

Another Buffalo to Microsoft for including only an online manual in FLIGHT SIMULATOR 98. This package fails to

even include a keyboard reference card. A realistic sim should have thick, paper documentation—nobody wants to slog through poorly indexed help files while learning how to fly.

And a final Buffalo to Microsoft for the glitchy DirectX. DirectX 5.0 does much to make this API less painful to install, but there are still plenty of problems. When I reported an odd bug that caused Windows not to recognize a properly installed joystick in late September, the company apparently hadn't heard that the problem existed. Yet I'd seen numerous reports of the same problem on the Internet ever since DirectX 5.0's release. It's true that creating an API that works with thousands of machine configurations is a daunting task, especially with third parties doing the drivers. But whatever the excuses, the fact remains that with the need to install DirectX to play Windows 95 games, gaming on the PC is far from the auto-play experience Microsoft claimed it would be.

A Buffalo to Apple for its lack of direction and fear of competition. Apple has been in and out of the game market more times than I can count, anyone who's seen QJABE running on a PowerMac under the Carnagepockets API knows there's plenty of potential for Mac gaming. But, for many Mac skeptics, Apple's decision to kill Macintosh clones instead of trying to compete with them was the final sign that the company's day is past.

A universal Buffalo to every software company who released a simulation that required a patch to address major gameplay and performance issues.

A big Buffalo to the flames, whiners, egotists, and spammers who just don't understand the spirit of the Internet (not to mention basic civility), and who've made it harder for enthusiastic gamers to use the Net as an information resource.

But to end on a high point, an Eagle to every online flight sim pilot who's helped a newbie, shared troubleshooting information, reviewed a hot new game, or posted interesting combat stories on the Net and online services. It's these folks who still make logging on worthwhile. ☺



**WHEN BUFFALOES FLY** The Brewster Buffalo was a failure in Allied hands, but it was the Mustang of the Finnish air force. In Ocean's FIGHTER DUN 2, you'll be able to experience the challenge of Buffalo combat.

# SO YOU THOUGHT SHOOTING DOWN BOGEYS WAS HARD.



## HIGH REALISM STRIKE FIGHTER SIMULATION

...the latest in hardcore realism from the engineers of the  
award-winning F/A-18 Hornet 3.0. **F/A-18 KOREA**  
...ings the realism and quality of genuine military simulators,  
your Windows '95/NT4 PC or PowerMac.

F/A-18 KOREA is the culmination of over 5 years development  
...a small, dedicated team of engineers and artists who  
...ve always known what it takes to please the discriminating  
...inner". Arcade game players need not apply!

F/A-18 KOREA features the most accurate avionics and  
...ght dynamics of any simulation ever produced,  
...hout compromising game play.

Utilizing the latest 3D technology, F/A-18 KOREA,  
...able to provide the industry's highest resolutions and



3Dfx screens shot\*

frame rates. F/A-18 KOREA, offers texture mapped  
3Dfx Voodoo and Voodoo Rush graphics, as well as  
our own proprietary flat shaded differential  
scan conversion graphics for exceptionally  
fast and crisp visuals.



F/A-18 KOREA's mission creator/editor  
allow you to design highly intelligent missions with detailed instructions for each computer controlled  
player. Dictate the assignments of friendly and enemy airplanes, SAM sites and ground vehicles.

F/A-18 KOREA provides over 90 minutes of multimedia  
training, with diagrams, movies and voice dialog, as well as  
extensive printed documentation written by a former  
Marine "Strike-U" Instructor and F/18 Hornet pilot.

\*Texture mapping requires compatible 3Dfx hardware. 3Dfx Interactive logo, Voodoo Graphics and Voodoo Rush are trademarks of 3Dfx Interactive.  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE #065



[www.graphsim.com](http://www.graphsim.com)

**GRAPHIC  
SIMULATIONS**

# GAMER'S EDGE

Your Source for Ruthless Strategies, Tips, Cheats, and Hacks

## WALKTHROUGH

# Twinsen's Odyssey

*A World-Spanning Roadmap for Activision's Epic Journey*

by Robert Coffey

**Y**ou triumphed over evil in *RELENTLESS*, and you're finally enjoying a well-earned break, peacefully awaiting the birth of your first child. But adventure seems to seek you out no matter what you do, and as Twinsen, the hero of *Twinsen*, it's your duty to answer the call. Take a look around your house and then get down to it.

### Rainy Days and Mondays

With Dino-Fly hurt, a fast-finding trip to town (especially the pharmacy) is in order. A steady recovery of the customer's umbrella will point you toward Desert Island. But don't rush off quite yet, because there's more to do in town, such as liberating your tunic from the museum. Is there another way to reach those controls?

Now that you're properly dressed, it's time to do something about this nasty weather. A series of conversations should have you leaping across the cliffs and into the caves in no time. You'll have to take the long way around to free that prisoner, but start by finding a switch and experimenting with throwing your magic ball at it in different modes. Once you off the Tiohu, free the lighthouse keeper and take a stroll with Zoe to the lighthouse.

### Traveling Man

There, isn't that better? But what's up with these aliens? Well, it's time to fix up Dino-Fly; these Eaters seem okay—for now. Take the ferry to Desert Island and look for the healer. Sure, the maid says he's not home but that doesn't mean there isn't anything there for you. Now find Jerome Baldino and get that car part Zoe mentioned.

Return and give Zoe the part. Someone, somewhere must want that Galic Acid you brought back—find them and get something in return. Head back to Desert Island and Baldino's for that radio. Zoe should deliver your vehicle about now, so pick it up and drive over to Temple of Bu Park for some darts. Keep playing until you've pocketed at least 275 kashes.

Time to find this School of Magic you've heard about. Someone at the hacienda might know something. Engage in a little bad behavior to get to the top of things, then follow the snake charmer's instructions. When you arrive, the front door is locked, but there's another way in. Dodge the blue ghosts and sneak the key out of the chest.

Well, it wouldn't be a school without tests. The first is fairly easy, but finding a flower in the desert isn't. Once you hear of a likely place to look, make like Evel Knievel and return the flower to the School. A

Horn of Healing! Now you can fix up Dino-Fly and your little friend trapped in the clam outside.

Ride Dino-Fly to the Dome of the Stars. Pay close attention to the sign outside before entering the building and passing the last test. Fly back to Desert Island, get your license, and buy a wizard costume from a traveling salesman. Return to the hacienda and prepare for a long trip.

### Space Cowboy

The alien base is in Temple of Bu Park. Redirect the cart through the mines, get a key from a chest you eventually find, then climb down the nearby ladder. Whack everyone in



**DOG POUND** During one of many escapes, you'll have to run through this tunnel to the building beyond. You can light your way through, but avoiding conflict is probably your safest bet.



Trapped on Twinsen? Check out this month's CG-ROM for six saves at the toughest puzzles!



**KILLA GORILLA** This multimad gorilla assassin is tough, but if you hop back and forth to dodge the crates he throws and squeeze off a few shots in between, you'll probably survive with minimal damage.

the barracks and thoroughly search the area. Ignore the spaceship and head upstairs, kill some guards and get the token from the chest that looks like a big, orange golf ball. Get in the shuttle and blast off.

On the moon, don the spacesuit and head to the small isolated building. Take the spacesuit off in the airlock (you'll be doing this a few times) then kill some guards. Is that a map over there? Turn all the switches green, then leave and enter the big building so you can free Baldino and his dissident pal. Now...run away!

Someday, you'll learn how to pilot these things. Round up some ammo from trash cans and barrels then enter the casino. When you've won a little more than 100 zits, head back to the docks and pay the old salt for info and a ride. Once you talk to the heavily bandaged salesman it's time to return to Ottingal to find Rick. You'll have to kill the guard to get into Rick's office. Since you can't reach the port of the island with the hotel, let's get Baldino to stop whining about that geogroup.

## Going Down?

Reenter the refinery and blast your way through the harbor base to the boat beyond. Aim your laser and prepare to



**THREE LITTLE PGS** The Emperor's sword is the only thing that hurts the Hussars but it does a pretty good job carving up pork as well.

face your first assassin—hopping left and right in Aggressive mode between shots should keep you alive long enough to off this ape. Get the key, go down the elevator and through the building, then dodge the Francos while crossing the bridge.

Welcome to the Island of the Wannies. You'll be doing a lot more fighting from here on out—for self-preservation and to get keys. Ignore the buildings and enter the first cave after them. Make frequent use of your jetpack while exploring the mines and collecting all six gems and the glove you find there. Kill the big Wannie for a key to another fragment then leave the mines.



**CHEWING THE FAT** Time out to talk to people during your journeys. Not only are they chock-full of information but they'll even sell you needed items.

Enter the cave at the end of the path. After fulfilling the mole-man's request you can enter the chapel and be directed to someone who can help you call the ferryman.

After the ferryman drops you off at the Island of the Mousquibees, make a beeline to the Queen, who'll demand proof of your political position before testing your worthiness. When the Emperor's forces invade, escape through a hole in the wall. Keep an eye open for gems as you work around to a platform with a nesty flying walrus. Swat the fuelballs back at him and

## The Great Escape

**G**ood thing you rescued Joe before—jump the guard that opens your cell, free the Mousquibees and follow his advice. Destroy the robot, then flee through the kernel to the building on the other side. Run through the shuttle terminal. Dodge the guards outside (since they can easily corner and overpower you) and make your way to the ball halling. Get the token and commandeer a shuttle home.

Emors and roller-blading Frances have taken over Twinsin! Run home and talk with Zoo. Save yourself a headache and use the money you accumulated playing darts to claim your package. Before you dash off to the Emerald Moon you should break in

that sifty jetpack—fly your measly Dino-Fly to the island by the hacienda and hover in. Stay that spyi'gon and get the protection spell (it'll help your escape). Go to Desert Island and find the bell near the harbor. Ride the turtle to the cave and get the pearl from the giant cystic.

Now it's back to Citadel Island and the wizard's tent. Plug the pearl in the cauldron for the lightning ring. Enter the tavern in town and kill the aliens to get a key. Make sure you have full magic before going into the basement on route to the covers. The pyramid key lets you into the room and the lightning spell will get you Sendell's ball and a new level of magic. Ready to go to the moon?

you'll get a key to another fragment. Now go back to the Mouquibee platform, climb down the rope, and ferry to the island of the Volcano for some harrowing jumps and information regarding the Queen's whereabouts.

### Busting In

Hop on the conveyor belt in the mines to go to a packaging room. Smash the guard around, then jump into a box, making sure both switches are up. Climb the ladder in the next room, jump to the next building, and you'll be talking to Her Highness in no time. Look for a far-off switch to open the cell, then it's back to the Queen's throne room and a new mission. Use the Queen's key on her throne and you're on your way to Island CX.

Fight your way out and up, knocking off one of the guards for a key to the center tower. Inside, work your way to the Emperor. After he activates the sockets, use the key to get the sword from the trunk—this is the only weapon that hurts the Hussars. After getting a key from the Hussars in the next room, climb to the top of the tower to get a shuttle taken for your escape.

Finally—a soft landing. Bash your way into the Otrinal palace then make your way through the rooms by carving out a huge right angle. After another boss monster you'll get the final fragment and complete

the key. Head to Celebration Island for the big showdown.

### It Was You! All Along!

Use the key in the temple to finally come face to face with your nemesis. Follow the villain by jumping from pillar to pillar into the cave. Inside, you'll await your toughest adversaries so far. Since the stream of robot elephants never ends, avoid fighting early on and concentrate on freeing the wizards (by clearing the monitor screens) and on chasing your rival. Later, you will have to kill a few elephants to move into the final confrontation.

with your arch-enemy. With luck (and enough extra lives) you just might save yourself, the children, and the planet of Twinsen.



**STUNT DRIVER** Sure it's a snazzy, run-totin' mode of transportation. But this all-terrain vehicle is also the only way you're going to reach the balsam flower to pass the second test of magic.

## Fuel Shortage

**T**alk to the station attendant, then take the water taxi. Look for a tow spot on the fence and jump into the gas refinery grounds. Inside the refinery you'll have to dodge scalding gas jets while you collect keys from guards and little red boxes. Remember, you can use your ball to collect dropped keys from a distance. Once you have the gas, hop the fence using some convenient banets and go into the charming France town.

Buy yourself a pickax and find out why everyone's digging up town. When you find the doggone key that the owl hid, open the Burgermeister's safe for a clue to the missing fragment—find a grassy part of the shore and follow the note's instructions to dig out the fragment.

Now take the gozom to Baldino for a new, improved protopack. Go back to the casino and play the slots until you win a key. Inside the locked casino room is a game-show host that's more crook than croc. Beat him and his mugged buddy to the punch with your magic ball. When the new area opens up, use the jetpack to cross it, and the subsequent raving, on your way to the hotel.

Bash the smelly bellboy, then find Johnny Rocket. He'll direct you to the dissidents, who'll give you a nifty, if unloaded, gun. To get some ammo, go to Celebration Island and work your way around the volcano via a series of challenging jumps. Eventually you'll have to use the protopack to jet over to the crystals. Crack it with your pickax and... voilà! You've got a laser!

## In a Maze at the Dome?

**N**egotiating this maze at the Dome of the State can be pretty convoluted. Concentrate on making it through to the exit so you can beat the magic slots. A quick look at the outside map will be rewarded on the chain and then you can go back and safely collect your prizes.



# COMMAND MULTI-NATIONAL FORCES FROM 1939 TO 1999!

The latest from Gary Grigsby and Keith Brors, **STEEL PANTHERS™ III** lets you fight larger tactical battles using the same easy-to-use interface featured in **STEEL PANTHERS I & II**. This brilliant tactical wargame includes 6 campaigns and over 40 scenarios: Engage in brigade-size battles from virtually every major historical conflict from 1939 to date, plus hypothetical battles, such as NATO 1998 and Holy War 1999! New 200 yards-per-hex and platoon-size units allow you to control entire brigades — even divisions! Get key reinforcements during gameplay. And be assured of limitless armored conflict with the improved Random Scenario Generator, which includes more powerful scenario editing features!



DOS CD-ROM  
[www.ssionline.com](http://www.ssionline.com)

To order: Visit your retailer  
or call 1-800-234-3088 with  
Visa/MC (North America only).



## SSI

A MICROSOFT COMPANY

©1997 Strategic Simulations, Inc., a Microsoft company. All rights reserved. SSI's PANTHERS is a trademark of Strategic Simulations, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.



## SCENARIO ANALYSIS

# Dark Reign

## *These Mission Maps Point the Way to Victory*

DARK REIGN is a cut above the usual real-time strategy game, with an adaptive AI, true waypoint-based paths, and a host of terrain effects. The following detailed maps show you step-by-step paths for victory in two tough scenarios—Prison Break and Teron Occupation—and offer general tips for success in any scenario.

Courtesy of Brady Games Strategy Guides

### FREEDOM GUARD: MISSION 3—PRISON BREAK

**A**n Imperium prison in the uninhabited planet is holding Commander Jeb Radeo and several other key Freedom Guard personnel. We must liberate these prisoners and level the compound, showing the Imperium that we will no longer be subject to their imprisonment.

**1** Morph your Scout into a piece of landscape, then move north to spot the guards around the first stockade. Follow up with Raiders, eliminate the guards, and set the liberated Medics and Mercenaries to High Independence.

**2** Move your Scout northward, avoiding Imperium Scouts, through the clear area to the ridge overlooking the next stockade.

**3** Follow to this stockade with other units and sweep down off the ridge, taking Imperium guards by surprise. Liberate the Skirmish Tanks and Mechanics, holding your forces in a tight group outside the stockade.



**4** After you eliminate the rush of Imperial Infantry, move your Scout east along the northern edge of the map. Watch for patrolling enemy Plasma Tanks; get used

to their patterns and move while they are out of range.

**5** Position your Scout to see the guards in front of the next stockade. Slowly

move your main force forward, eliminating the Plasma Tanks and liberating the Construction Rigs. Build an HQ and Water Facility Plant, and guard them until they are complete.

## FREEDOM GUARD: MISSION 4—TERON OCCUPATION

Imperium forces are slaughtering citizens on Teron, where we have key covert resources. Assemble a force and remove the Imperium from Teron, liberating her citizens.

**1** Keeping the Imperium forces at bay while you build your base is the toughest part of this mission. Immediately build a Water Launch Facility, HQ, and a Telson Generator. Use your units to cover the structures, focusing their fire on anything that comes within range. Meanwhile, send a morphed Scout westward along the river banks to spot the bridge and Imperium Plasma Turrets.

**2** Have your Skirmish Tanks shoot from the bank if possible. Don't damage the bridge too much, or you'll have to replace it.

**6** Build more Construction Rigs, Telson Generators, defensive Laser Turrets, and Assembly Plants. Then assemble a large force and move it into the natural choke point to the south.

**7** Build a Repair Station between your base and the skirmish line you have established in the prison compound. Set your tanks' damage tolerance to medium and advance closer to the prison compound walls, but stay outside the Imperium Plasma Turrets' range. Once you have the prison entrance covered,

you can safely deploy Freighters to the other water spring.

**8** You will find Jeb Radeo in a stockade toward the middle of the compound. Thin the Imperium forces and then rush in a unit to liberate him. Jeb's laser rifle will burn through most enemy targets, but he is still vulnerable, so make sure to eliminate most of the Imperium units near the entrance before liberating him. After Jeb is safe, systematically eliminate all remaining Imperium units and structures.

**3** After reinforcing your tank platoon, roll it across and set up a skirmish line along the road leading north. Add a Laser Turret or two at this location to hold it.

**4** Run a Spider Bike into the city so that the citizens will begin revealing terrain to you. Then, when you've assembled a sizable force, roll into the city and level the Imperium HQ. Afterward, you can mop up the other Imperium structures, saving the Plasma Turrets for last.



## STRATEGY &amp; TIPS

# Imperialism

*We'll Make This Overwhelming Game Easy for You*

by Tim Carter

**A**h, to be the perfect micromanager. To wear thick glasses, carry a pencil pack, and derive ecstasy from seeing the trains run on time. Warriors might win Empires, but managers make sure the conquest isn't wasted. *SSI's IMPERIALISM* requires warfare to win, but you won't get very far on the battlefield without a solid understanding of economics and the skills to make your economy fly. The perfect *IMPERIALISM* player would combine the diplomacy of Otto von Bismarck, the military logic of Carl von Clausewitz, and the economic skills of Adam Smith. In fact, it feels like the game's designers had all three in mind when they created the model for *IMPERIALISM*.

## The March of Progress

Perhaps the most interesting aspect of *IMPERIALISM* is that everything happens at once. Unlike in many good strategy games, in which you have ample time to explore the world and build your economy before encountering opposition, in *IMPERIALISM* you are in the thick of things from the start. Don't fall into a CIV mindframe, wherein otherwise reasonable gamers attempt to make *IMPERIALISM* play like *CIVILIZATION*. You must get off to a fast



**GOODS FOR SALE** An ideal first trading partner should be one of competitor's interest and have a diverse range of raw materials for export.

start in all aspects of the game (see the "Quick Start Guide" sidebar).

Also, don't panic when things go wrong. Unlike in many strategy games, a single setback here is not an indication of your inevitable doom. Good military planning can keep much stronger enemies at bay, while a punitive strike or two can turn a negative situation into a positive

## Purview of the Diplomats

**A**t this game's highest level of difficulty you will rarely have friends. At the normal and hard levels, though, you can offer alliances early in the game and expect some modicum of success. This is almost always a good idea, as an alliance will generally keep hostile powers at bay for a good amount of time. If your ally drags you into a war, go along with the declaration but don't do anything warlike until you're ready.

You absolutely must get one or more colonies as quickly as possible. Check the

diplomacy screen frequently to make sure you are the leading power with each of your target countries. Focus your efforts. A target power should get the following things, in order: consulate, embassy, non-aggression pact, development, and bribes. You should always be a target's most-favored trading partner, even if you have to give huge discounts to regain this status.

There's no secret to diplomatic success—just don't do anything to agitate your potential friends and follow the logical steps to converting them to your cause.

one very quickly. Also, your economy will always be short of something, and just because you failed to secure one trading partner doesn't mean that the same resources cannot be acquired elsewhere.

Early in the game, you must rush the development of your economy at the expense of everything else. Invest heavily in infrastructure rather than spending money on consumer goods.

## The Adam Smith Company

Begin trading right away. Use the info keys in the diplomacy screen to discover which minor countries have a good assortment of raw materials for export and aggressively pursue one or



two of these countries. You should be able to build and sell finished goods periodically, but all surplus cash should be invested in your diplomatic efforts. Don't rush to increase the population of your capital city. Early in the game you will need more money than workers, and it will be useful to hoard as much food as possible for the middle game, when pressure on your railway network becomes intense.

If you can spare the timber to create paper, you may want to upgrade your work force.

Don't forget to build depots or ports in every city in your empire. As your economy grows, these cities will begin to produce materials independently, a great bonus to your overall production. Regardless of your domestic production, you

should buy every scrap of raw material you can. All of them can be put to good use or stored for later consumption. Trading in raw materials is important, and should be limited only by your shipping capacity, which you must increase as much as possible.

## Onto Clausewitz

While military measures must take a back seat to economic growth, you have to build a few military units to keep the other players off your back. If you are fortunate enough to be an island nation, concentrate on ships. Even if a small deterrent force doesn't keep the peace, a four- or five-ship navy should keep your shores secure in the early going.

When you are at war, check each coastal square each turn to see if your enemies are preparing an amphibious landing. Race your ships into any threatened areas, and move your land army to garrison threatened provinces. With quick movement a very small force can keep a much larger opponent at bay.

Internal lines of communication are crucial to all defense maneuvers. Keep a single striking force in your capital province and zip it around your empire as provinces are threatened. Don't be too worried if a province falls, as there is no pillaging in IMPERIALISM. Instead, be ready to immediately counterattack.

If you are faced with a strong enemy, consider building a raiding force rather than an invasion force. On the ocean, the benefits of raiding are obvious—the computer AI tries it all the time, with considerable success. On land, build a few cavalry and light artillery and go hunting for weakly garrisoned provinces. (Both these units can usually escape in the event that you make a mistake or fall victim to faulty reconnaissance.)

Your raiders should bash whatever militia is on hand and move on as soon as possible. Don't bother to garrison conquered territory—if you could afford garrisons you could afford a bigger army. Often, the computer will be very sluggish in counterattacking, and you can impede your opponent's economic growth for some time. Also, you may end up signing a peace treaty while still holding useful territory.

## Quick Start Guide

**I** week play on the North-Of-Impossible level can be intimidating. Here's my guide to getting off to a good start.

### Opening Moves

First, pick a city site with the best possible population.

Second, send your engineer to cut timber, either by a quick-cut line and depot, or by building a port amid far-off forests.

Third, go to the diplomacy screen, find a nearby major power with coal and iron to offer for export and open trade consulates there. The trade screen also shows you which other great powers have opened consulates; try to start with minor powers that do not have trade consulates from anyone else, thus minimizing early economic competition.

Don't pursue more than two potential colonies, because your money is scarce.

Fourth, build at industrial buildings necessary in your capital city. Use the surplus materials for rail and merchant ships, and get one extra population point. Buy a miner and use any extra paper to upgrade workers. Any idle workers should convert food to canned goods, and all timber should go to making lumber rather than paper.

Fifth, sell the rest of your finished goods to augment your cash. One note, however, that the price of finished goods often rises after turn one, so unless you are desperate, you may want to wait a turn or two before selling. While at the trading screen, immediately place orders for wool or cotton, iron, coal, and timber; you are bound to run out of all of these resources, so start buying right away.

### Transportation Network

On subsequent turns (the first five steps should be taken on turn one)

from your enemy, or your civilian transportation network. Decide in advance where your first few ports will go, based on lumber output, unit wood squares. Begin mineral exploitation in the expansionist visible resources so that your early efforts can be planned to take advantage of all resources. Later you can go back and systematically search your entire country.

### Trade

Pay attention to the trade book and modify your diplomatic actions to ensure you have at least one overseas source of mineral resources. If your explorer gets lucky early on, the overseas source becomes less of a priority, but until you are sure your country is mineral rich, you should act as though you have to buy everything. Also, you don't want your industry to be dormant while you build your internal transportation network.

### Infrastructure

Build just enough consumer goods to keep your country from going bankrupt. Everything else should go into infrastructure—people, merchant ships, transportation, and better industry. It's better to store materials than money, and all natural resources can be converted into valuable goods at no cost to you.

### Last Words

Try to build one or two ships at the line early (within 20 turns), as this tends to deter your enemies. A sound economy that grows quickly should get your empire off to an impressive start. Don't worry if you seem to be falling behind; just make sure that all elements of your economy are working, and that your growth is steady. Eventually, you will be able to sort out those early problems through military action.



**RIGHT OF WAY** This army should succeed by taking one side of the enemy's defenses.

### The Benefits of Strong Artillery

When building an army for conquest, don't neglect artillery. Your army will live and die by the power of your guns. If you are faced with an enemy fortress guarded by large quantities of artillery, consider loading your attack to one side of the map. If you advance along a wide front, you will take fire from all defending guns. By moving up the right-hand street (in most city battles), you can minimize the number of defense guns that can hit you as you move up. Take the time to set up your army out of range of the enemy so that your entire army can move forward as a single unit along the right flank. Once your guns get into range, simply roll up the enemy's defenses from left to right. When invading for conquest, always bring cavalry and light cannons. These units are crucial to snipping up beaten defenders before they can escape.

Without proper map-up capabilities, your opponent's defense will get stronger every time you make his empire smaller. Ultimately, you may face a capital city defended by so many guns that taking it is all but impossible.

When attacking a great power late in the game, take care to prepare your assault along a number of different fronts. You should be ready to blockade all of his major ports from the start, and should have units in place to

attack at least two provinces at the start of the war. This will keep both human and computer opponents off balance and should allow you to make decent gains before suing for peace.

During peacetime, keep a few fleets near enemy capitals as a deterrent. If they declare war on you, you will be ready to blockade them from the beginning. The computer is quite paranoid about losing its capital cities, and as a consequence does not garrison key economic provinces well. When attacking, your first priority should be the resources you need, but your second should always be the resources your opponent can least afford to lose.

Winning on Nigh-On-Impossible requires patience. You must focus on economic growth until your industry is awesome, even if you are at war. Once you have the industrial power to field a large army, you should have little trouble defeating your enemies piecemeal. ☺



**FAST TRACK** The engineer is building a port in the best timber area while the explorer looks for mineral resources in squares accessible from the port.



**THERE IS HOPE** As this late-game industrial screen shows, you can win even on Nigh-On-Impossible level if you follow these tips.



**Nothing puts you in the middle  
of the action like 3DZoneMaster.**



Still using an 80's-style joystick designed for flight-simulation games? Or even worse, a keyboard? Maybe that's why legions of butt-ugly mutants are splattering your guts all over the

galaxy before you advance even one level.

Don't crank-up the modem and start downloading game cheats. Just wrap your fist around Techmedia's 3DZoneMaster™ Ultrasonic Positioning Device and wield the power of this state-of-the-art 3D controller.

With 3DZoneMaster there are no wires and no clunky base. Nothing artificial to keep you from becoming immersed in the action. With its unique, patented ultrasonic tracking and ergonomic pistol-grip design, you move in three dimensions,

effortlessly, fluidly, instinctively—without hand or arm fatigue.

The 3DZoneMaster includes an array of programmable multi-function buttons to let you command all the firepower

each game has to offer. And it's ready out of the box with Windows95™ drivers, Netscape Navigator™, exciting games and a host of predefined game sets.

Push your skills to the next dimension! Play the latest 3D games the way the

psycho inventors meant them to be played. Get into the action and call 1-800-379-0077

for the location of the Techmedia dealer nearest you.



**Techmedia.**  
Unexpected Performance.  
Unexpected Price.™

©1997 3DZoneMaster is a trademark, and the Techmedia name and logo are registered trademarks of Techmedia Computer Systems Corp. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

## STRATEGY &amp; TIPS

# Achtung Spitfire

*Controlling the Tumultuous Skies Above the Thames*

by Robin G. Kim

**A**ging cynics lament that youth is wasted on the young. Could it be that a few reflex-impaired wargamers out there say the same about air-combat simulations and the virtual fighter jocks who fly them? No one can deny that the opportunities to delve into the fascinating realm of air-to-air combat are few and far between for those gamers who prefer to ponder every move. However, if you fancy your-

self an armchair flight leader more than a joystick jockey, Avalon Hill's *Big Time Software's* **ACHTUNG SPITFIRE** offers the perfect opportunity to strut your stuff.

Unlike most traditional wargames, however, **ACHTUNG SPITFIRE** pays strict attention to the laws of physics. The accurate modeling imposes complex restrictions on movement, which in turn raises the importance of proper maneuvering. Air-to-air fighting is also exceptionally fluid. At 20,000 feet there are neither battle lines nor terrain considerations. Positional advantages are purely relative, appearing and disappearing quickly in the heat of battle.

So, if **ACHTUNG**'s formidable AI has your pilots diving for cover, the tactics explained here can help you turn the tide. Since the Battle of Britain is the heart of the game, we will focus mainly on the bomber interception and escort missions typical of this epic conflict.

## The Best British Defense Is a Good Offense

Fighters are, by their very nature, offensive weapons. As an RAF squadron commander, you have to defend your homeland from its would-be invaders the only way you can: by knocking down their bombers. Unfortunately, the Germans are rather protective of them, so they are almost always accompanied by **Bf109s** or **Bf108s**. The trick is to penetrate this fighter screen and lay waste to the bombers without suffering significant casualties.

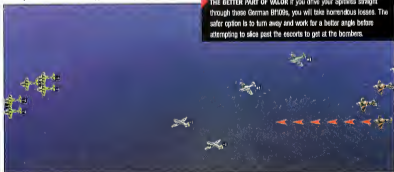
The importance of keeping your pilots alive cannot be overstated: Too many costly victories will spell defeat in the long run.

Ironically, the computer-controlled escorts' intelligence is also their undoing. The AI's immediate response when

attacked is to turn toward your fighters, presenting your pilots with the worst possible shot opportunities. To take advantage of this self-preservation instinct, strive to approach from behind and to the side of the enemy, such that the escorts must turn away from the bombers to turn toward your fighters. If done correctly, this will put them completely out of position, neutralizing their threat potential for some time. With the escorts safely sidestepped (yelling "Torii!" at this point is appropriate), drive on through to the heavies. Don't waste ammunition on the



**THE BETTER PART OF VALOR** If you drive your Spitfires straight through these German **Bf109s**, you will take horrendous losses. The safer option is to turn away and work for a better angle before attempting to slice past the escorts to get at the bombers.





**SURROUND AND POUND** Forming a circle (or similar group) of fast-moving fighters around these more maneuverable Spitfires is an effective means of neutralizing their turn-rate advantage.

escorts unless presented with truly precise shots. Killing fighters may be glamorous, but it's hardly why you are here.

If the German fighters are hot on your heels when you reach the bombers, do one quick pass and break off. Make it count by firing only at close range, then steer clear of the crossfire in the middle of the formation. If, on the other hand, the escorts take themselves far enough out of position, you can execute a more deliberate assault. In that case, throttle way back and try to camp your planes about 400 yards (four spaces) behind the rearmost bomber. From there, you can blow it to bits while remaining outside the firing range of its mates—the lightly defended German bombers are extremely vulnerable without supporting fire. Once the first goes down, move onto the next. Keep your fighters close together to concentrate their firepower, but not too close or the movement system's one-plane stacking limit will force your planes to make unwanted maneuvers to avoid overlapping.

Because of the uncommonly poor rearward visibility characteristic of early Spitfire and Hurricane models, lining all your fighters in back of the bomber group will cause you to lose track of the German escorts scrambling to catch you from behind. Let this go on too long and you will be in for a deadly surprise. The easiest solution is to take one plane that is

either damaged or low on ammo and assign it lookout duty. Have it turn 45–50 degrees away from the bombers and weave back and forth at high speed, staying nearby while maintaining visual contact on the approaching escorts.

Once the escorts are within 900 yards or so, it is time for you to firewall the throttles and break off. Any planes low on ammo or heavily damaged should get the heck out of Dodge. Those that remain combat-ready can try to circle around at high speed and do the dance all over again.

Committing all your forces this way will likely allow the bombers to escape before you can reengage, however. Instead, use the lookout described earlier to keep tabs on the bomber group while the others have the escorts away. The bombers will thus be prevented from fleeing, allowing your fighters to bide their time, waiting for just the right moment to slip by the enemy fighters once again.

### Achieving Air Superiority

If you're lucky, you'll be able to embolden the interception in a furball after—or preferably



## The Thin Blue Line

For the RAF player in the Battle of Britain scenario, optimizing response time to incoming raids is a crucial part of any winning strategy. The idea is to keep as many fighters as possible ready for action at the forward airfields in Hawkinge and Manston. The problem with using these fields is that the Luftwaffe, cognizant of the airfields' strategic importance, will do their best to bomb them into oblivion. Such attacks will not damage any aircraft or personnel on the ground, thankfully, but it will increase the time it takes to repair, refuel, and rearm any of your planes that land there later. The solution to this problem is simple: Don't send your fighters to bombed-out airfields!

If some of your planes take damage in a dogfight, split them off and send them to Hornchurch (assuming it hasn't been hit); they can be repaired there faster than at any other airfield. Vector the rest to the least damaged base near the eastern shores. As planes become ready, ferry them back to Hawkinge and Manston. Since aircraft require no servicing after a ferry flight less than 30 minutes long, your fighters will be instantly ready for action after they land, no matter how damaged the destination may be. There is no need to worry about these extra flights tiring your pilots, either; they don't affect fatigue levels.

The more interceptors you have available, the more raids you will be able to deflect and the more casualties you will inflict. Keep an agile and efficient defense and victory will eventually be yours.



**LOSE SIGHT, LOSE THE FIGHT** The Spitfire that has turned away from the rest is acting as a spotter plane. This allows you to keep tabs on the approaching bands that would otherwise be in the blind spot of your other three planes.

before—they make their first pass. Both the Spitfire and the Hurricane are more maneuverable than the Bf109s you are likely to be flying, so be sure to keep your speed up.

If your numbers match or exceed the enemy's, circling them at high speed in a kind of "outside Luftberry" is a great way to exploit the AI's aggressive tendencies. The term *Luftberry* normally refers to a defensive tactic in which a group of aircraft will fly nose-to-tail in a circle to fend off attackers. Any attempt to shoot at a plane in the circle invites fire from the one to its rear. When you form a similar circle outside a group of computer planes for offensive purposes, they tend to turn continuously to remain inside the circle. This bleeds off their airspeed, allowing your faster moving

aircraft to maintain the initiative—the ability to engage or break off at will. As icing on the cake, the circular flight pattern affords defensive mutual support similar to the normal Luftberry.

Although the general tactics described here barely scratch the surface of the complexities of WWII-era air combat, they will help you get through your first few *ACHTUNG SPITFIRE* combats, and they will serve as a good foundation on which to build in the long run. For anyone interested in a detailed treatise on multi-aircraft tactics, I highly recommend Robert Shaw's *Fighter Combat Tactics and Maneuvering*, the bible of air-combat tactics among hard-core flight-sim fans. ☞



**TIMING THE POUNCE** By staying close to the interceptors—but not so close as to invite attack—the German fighters at the bottom of the screen have positioned themselves perfectly to slide in behind the British planes when they make their move for the bombers (to the right).

## German Escort Service

**J**ust as the RAF must attack bombers to defend Great Britain, so must the Luftwaffe defend the bombers to further its strategic offensive. When you command the German escort fighters, you must figure out how to get at the attackers before they decimate your bomber group. To accomplish this without your flight being victimized is easier said than done. One possible ploy is to show the enemy your six o'clock and attempt to lure them away. Dangerous in the extreme, this tactic is also ineffective because the AI's strong focus on attacking the bombers makes the British fighters difficult to distract. Don't think this means they'll pass up easy shots as they fly by, however; they won't.

If the British fighters start out right behind you, turn into them 90 degrees to give them a tough angle if they decide to shoot at you. But try not to turn much farther, or it will take forever to reverse back and pursue once they blow through on their way to your bombers.

Usually, you won't start out in such immediate danger. If time permits, establish a position behind and far to one side of the bombers, climbing a bit and weaving to reduce forward speed. As the enemy moves past, dive to convert your extra altitude into airspeed and roll in on their tails. Timing is everything here. Commit too soon and you will fly out in front of the enemy and get shot up. Commit too late and you won't be able to catch up before the British run wild among your bombers. Even if you do everything right, the best you can usually hope for is to get some good shots at the rearmost aircraft in the enemy formation. The ones in front will still get to the bombers, and will have to be dealt with later.

# IT HAS A MIND OF YOUR OWN

The client is drop-dead gorgeous. Her father is just plain dead—of an apparent suicide. She's certain he was murdered and is willing to do anything to prove it. Tex Murphy, the PI, is willing to do almost anything to make rent. The investigation leads Tex into the heart of a dark secret. An elite team of specialists have created something unspeakable. Now each of them are marked for death, and so begins the reign of the Overseer.

## The adventure game for the 21<sup>st</sup> century

- First title designed specifically for DVD
- Dolby™ digital AC-3 5-channel sound
- Award-winning 3D Virtual World Engine
- Two levels of play with on-line help
- CD and DVD included



An Arsenal built, abandoned for centuries... it's a fit



It's a long way, but somebody's gotta do it.



Be careful with a killer who takes his job deadly.



Every little place you've got here.

**ACCESS**  
SOFTWARE INCORPORATION

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #245

(800)800-4880 • FAX (801)359-2968

<http://www.AccessSoftware.com>

## STRATEGY &amp; TIPS

# The Space Bar

*Hop Aboard Starship Scorpia for a Guided Interplanetary Tour of THE SPACE BAR*

by Scorpia

**T**HE SPACE BAR is a tough game to write up as a Scorpia's Tale. Much of the time, the puzzles don't lend themselves to helpful little nudges in the right direction. While I prefer not to give outright answers, in some instances it will be necessary to do that, at least partially.

The first thing to keep in mind is that time is crucial in this game. You can't afford many wasted moves in and around the bar, each move is a tick on the clock, and those ticks add up fast. One way to save time is to save the game, explore the various rooms, making note of what's there, then restore. You may also want to do that when the computer terminal in the entryway is fixed; the info on the alien races is vital to completing some of the puzzle sequences.

As noted in my review last month, THE SPACE BAR isn't all that nonlinear. Some flashbacks have to be done early, or you may become stuck in a nonwinning position. For best results, solve the Fleebix/Thud and Deven-7 flashbacks at the earliest opportunity. ScroBot and Click should be completed before you start finding any bodies. Soldier (the bartender) ought to be finished by around 8:00 or so, before the infested jamming begins. Crila and Bettaker can be left as the last ones.

Always save as soon as you enter a flashback, just in case. In some instances, if you miss an important item or action early on, you won't be able to go back to it later.

## Soldier

Getting the egg to the shuttle is no easy task, especially as this

flashback has two real-time segments with absolutely no margin for error. Move the egg into Food Prep, and explore the upper rooms for whatever you can grab.

Make your way down the lift shaft, then back up via the mine tracks. The control panel at the top opens the mine maze. Yes, there's a maze, but it's not really bad. You only have to open the green and black



SOLDIER

## Fleebix and Thud

**T**hud's flashback is simple, so get it out of the way first. Then go to Fleebix, who has perhaps the most complicated of all the game's flashbacks.

After taking the wrong bus and arriving at Glen Hole, check out the mailbox (don't forget the mailing label on the ground). Naturally, you search the crash site for whatever you can grab after the mystery plane smacks into the fuel truck.

A close examination of the fridge carton is also in order. Of course, out in the middle of nowhere, it's not likely to be picked up for delivery. Another location might be more suitable.

On the way to the delivery, don't just sit there, see what else is inside the truck. Also listen carefully to the conversation between the two drivers for some important information.

After delivery, do some more listening. You'll need to nip in and out twice, doing something both times. Then simply sit back and wait for your arrival at Quartzite Lodge, where the clock needs fixing before Fleebix can take his navigator's test.

Unfortunately, you'll be sending Thud up and down the ladder a number of times during this sequence; it can't be helped. After the first visit, you'll know what's up there; pressing the yellow button will generate a report. Note especially the location of the "X" on the diagram.

The next step is to get the crystals, which requires a little experimentation (hint: lever and one button), then put them back in properly. When that's all done, close the apparatus and start up the clock. Now Fleebix can take the test.

There are four tests, all of the same type: Making deliveries around the galaxy without running out of fuel. Typically, it's best to get rid of the heaviest loads first. Remember, as the ship becomes lighter, it uses less fuel during the hyperspace jumps. So keep an eye on the hyperspace multipliers as you travel around. All four problems can be solved.



THUD

## Deven-7

**T**his is a nasty sequence. Your offer has to be in by around 11, or you'll lose out to someone else. This is more than just adding up numbers; you have to send your negotiators out to meet with different groups. That means reading up on the bidders, buyers, negotiators, and "other interested parties," then figuring out whom to send where.

Here are a few tips to help you along (and to cut through some of the jungle): You need to negotiate with the environmentalists, politicians, Swanza-5, Gild-13, Dork-44, and Yeet-8. Deven has two of the bidders—Irk and Quash—as guests in his home. You will have to talk to them personally to get them to put in their asking prices for Ampit III.

When all negotiations are complete, work up an offer. Keep in mind that you don't need to have a bid on all items on the spreadsheet. All that matters is producing an offer equal to, or greater than, the total asking price. I could never do better than even myself; it may not be possible to do better. So get your offer in as soon as you're even with the asking price.



doors, as well as the floor hatches. Save and take some time to do a little mapping. You need to find two items and the way onto the tracks (not where you came in). You must know the fastest way back onto the tracks (this will be important later).

On the outside bridge, you have to set up the cannon now (later is too late). It needs to be centered, and the spear replaced with something else.

After starting a flood, open the ventilation grate. This must be done before pushing the egg, as that starts the real-time segment and there is no allowance for even one wrong move. When you come out the other end of the shaft, act immediately.

Take a breather, then get ready for the next real-time segment on the mine tracks. If it reminds you of Indiana Jones, you're not mistaken. Again, there is no margin for error here. All your movements must be exact; if you make a mistake, stop,

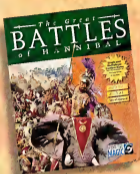
retreat, and try again. You must get to the shuttle room before the egg, and without being killed.

## Click

Your friendly neighborhood drug runner The first task is to make some carbombs, the recipe is in your PDA (check messages). After finding the lab, save the game. Drop two of the insects into the analyzer to learn what they are (there doesn't seem to be any other way), then restore. While the names of the bugs don't change, which ones to use in the recipe does vary from game to game, so be careful there. Two other ingredients can be obtained from the windows in the lab.

Explore the great outdoors (remembering to deactivate the alarm before leaving, and again when entering) and a series of platforms with swinging vines. Look over the map on your PDA very carefully here. You will have to use the proper sequence of

NOW  
Available!



rule  
the world  
conquer a  
nation

also  
available



[www.imagicgames.com](http://www.imagicgames.com)



visit your local retailer or call  
1-800-789-1534  
to order a copy today!



BEFORE THEN, A CORPORATE WARRIOR, A FLYING CITY OF DEATH, GOLD AND BLACK, WITH ENOUGH FIREPOWER TO TAKE OUT THE ENTIRE DOME.



"G Police... one of the most amazing-looking titles ever seen on the PlayStation."

—ELECTRONIC GAMING MONTHLY

You are Jeff Slater, 21st Century cop. Fly your Havoc gun ship on 3D mission through G1 of Cellate's domed environment. You have fly-anywhere 360° maneuverability and lots of firepower. Serve & protect. CIRCLE READER SERVICE #286



vines and platforms to elude the cop at the upper right. I suggest copying the arrangement on paper and working it out beforehand. When you're ready, exit the house without turning off the alarm to get the cops' attention, and continue from there.

Once at the spaceport, you have to do something about the Quacop guards to get the e-bomb through customs. Perhaps if they weren't quite so alert you could manage it. Check out the notice on the wall, also check your PDA email. The correct phone call will get you safely into the kennels, where you can read the Quacop Keeper's logbook. It's the next par on rotation that you want here.

After you've taken care of them, you just have to pass the archway without triggering the alarm. An item you found recently will help with this (save before passing the arch in case you don't get it right the first time).

## Cilia

In this flashback, you must safely get off-planet with important information. Most of the action takes place on and around the river; the main objective is to bypass the two inspection stations along the way.

The first stop is the canal lock control tower, just past the two warning buoys. Be sure to check out the police boat and help yourself before going up the tower. Read the notices before using the panel, and note the button on the wall, which is vital.

Play with the controls on the lock floods and washes the barge past the inspection point. The important items here are the lever, top and middle numbers, and top button. Listen carefully while looking around with them for important aural clues to what's happening. Don't leave by the door.

The second stop is just past the next two warning buoys. This time you're at the control tower for the river currents, and working with them is much easier, since you can see what goes on when you work the various levers and switches. It's a simple system, and a few minutes of experimentation will be enough to work out the puzzle.

Be sure you arrive at the space dock with the barge only. The Crenilbeast crate is the one you want...empty, of course. Check your inventory for



## SeedRot

**S**he needs to drop a fruit. The key to this flashback is to listen to the "TV" (you're like a radio, as there aren't any

images) to obtain four phone numbers. Keep trying the dials until you have all of them (it may take a while, so be patient). On will get Mom out of the way so you can go to work. The cellar will help in removing the annoying Sheep Plant.

Dr. Root can be called at any time; the earlier the better. The photographer is important for more than just the "money"; don't forget about the spoon. When all the phone calls and their events have been taken care of, you have to produce a fruit. That means diddling around with the atmosphere and light controls; you want to produce a nice, swampy, well-lit environment. You also need to get one of your buds to blossom for attraction purposes. Then you can look at the photos in the book (any page will do; the first one is the quickest).



we're  
sending you in-  
just in case  
we're next

[www.inagicgames.com](http://www.inagicgames.com)



visit your local retailer or call  
1-800-789-1534  
to order a copy today!



## Kitchen

You can distract the cook with clever use of the megawave oven. Something you find in the room will help.

## Infrared Jammer

You'll have to go down under in one of the rooms off the bar to locate it. You will also need a bribe of sorts.

## Poison

You need the antidote before you're attacked. Right after finding the body with the dart in it, go see someone who would know about such things. A trade will be necessary.

## Casino Office

You need money—big money—to get in. Read up on Blöbsters beforehand, so you know what to do in there. The alien himself isn't important, but one of the devices is critical.



a brief appearance on the field. Wait again through all the events until "Arguing With The Referee." Pay close attention to what your opponent does, and in what order he does it. You have to do the same thing, but you must do it twice.

At the talk show afterward, check out the floor as soon as you can. During the interview, you can pretty much say what you like.

something appealing, and make the best use of what you find.

## Bettaker

This flashback can be annoying, as there is no way to know ahead of time what to wear for the playing field. It is also a tedious segment; you spend a lot of time waiting for your turn.

Get yourself cleaned up and wait for the coach to haul you off to the stadium. Once there, you have to put on your uniform: the colored strips, boots, and knee pads (I'm giving it away, but this will save you needless restores). Also pick up and hold the club. Be sure to turn on your radio.

Wait for Diefelcker (Bettaker before his downfall) to be announced, then make

## Finale

After the flashback in the Shifters' mind, you'll know his weakness (you'll already know the form he's in). Cave it to him, and the rest is automatic.

And that's about it for now. In the meantime, if you need help with an adventure game, you can reach me in all the usual ways. Until next time, happy adventuring! ☺

## Reach Scorpio at

Email: [scorpio@scorpio.com](mailto:scorpio@scorpio.com)

Internet: Scorpio's Domain at [www.scorpio.com](http://www.scorpio.com)

U.S. Mail: Jerosse a BASE if you live in the U.S.)

Scorpio, P.O. Box 338  
Greole Station  
New York, NY 10025

NOW  
Available!



Realism  
that's off  
the chart

[www.magicgames.com](http://www.magicgames.com)



visit your local retailer or call  
1-800-789-1534  
to order a copy today!

## Sports

### BASEBALL MOGUL

**S**ometime after the year 2010, women start showing up in the minor-league systems, eventually breaking into the majors. Their stats are similar to those of male players, so draw your own conclusions about how the grand old game might progress in the next 20 years.

After about 2030, aliens, animals, robots, and the like start to appear as player agents, CMOs, and, eventually, players. This doesn't change any player stats, it's simply for amusement.



## Adventure/RPG

### BETRAYAL IN ANTARA

**1** Look carefully at the staff on the amulet in the close-up of the puzzle that opens the Shepherd's headquarters.

**2** In the cave you find during Chapter Six, look for a lever chest to the east of the entrance.



## Adventure/RPG

### TWINSEN'S ODYSSEY

**W**hile success in *TwinSen's Odyssey* generally depends on keeping the story moving, you'll have a hard time doing that if you keep dying. Here are some tips to help you stay alive long enough to save TwinSen.

- Bad guys aren't the only things that restock when you leave a screen. Revisit flowerpots and the like again and again to load up on money and power-ups that you'll need. If you're really low on health after the aliens occupy TwinSen, run home, then pop in and out the door, searching the flowers outside each time until your health is restored.

- The short, gentle arc of the magic ball thrown in Discreet mode is frequently the best and most precise way to hit switches, especially if there's an obstacle in the way.

- While the Exoner races have a variety of rapid-firing, devastating weapons, you usually have an advantage in terms of range. Start firing from far away, and inch closer until you start hitting your target. Chances are, their

weapons will fall short of hitting you.

- With enemies constantly restocking, there's no reason for you to risk taking damage by clearing them out (unless you're just naturally hostile). Running away is frequently the



best response to hordes of foes.

- If you don't see stars when you attack an enemy, you're not hurting him. Switch weapons until you find something that causes pain, then pound away.

- Can't use those health power-ups when you're at full strength? Equip the Titian of

Healing and it'll suck them up for use later when you might need them.

- Take the time to explore for extra lives. Make frequent use of the Save feature and hoard those bonus lives until the end of the game, when you'll need them to survive and win the final confrontation. —Robert Coffey



**3** Hang the lantern you find in the lever chest to the left of the mosaic to solve its puzzle.

**4** Click the rope on the pits in Chapter Nine to cross them.

—Pete Schlunk



## Strategy/ Wargames

### PANZER GENERAL II

**1. Ambush:** The new neon rules make for much easier ambushes. If you know the other side doesn't have neon units in the area, put a decent defensive unit in the path of attackers about 3-4 hexes from where the attacker will begin his move.

**2. Antiaircraft ambushes:** Don't place your defensive AA units right beside high priority targets, such as artillery or weakened

damage—save your best attacking units for last, when the defender is weakest.

**4. Taking out Allied air forces:** If you don't want losses to your winy Massachusetts, you'd better employ anti-aircraft guns to soften up the Allied air first. If necessary, trap enemy planes between two fighters and move a mobile AA unit underneath the fighter. On the next turn you should get a shot with the AA and then be able to mop up with your weaker fighters.

**5. Move and defend:** Most units "unpack" when attacked, unlike in *Panzer I*. This means that you can move antitank weapons right up to enemy units without fear of a disastrous counterattack.

**6. As the Germans in the Blitzkrieg campaign:** Don't worry about buying infantry. OKW will give you plenty as



the game progresses. Instead, use your prestige to get artillery and aircraft. Focus your early spending on artillery, as your best units are available for purchase from Poland on and won't require costly upgrades later.

**7. Use the computer's aggressiveness against it:** If you want to take out an especially strong enemy unit—particularly entrenched infantry—get your artillery in place and then move one of your units next to the target. Don't attack, just wait for him to come after you and let your defensive artillery and direct fire do the rest. —Tim Carter

### MAN OF WAR

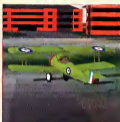
While each country is limited in general to the types of ships it built historically, there are no restrictions as to when you may build and use them. So, in any American Revolution scenario, feel free to give the US74—gun ships of the line—why wait for the War of 1812 (when these vessels were actually built)?

Also, all scenarios are determined by point totals, and the smaller force always starts the



game "ahead." So, if you want a cheap victory with Admiral Nelson, you can win Trafalgar

## Simulations/Space



### FLIGHT SIMULATOR 98

If you get an error that says you don't have enough disk space free when you try to install *FLIGHT SIMULATOR 98*, you'll need to copy the MSCVRTDLL and MFC42 DLL files from the sn's CD to your \WINDOWS\SYSTEM directory.

If you're having problems seeing the runway over the instrument panel, use Shift-Enter and Shift-Backspace to simulate moving your seat up or down.

To see your frame rate, hit Shift-Z twice.

To save some hard-disk space and achieve a faster program startup, delete the MSLOCOWI file from your FS98 directory. The program will function fine without the opening animation.

**Easter Egg:** First, set "Image Complexity" to "Very Dense." Then choose "Go To Exact Location" and set Latitude to N47° 39.06', set Longitude to W122° 8.69', Altitude to 0, and Heading to 342. You're now facing Microsoft's Red West campus. Toss into the lobby of the building in front of you and you'll see a picture of the *FLIGHT SIMULATOR* development team.

by running away without firing a shot. Likewise, the British can flee from Chesapeake Bay, leaving poor Cornwallis stranded in Yorktown. Such behavior can't be called a victory in a historical sense, but if you're in a cheating mood...

# HOLIDAY SHOPPER

**How'd we come up with an online game based on acronyms?**

**One day, it just came to us.**

**IRS**

Official business  
Penalty for Private Use, \$300

**Incredibly Repressed Sexually?  
Immediately Return Sports-car?  
Infinitely Reduced Salary?**

Here's the drill: we pitch acronyms online. You try to out-clever other players before time expires. While there, play our other hit, 'YOU DON'T KNOW JACK' the netshow. It's another great way to win terrific prizes. Which, it turns out, you gotta declare. Sheesh. Acrophobia. Get Over It.

**ACROPHOBIA**

play it @ [www.bezerk.com](http://www.bezerk.com)

'YOU DON'T KNOW JACK' is a registered trademark of Jolietron, Inc. Acrophobia and Bezerk are trademarks of Bezerk Systems, Inc. All other brands are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #118

**BERKELEY**  
SYSTEMS

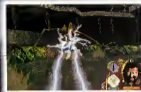


**Great  
Prices**





# HOLIDAY SHOPPER



FULLY-CONFIGURABLE,  
EASY-TO-USE INTERFACE



SEQUEL TO THE HIGHLY-ACCLAIMED  
LANDS OF LORE:  
THE THRONE OF CHAOS



EPIC STORY UNFOLDS ON FOUR CDS  
PACKED WITH 80 HOURS OF GAMEPLAY

COMING SOON TO RETAILERS EVERYWHERE  
OR CALL 1-800-874-4607

Lands of Lore is a registered trademark of, and Lands of Lore: The Throne of Chaos and Lands of Lore: The Throne of Chaos are trademarks of, Westwood Studios, Inc. © 1997 Westwood Studios. All rights reserved.

HOT HOLIDAY GIFTS!

# HOLIDAY SHOPPER

WESTWOOD STUDIOS  
INTRODUCES THE  
MOST FANTASTIC  
EXPERIENCE IN THE  
HISTORY OF  
ROLE PLAYING  
GAMES.

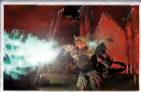
## LANDS OF LORE GUARDIANS OF DESTINY.



HIGHLY REACTIVE ENVIRONMENT, FULL  
360° MOVEMENT & DYNAMIC LIGHTING



AN AWESOME ARRAY OF SPELLS AND  
INVENTORY ITEMS FEATURED IN 15  
CHALLENGING AND ENCHANTING REALMS



FULL SCREEN 256 COLOR  
HIGH RESOLUTION GAME PLAY



INCREDIBLE MONSTER AI - THEY FIGHT,  
HIDE, AND SUMMON REINFORCEMENTS

**Westwood**<sup>TM</sup>  
STUDIOS  
[www.westwood.com](http://www.westwood.com)



Call 1-800-771-5272 for details. © 1999 Westwood Studios

HOT HOLIDAY GIFTS!

# HOLIDAY SHOPPER

EMERGE TO NEW LEVELS  
IN GAMING EXCITEMENT!



Raptors long awaited sequel.



"most kick ass game ever  
made for PC."

Shane Monroe — END USER



The harvest is here  
for real time combat!



available @

COMPUSA  
for electronic products

SP  
Software  
Products

Babbage's

hastings  
electronics

published by

ionos



Software Development & Publishing Services

[www.ionos.com](http://www.ionos.com)

7944 E. Beck Lane Ste. #240 • Scottsdale, Arizona 85260 • 602.607.3785

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #263

HOT HOLIDAY GIFTS!

# HOLIDAY SHOPPER

"Oddworld looks to break the mold of PC games."

-PC Gamer, UK



Immersive, intuitive,  
inexplicably challenging!



Possess your enemies  
and send them to work!

A hero that chants. Enemies that sleep. A trusty steed that can't be trusted. Sound odd? Welcome to Oddworld. Unlock Abe's powers and take an incredible journey through the most surreal 3D-rendered world in creation. A world where you can talk (talk!) to other characters with just your keyboard and your brain. A world where every hungry creature is an enigma of lifelike behavior. A world where your race is pie-filling...unless they find a savior. Trust in Odd and enter a brave new world of computer gaming.

## ODDWorld: ABE'S ODDYSEE

IN ODD WE TRUST



**A.L.I.V.E.**  
Active Lifestyles in  
Virtual Entertainment



**ODDWorld  
INHABITANTS**  
www.oddworld.com



**GT Interactive  
Software**  
www.gtinteractive.com

Oddworld: Abe's Oddysee TM & © 1997 Newline Productions, Inc. All Rights Reserved. National and international PC licensing by Microsoft Corporation. © 1998 Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective companies.

HOT HOLIDAY GIFTS!

# HOLIDAY SHOPPER

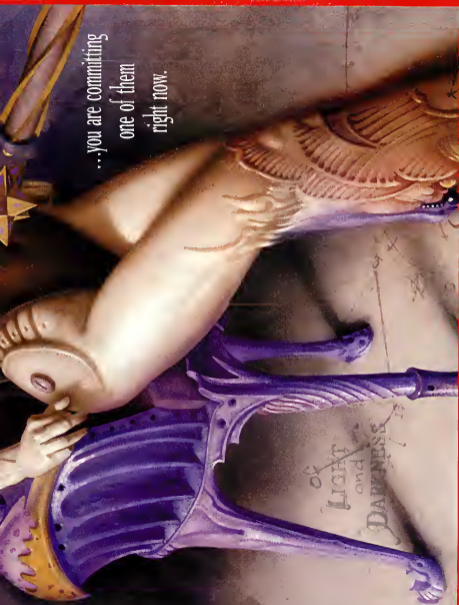
HOT HOLIDAY GIFTS!

There are 7 deadly sins  
in the world...



# HOLIDAY SHOPPER

...you are committing  
one of them  
right now.



HOT HOLIDAY GIFTS!

# HOLIDAY SHOPPER

## PAX IMPERIA EMINENT DOMAIN™

AVAILABLE NOW!

HOT HOLIDAY GIFTS!

The largest, most sophisticated game universe ever created is at your control.



[WWW.PAXIMPERIA.COM](http://WWW.PAXIMPERIA.COM)

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #327





# FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1,2,3

1 Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the seven research questions

2 Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about

3 The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Valid after April 30, 1995

001	002	003	004	005	006	007	008	009	010	011	012	013	014	015	016	017	018	019	020	021	022	023	024	025
026	027	028	029	030	031	032	033	034	035	036	037	038	039	040	041	042	043	044	045	046	047	048	049	050
051	052	053	054	055	056	057	058	059	060	061	062	063	064	065	066	067	068	069	070	071	072	073	074	075
076	077	078	079	080	081	082	083	084	085	086	087	088	089	090	091	092	093	094	095	096	097	098	099	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125
126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175
176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225
226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275
276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325
326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375
376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400

1 What is the highest level of education that you completed? (Check all that apply)

- ☐ 01 High School or less  
☐ 02 Graduated High School  
☐ 03 Some College or Technical school  
☐ 04 Graduated College  
☐ 05 Post Graduate school

2 Computer currently owned is:

- ☐ 01 IBM compatible (not standard)  
☐ 02 Macintosh  
☐ 03 Apple  
☐ 04 Dedicated game machine  
☐ 05 None

3 If both, what level? (Check all that apply)

- ☐ 01 Personal (DOS)  
☐ 02 IBM  
☐ 03 IBM  
☐ 04 IBM

4 Do you plan to buy a new computer in the next 6 months?

- ☐ 01 Yes  
☐ 02 No  
☐ 03 Plan to buy (if needed)

5 How often do you usually buy computer games?

- ☐ 01 Once a week  
☐ 02 Once every two to three weeks  
☐ 03 Once a month  
☐ 04 Once every two to three months  
☐ 05 Once every two to six months  
☐ 06 Once a year

6 Where are you most likely to purchase games?

- ☐ 01 Independent computer store  
☐ 02 Computer store chain  
☐ 03 Consumer electronics store  
☐ 04 Direct home reader  
☐ 05 Mass merchandising store  
☐ 06 Mail order

7 What is your total others in household? (Check all that apply)

- |                     | Years | One | Other |
|---------------------|-------|-----|-------|
| 01 Strategy         |       |     |       |
| 02 War/History      |       |     |       |
| 03 Role Playing     |       |     |       |
| 04 Burn/Action      |       |     |       |
| 05 Card             |       |     |       |
| 06 Sport            |       |     |       |
| 07 Action/Adventure |       |     |       |
| 08 Educational      |       |     |       |
| 09 Adventure        |       |     |       |

Name

Title

Telephone

Company Name

Address

City

State

Zip

4 Please send me a one year (12-issues) subscription to Computer Gaming World for \$27.94 (U.S. price). All other countries add \$18.00 for additional postage.

In a Hurry? Fax This Card To: 609-829-0692

FOR QUICKER RESPONSE  
FAX TO  
(609) 828-0692

**Free Product  
Information**

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS MAIL

PERMIT NO. 816

RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Computer  
Gaming**<sup>™</sup>

PO BOX 10126

RIVERTON, NJ 08076-8626

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



# ADVERTISER INDEX

FREE

FREE

R.S.#	COMPANY	PRODUCT	PAGE	R.S.#	COMPANY	PRODUCT	PAGE
120	3D Interactive	Vindicta	46	166	Metropolis Digital	Star Command Deluxe	301/307
246	Aceos Software, Inc.	Ten Muphy Overcoats	343	239	Microfun	Online Gaming	240
230	Arcade	Deadlock II	C5-477	100	Micro Electronics, Inc.	Mikrovis	205-211
189	Arcade	Jack Nicklaus Golf	2-3	196	Microfuse	7th Legion	236
185	ACT Laboratory Ltd.	Wheel Rides	190	106	Microfuse	Cy-BP Fantastic Worlds	268
143	Activision	Heavy Coat	12-18	186	Microfuse	Disk Earth	252-253
140	Activision	Quake II	120-121	187	Microfuse	Falcon 4.0	286-289
231	Activision	Sam	186-191	191	Microfuse	Mel Task & Peltosa	291-297
142	Activision	Zork Grand Inquisitor	166-167	182	Microfuse	Merge: The Gathering	276-277
174	Amelia Electronics	Headset	213	282	Microfuse	Arch Conquerors	92-93
106	ATI Technologies	Nguyen Play	182	99	Microfuse	Warrior 2	272
167	Avante 100 Game Company	Duke's	26	*	Microfuse	Cart Precision Race	14-15
165	Bacley Systems	Yan Duet Icons Jack TV	39	*	Microfuse	Silvermaster	156
118	Bacley Systems	Acropolis	162	150	Manicorp	Chess Master	320-321
573	Bethesda Softworks	Battle Space	247	95	Nature Islands	Nature Islands	76
574	Bethesda Softworks	Bernard	73	146	New World Computing	Majik & Mage VI	86-87
176	Blue Byte Software	Incubation	239	96	ORIGIN Systems, Inc.	Longbow 2	75-77
*	Bullfinch Digital Entertainment	Chinese Star Own Nightmare	187	114	ORIGIN Systems, Inc.	Sid Meier's Goostling	118-119
*	Bullfinch Digital Entertainment	Cyberwave	189	97	ORIGIN Systems, Inc.	Wing Commander	43
244	Burgess Software	Mids	104-105	*	Paranoid Interactive Media	Force of Illusion	128-129
73	CH Products	CH Racing System	229	*	Paranoid Interactive Media	Postal	128-129
68	Chips & Bits	www.chipsandbits.com/chips.html	351-353	264	Papyrus	C Police	346
*	Columbia House	Mail Order Software	15	10	Papyrus	Spy Wars	204
70	Creative Labs, Inc.	AMEVA	293-295	296	QuickShot Technology, Inc.	Mid-Strike/Sound Force 60	284
90	Crescent Studios	Cyberline of the Sea	298	198	Real Cyber Entertainment	Johnny Vex 3	98-99
112	Cyber Interactive Entertainment	Dreams	224	199	Satish	PC Dash	310
266	CUC/Blizzard Entertainment	Star Craft	4-5	*	Sega Entertainment	Destruction	163-165
144	Cyber Staff	Virtual Health Joycock	32	*	Sega Entertainment	Mono-IT	159
251	CyberWarrior	Rules of Eternity	280	*	Sega Entertainment	NBA Live '98	369-384
190	Daemon Multimedia Systems, Inc.	Monster 3D	263	271	Sega Soft	Flash Point	274-275
82	DAV Sports	Madden	18-19	267	Sega Soft	Heat	52-53
276	Eidos Interactive	Destruction Dungeons	73-75	196	Sega Soft	Vigilance	23
279	Eidos Interactive	Demonium	81-90	196	Sega Soft	Vigilance	23
69	Eidos Interactive	Fight Unlimited II	63-65	196	Sega Soft	Vigilance	84
84	Eidos Interactive	ION Storm	60-61	196	Sega Soft	Vigilance	39
277	Eidos Interactive	Joint Strike Fighter	67-69	196	Sega Soft	Vigilance	22
278	Eidos Interactive	Tombs Raider II	62	196	Sega Soft	Vigilance	225
187	Empire Interactive	Conquistador	3	196	Sega Soft	Vigilance	271
375	Empire Interactive	Flying Corps Gold	28	196	Sega Soft	Vigilance	271
62	Empire Interactive	The Gold Pro	28	196	Sega Soft	Vigilance	271
257	Falcon - Nintendo	Falcon MCHV	236	372	Storm On-Line	Ruby King	97
115	GameStar	Destinations: Big Screen	145-148	360	Storm On-Line	Civil War Classics	82-83
63	Graphic Simulations Corporation	Korea	829	360	Storm On-Line	Card War Classics/CONQUEST	283
180	GT Interactive Software	Oldworld	389	360	Storm On-Line	Football '98	194-195
368	GT Interactive Software	Total Annihilation	C2-C43	364	Storm On-Line	Hell Fire	174-175
172	Interactive Magic	F49	349	364	Storm On-Line	Hell Fire	174-175
185	Interactive Magic	Liberation Day	347	363	Storm On-Line	Lords of Magic	20-21
83	Interactive Magic	Seven Kingdoms	268-269	363	Storm On-Line	Nascar 2	228-229
167	Interactive Magic	The Great Battles of Hannibal	345	371	Storm On-Line	Red Baron 2	143-145
72	Intergraph Computer Systems	Intense 3D	6-7	362	Storm On-Line	Sling	44-45
76	Interplay Productions, Inc.	Baldric's Cuts	28-29	187	Storm On-Line	SODA	24-25
67	Interplay Productions, Inc.	Cybergenesis	75	185	Storm On-Line	Sword 2	222-223
262	Interplay Productions, Inc.	De la Chaine Sound	88-89	128	Sea-Tech	Triumph Haze	106-107
164	Interplay Productions, Inc.	MAX2	177-179	124	Sea-Tech	Exciller	306
260	Interplay Productions, Inc.	Of Light & Darkness	363-364	178	Smart Games, Inc.	Virus	207
129	Interplay Productions, Inc.	Relic's Revenge	166-167	179	Smart Games, Inc.	Parole Challenge 2	318
91	Interplay Productions, Inc.	USCP Classics	301	296	SmartPeak Interactive	War Hawk	202
177	Interplay Productions, Inc.	Virtual Pool 2	287	297	SmartPeak Interactive	Memo Black	123
149	Interplay Productions, Inc.	Vulcan Race	78-79	212	Strategic Simulations, Inc.	Tenacious	86-87
263	Irem	Frank's of Carnes	186	213	Strategic Simulations, Inc.	Final Liberation (Warhammer)	379
107	Irem	Jet Walker	49	240	Strategic Simulations, Inc.	Star Trek: Pathway 3	119
244	Kemco	StarStorm	82-83	254	Strategic Simulations, Inc.	Warrior 2	296
294	Kemco	Albers	9	167	Take 2 Interactive Software	Black Eagle	308-311
298	Kemco	BattleTech	322	194	Take 2 Interactive Software	Jet Fighter II	311-313
327	Kemco	Legends	54	194	Technomic Computer Systems	TD Zone Master	379
112	LucasArts Entertainment Company	John Knight	92-93	127	The Land Corp.	Nature's 3D Joyride	166
121	LucasArts Entertainment Company	Shadow of the Dragon	236-237	163	THQ	Pinborg	362
119	LucasArts Entertainment Company	The Archives, Volume III	27	163	Thornet/Minter, Inc.	Family Ad	189
107	LucasArts Entertainment Company	The Curse of Monkey Island	6-9	92	Thornet/Minter Technologies	ThunderCat	202
130	LucasArts Entertainment Company	X-Wing vs. The Fighter	10-11	202	Totip Entertainment Network	PCL	249-252
95	MailCute	Profling & Posing XL Cowboy	242-243	*	Ubi Soft, Inc.	Sofisticated	28-29
133	Mega Entertainment	Mega Mouse Make	89	*	Virgin Interactive Entertainment	Block Runner	36-37
246	Metrowerks, Inc.	Motomoto	162	*	Virgin Interactive Entertainment	Time Reborn	94-95
177	NKI Telecommunications Corp.	Wingfly	39	73	WardWorld, Inc.	Lords of Love	176-177
102	NBD/DAON	Caring Seasons	366-367	116	WardWorld, Inc.	Charm: The Bell	248-249
175	Media Station	Extreme Editor	106-107	199	WardWorld, Inc.	Warrior Destruction	317
						X-Men	280



## Media On™ Game Extreme

### MGPX166 Featuring:

- Intel 166MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology
- Intel AN430TX Motherboard with 512K cache & USB
- 16 MB EDO DIMM / 1.44MB Floppy
- 3 GB EIDE Hard Drive
- S3VIRGE 3D w/4MB EDO RAM (METABYTE GIA 3D)
- Yamaha Sound on board
- 16X CDROM
- 104 Win95 Keyboard & Mouse
- Diamond Supra 33.6 voice Modem
- Mini-ATX CASE with 235 Watt Power Supply
- Microsoft windows 95 & McAfee VirusScan
- Monitor Sold Separately

\$ 999

### MGPX200 Featuring:

- Intel 200MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology
- Intel AN430TX Motherboard with 512K cache & USB
- 32 MB EDO DIMM / 1.44MB Floppy
- 3 GB EIDE Hard Drive
- S3 VIRGE 3D with 4MB EDO RAM
- Yamaha Sound on board
- 16X CDROM
- Diamond Supra 33.6 voice Modem
- 104 Win95 Keyboard & Mouse
- Mini-ATX CASE with 235 Watt Power Supply
- Microsoft windows 95 & McAfee VS Scan
- Monitor Sold Separately
- Intel 233MHz Pentium® Processor w/MMX™ add \$125

\$ 1,199



Note: Intel Inside Logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other names are properties of their respective companies. Price and specifications are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographic errors. Good only while supplies last.



## Media On™ Graphic Extreme

### MEPX200 Featuring:

- Intel 200MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology
- Intel AN430TX Motherboard with 512K cache & USB
- 32 MB EDO DIMM / 1.44MB Floppy
- 4.5 GB Ultra Wide SCSI w/UW SCSI Controller
- 3D Video w/ 4MB RAM
- Yamaha Sound on board
- 16X SCSI CDROM
- 100MB SCSI Internal ZIP Drive
- Diamond Supra 33.6 voice Modem
- 104 Win95 Keyboard & Mouse
- Mini-ATX CASE with 235 Watt Power Supply
- Microsoft windows 95 & McAfee VS Scan

**\$2,155**

### Expert II Featuring:

- Intel 233MHz Pentium® II Processor
- Intel PT440FX Motherboard
- 32 MB EDO RAM / 1.44MB Floppy
- 4.5 GB Ultra Wide SCSI w/UW SCSI Controller
- MATROX 3D with 4MB EDO RAM
- Yamaha Sound on board
- 16X SCSI CDROM
- Diamond Supra 33.6 voice Modem
- 104 Win95 Keyboard & Mouse
- Mini-ATX CASE with 235 Watt Power Supply
- Microsoft windows 95 & McAfee Virus Scan

**\$2,399**

• 2 years limited warranty / 2 years Labor

To order call: **888-U-GAME-IT (888-842-6348)**



# THE COMPUTER GAMING POLL

A MONTHLY SURVEY OF CGW SUBSCRIBERS

Each month, 2,000 CGW subscribers are selected at random to rate 100 computer games. The results of that poll are combined with the results of previous months to yield a cumulative average for the best plays in gaming. If you receive a ballot, please return it with your ratings so that other gamers and game publishers can benefit from your feedback.

## TOP ACTION GAMES

GAME	COMPANY	SCORE
1 Quake Pack 2: Dissection of Eternity	id Software/Rogue	9.04
2 Quake Pack 1: Scourge of Armageddon	id Software/Rogue	8.97
3 Duke Nukem 3D	3D Realms	8.30
4 Tomb Raider	Edios	8.27
5 Crusader: No Remorse	EA/Origin	8.09
6 Quake	id Software	8.02
7 The Need for Speed SE	EA	7.99
8 Crusader: No Regrets	EA/Origin	7.76
9 Interstate '75	Activision	7.55
10 M&K	Shiny	7.55

## TOP ADVENTURE GAMES

GAME	COMPANY	SCORE
1 Gabriel Knight 2	Sierra	8.21
2 The Pandora Directive	Access	8.20
3 Rama	Sierra	7.78
4 <b>Triskion's Odyssey</b>	<b>Activision</b>	<b>7.73</b>
5 The Neverhood	Deam/Works	7.59
6 Hordes of the Haunting	Interplay	7.58
7 Saycraft	Activision	7.51
8 Circle of Blood	Virgin	7.45
9 Full Throttle	LucasArts	7.45
10 Leisure Suit Larry 7	Sierra	7.34

## TOP CLASSIC/PUZZLE GAMES

GAME	COMPANY	SCORE
1 You Don't Know Jack II	Berkeley Systems	8.57
2 You Don't Know Jack	Berkeley Systems	8.21
3 You Don't Know Jack Movies	Berkeley Systems	8.08
4 You Don't Know Jack Sports	Berkeley Systems	7.72
5 Power Chess	Sierra	7.26
6 Incredible Tennis	Sierra	7.21
7 Mind Grid	Macrolanum	6.83
8 Monopoly	Virgin/Westwood	6.83
9 Sierra Poker	Sierra	6.63
10 Baka Baka	Saga	5.94

## TOP SIMULATION/SPACE COMBAT GAMES

GAME	COMPANY	SCORE
1 Wing Commander IV	EA/Origin	8.33
2 AH-64 Longbow	EA/Origin	8.12
3 MechWarrior 2	Activision	8.08
4 MechWarrior 2: Mercenaries	Activision	8.06
5 Silent Hunter	SSI	7.86
6 U.S. Marine Fighters	EA	7.85
7 EDSF Hunter/Killer	EA/Jane's	7.65
8 E2000	Ocean	7.64
9 U.S. Navy Fighters	EA	7.58
10 Advanced Tactical Fighters	EA	7.46

## TOP SPORTS GAMES

GAME	COMPANY	SCORE
1 Links LS	Access	8.66
2 NASCAR Racing 2	Sierra	8.27
3 NHL 97	EA Sports	8.11
4 Grand Prix 2	MicroProse	8.02
5 NBA Live 97	EA Sports	7.99
6 Jack Nicklaus 4	Acclaim	7.82
7 Tripleplay 95	EA Sports	7.72
8 NASCAR Racing	Sierra	7.58
9 NHL Hockey 96	EA Sports	7.49
10 Tripleplay 97	EA Sports	7.48

## TOP STRATEGY GAMES

GAME	COMPANY	SCORE
1 Heroes III: Price of Loyalty	New World Computing	9.04
2 Warcraft II Expansion Disk	Blizzard	8.68
3 Warcraft II	Blizzard	8.77
4 Heroes II	New World Computing	8.76
5 Red Alert	Virgin/Westwood	8.75
6 Civilization II	MicroProse	8.71
7 Red Alert: Counterstrike	Virgin/Westwood	8.40
8 Command & Conquer	Virgin/Westwood	8.25
9 C&C: Covert Operations	Virgin/Westwood	8.23
10 Civilization II: Scenarios	MicroProse	8.20

## TOP ROLE-PLAYING GAMES

GAME	COMPANY	SCORE
1 Diablo	Blizzard	8.74
2 Daggerfall	Bethesda	7.40
3 <b>Betrayer in Antares</b>	<b>Sierra</b>	<b>7.22</b>
4 Anvil of Dawn	New World Computing	7.12
5 Albion	Blue Byte	6.07
6 —	—	—
7 —	—	—
8 —	—	—
9 —	—	—
10 —	—	—

## TOP WARGAMES

GAME	COMPANY	SCORE
1 Steel Panthers II Campaign Disk	SSI	8.76
2 Steel Panthers Campaign Disk	SSI	8.68
3 Steel Panthers II	SSI	8.42
4 Steel Panthers	SSI	8.38
5 Battleground: Shish	TalorSoft	8.12
6 Battleground: But Run	TalorSoft	8.05
7 Battleground: Antares	TalorSoft	7.98
8 Huns on the Prowl II	HPS	7.90
9 Battleground: Napoleon in Russia	TalorSoft	7.90
10 Battleground: Wretches	TalorSoft	7.73

	GAME	COMPANY	TYPE	SCORE
★	1 Hercules II: Price of Loyalty	New World Computing	ST	9.04
★	2 Quake Pack 2: Dissolution of Eternity	id Software/Rogue	AC	9.04
3	Quake Pack 1: Scourge of Armagon	id Software/Rogue	AC	8.97
4	Warcraft II Expansion Disk	Bizzard	ST	8.86
★	5 Steel Panthers II Campaign Disk	SSI	WG	8.78
6	Warcraft II	Bizzard	ST	8.77
7	Hercules II	New World Computing	ST	8.76
8	Red Alert	Virgin/Westwood	ST	8.75
★	9 Diablo	Bizzard	RP	8.74
10	Civilization II	MicroProse	ST	8.71
11	Steel Panthers Campaign Disk	SSI	WG	8.68
★	12 Links LS	Access	SP	8.66
★	13 You Don't Know Jack II	Berkley Systems	CP	8.57
14	Steel Panthers II	SSI	WG	8.42
15	Red Alert: Counterstrike	Virgin/Westwood	ST	8.40
16	Steel Panthers	SSI	WG	8.38
★	17 Wing Commander IV	EA/Origin	SI	8.33
18	Outlaw Nukem 3D	3D Realms	AC	8.30
19	NASCAR Racing 2	Sierra	SP	8.27
	Tomb Raider	Eidos	AC	8.27
21	Command & Conquer	Virgin/Westwood	ST	8.25
22	C&C: Covert Operations	Virgin/Westwood	ST	8.23
★	23 Gabriel Knight 2	Sierra	AD	8.21
	You Don't Know Jack	Berkley Systems	CP	8.21
25	Civilization 2: Scenarios	MicroProse	ST	8.20
	The Pandora Directive	Access	AD	8.20
27	AK-47 Longbow	EA/Origin	SI	8.12
	Battleground: Shiloh	TalonSoft	WG	8.12
29	NHL 97	EA Sports	SP	8.11
30	Crusader: No Remorse	EA/Origin	AC	8.09
31	MechWarrior 2	Activision	SI	8.08
	You Don't Know Jack Movies	Berkley Systems	CP	8.06
33	MechWarrior 2: Mercenaries	Activision	SI	8.06
34	Battleground: Bull Run	TalonSoft	WG	8.05
35	Grand Prix 2	MicroProse	SP	8.02
	Quake	id Software	AC	8.02
37	NBA Live 97	EA Sports	SP	7.99
	The Road to Speed SE	EA	AC	7.99
39	Battleground: Anzio	TalonSoft	WG	7.96
40	Tigers on the Prowl II	HPS	WG	7.90
41	Dungeon Keeper	EA/Bullfrog	ST	7.89
42	Hercules of Night & Magic	New World Computing	ST	7.87
43	Silent Hunter	SSI	SI	7.86
44	U.S. Marine Fighters	EA	SI	7.85
45	Jack Nicklaus 4	Accolade	SP	7.82
46	Battleground: Napoleon in Russia	TalonSoft	WG	7.80
47	Crusader: No Regret	EA/Origin	AC	7.78
	Rama	Sierra	AD	7.78
49	Battleground: Waterloo	TalonSoft	WG	7.73
	Twinsen's Galaxy	Activision	AD	7.73

	GAME	COMPANY	TYPE	SCORE
51	Tripleplay 98	EA Sports	SP	7.72
	You Don't Know Jack Sports	Berkley Systems	CP	7.72
53	The Riverlord	DreamWorks	AD	7.69
54	Realms of the Haunting	Interplay	AD	7.68
55	X-COM 3	MicroProse	ST	7.67
★	56 Pericles General	SSI	WG	7.66
57	68888 Hunter/Killer	EA/Time's	SI	7.65
58	EF2000	Ocean	SI	7.64
59	Jagged Alliance: Deadly Games	Str-Tech	ST	7.60
60	NASCAR Racing	Sierra	SP	7.58
61	U.S. Navy Fighters	EA	SI	7.56
62	Battleground: Gettysburg	TalonSoft	WG	7.55
	Intestate '78	Activision	AC	7.55
	MDK	Playmates/Shiny	AC	7.55
65	Decision Battles of WW II: Antennae	SSI/SSG	WG	7.51
	Spycraft	Activision	AD	7.51
67	HML 98	EA Sports	SP	7.49
68	Tripleplay 97	EA Sports	SP	7.46
69	Advanced Tactical Fighters	EA	SI	7.46
	The Need for Speed	EA	AC	7.46
71	Circle of Blood	Virgin	AD	7.45
	Full Throttle	LucasArts	AD	7.45
	Lords of the Realm II	Sierra	ST	7.45
74	Fantasy General	SSI	ST	7.44
75	PGA Tour Pro	EA Sports	SP	7.42
76	Chival	MicroProse	ST	7.41
77	Unopporal	Barthesa	RP	7.40
	FPS Football Pro '97	Sierra	SP	7.40
79	FPS Football Pro '98	Sierra	SP	7.39
	NBA Live 98	EA Sports	SP	7.39
	X-Wing vs. TIE Fighter	LucasArts	SI	7.39
82	PGA Tour Golf 456	EA Sports	SP	7.38
83	Camacho 3	NovelLogic	SI	7.34
	Leisure Suit Larry 7	Sierra	AD	7.34
85	Extreme Assault	Blue Byte	AC	7.32
86	Robert E. Lee: Civil War General	Sierra	WG	7.30
87	Tony La Russa 3	Stormfront	SP	7.29
88	FIFA 97	EA Sports	SP	7.27
	Magic the Gathering	MicroProse	ST	7.27
90	Age of Rifles Campaign Disk	SSI	WG	7.26
	Power Chess	Sierra	CP	7.26
92	LightHouse	Sierra	AD	7.23
★	93 Botzopol in Antara	Sierra	RP	7.22
	Phylos Corps	Empire	SI	7.22
	Last Express	Broderbund	AD	7.22
	System Shock	EA	AC	7.22
97	Incredible Years	Sierra	CP	7.21
	Privateer: The Darkening	Origin	SI	7.21
	Themo Hospital	EA/Bullfrog	ST	7.21
100	Zork Nemesis	Activision	AD	7.18

Games on unnumbered lines are tied with game on line above. ★ = Top game of type. Red = New Game. AD = Adventure, RP = Role-Playing, SI = Simulation/Space Combat, ST = Strategy, WG = Wargame, AC = Action, SP = Sports, CP = Classic/Puzzle. Games are retired after two years and become eligible for the Hall of Fame.

**WELCOME TO THE COOPERSTOWN OF COMPUTER GAMES.** Here you'll find, raised upon pedestals, the games that broke the records, established the benchmarks, and held gamers in delighted trances for hours untold.

#### ALONE IN THE DARK (Infocom, 1992)

Lovecraftian horror goes 3D, with shifting camera angles adding to the creepy atmosphere.

#### BATTLE CHESS (Interplay, 1988)

The Franklin Mint of computer chess games with violent and funny animation disguising a solid chess engine.

#### BETRAYAL AT KRONDOR (Dynamix, 1993)

As rich and imaginative as Raymond Feist's world itself, its 3D perspective was fresh.

#### CHESSMASTER (Software Toolworks, 1988)

The Cerebus of chess; this chess masterpiece gets better with each version.

#### DUNGEON MASTER (FTL Software, 1987)

Trendsetting graphics, digitized stereo, and great hack-and-slash fun from a decade ago.



#### DAY OF THE TENTACLE (LucasArts, 1990)

Orbited sequel to Munch Madness, the interactive equivalent of a close-up Chuck Jones cartoon.

#### DOOM (id Software, 1993)

Revolutionized PC action games and network gaming, surpassed in technology but not gameplay.

#### EARL WEAVER BASEBALL (EA, 1985)

Revolutionary physics-based baseball game that played both action and statistics fans.

#### EMPIRE (Interstel, 1970)

WWII in space, this maritime boardgame brought elegant mechanics, depth, and unending replayability to the PC.

#### F-19 STEALTH FIGHTER (MicroProse, 1988)

A "thinking man's" sim, with great missions, in which breaking spread is as fun as dogfighting.

#### FALEON 3.0 (Spectrum Holobyte, 1991)

Tough, detailed jet sim with ambitious AI, graphics, and connectivity to match its realism.

#### FRONT PAGE SPORTS FOOTBALL PRO (Dynamix, 1993)

Physics-based system, good AI, and unwatched career play make this the ultimate in pluggin' play.

#### GETTYSBURG: THE TURNING POINT (SSI, 1986)

First variable order of battle changed the look of all American Civil War games on the PC.

#### GUERRILLA (MicroProse, 1989)

Great character continuity, R&R for fatigue points, and even sick leave; best chapter leader until Jane's Lovecraft.



#### HARPOON (360 Pacific, 1988)

In depth modern naval battles in real time, based on Cold War icons.

#### KAMPFERPOT (SSI, 1985)

Armored warlike on WWII's Eastern Front, offered engaging battles in multiple platforms.

#### KING'S QUEST V (Sierra On-Line, 1990)

Redefined the graphic adventure with non-text-based parser and VGA graphics.

#### LEMMINGS (Paycom, 1991)

The lovely cartoon Ulfenbugs were real-time hits on every platform.

#### LINKS 386 PRO (Access Software, 1992)

Topped the leader board in graphics and realism for its era.

#### M-1 TANK PLATOON (MicroProse, 1989)

Realistic sim that properly focused on armored formations rather than single vehicles, good mission designs.

#### MASTER OF MAGIC (MicroProse, 1994)

The atmosphere and variety of Magic: The Gathering with the sophistication of Civilization.

#### MASTER OF ORION (MicroProse, 1993)

Remarkable diplomatic AI, deep and varied technology tree, aliens required radically different playing styles.



#### MICH BRIGADE (SSI, 1985)

Modern armored battles with improved Kampfgruppe system and more realism.

#### NIGHT & MAGIC (New World Computing, 1986)

First-person, maze-based RPG with huge environment and tough tactical combat.

#### N.U.L.E. (EA, 1983)

A landmark multi-player strategy game that had no weapons at destruction, just cutthroat competition that made economics fun.

#### PANZER GENERAL (SSI, 1994)

A truly fun wargame with an elegant interface, great campaigns, strong AI, good graphics, and impressive sound.

#### RED BARK (Dynamix, 1990)

Will as combat with great graphics, incredible realism, and a versatile replay feature.

#### SID MEIER'S CIVILIZATION (MicroProse, 1991)

CGW's #1 rated game of all time, indisputably addictive world conquest/exploration game.



#### SID MEIER'S PIRATES (MicroProse, 1987)

Combines pirate adventure, action RPG, and strategy to make the most successful hybrid of all time.

#### SID MEIER'S RAILROAD TYCOON (MicroProse, 1993)

SimCity meets 1830 with robber barons for emphasis.

#### SIMCITY (Mazda, 1987)

Urban planning with terrifying consequences and chial things, the first great software toy.

#### STARFLIGHT (EA, 1986)

Depth, great characters and a good sci-fi storyline set early standards for RPGs.



#### THE BARD'S TALE (EA, 1985)

Powered three-pointed wizard, 3D cast races and automapping.

#### THE SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND (LucasArts, 1990)

Comedy adventure that set new standards in writing quality and social sensitivity.

#### THEIR FINEST HOUR (LucasArts, 1989)

WWII sim with great campaigns and crew member options some current ones lack.

#### TIE FIGHTER (LucasArts, 1994)

Most satisfying Star Wars space combat game to date lets you live as the dark side.

#### ULTIMA III (Origin Systems, 1983)

Character and superbly subtle emphasized role-playing, and set the tone for later Ultimas.

#### ULTIMA IV (Origin Systems, 1985)

High concept RPG explores meaning of virtue and put the R&LE in role playing.

#### ULTIMA VI (Origin Systems, 1990)

This RPG as morality play paved way for Urnam Duum's realistic empires and objects.

#### ULTIMA UNDERWORLD (Origin Systems, 1992)

The first truly 3D RPG, and still the most convincing, its den quon walls were nicely "painted" with texture mapped graphics.

#### WAR IN RUSSIA (SSI, 1984)

More realistic than Eastern Front, it captured the essence of the largest land campaign in history.

#### WASTELAND (Interplay, 1986)

Derived from Miller, Stackpole's Mad Maxism, Spies, and French Eric, this is the definitive post-apocalyptic RPG.



#### WING COMMANDER I (Origin Systems, 1990)

A hell spaceflight engine, unfolding story path, and great characters.

#### WING COMMANDER II (Origin Systems, 1991)

Decker story primer test, sound card advances, and tougher AI made this a sequel of sequels.

#### WING COMMANDER III (Origin Systems, 1994)

Surprisingly satisfying FMV space opera didn't lose the essence of the space combat game.

#### WIZARDRY (Sir-Tech Software, 1981)

Defined the computer RPG with maze-based viewpoint and atmospheric spell names.

#### WOLFEINSTEIN 3-D (id Software, 1992)

Smooth scrolling action blastfest cleverly updated the original, and put snarewire back on the map.

#### X-COM (MicroProse, 1994)

Premier tactical squad-level engine combines with alien tech research and pop culture for a sci-fi game nearly as addictive as Civ.

#### ZORK (Infocom, 1981)

The pragmatism of adventure games on the PC, its humor and challenging puzzles seen timeless.

## Coming Next Month in CGW

# Diablo 2

**I**t's the hot sequel to CGW's 1997 Game of the Year, and we've got it. We'll show you never-before-seen screenshots, all-new character classes, new monsters, spells, combat options, and environments.

We'll also unveil the new role-playing elements in **DIABLO 2**: the story, quests, and discussion trees. You'll hear how the designers plan to increase the role of NPCs: some you can hire, and some will teach you new fighting techniques. So don't miss our exclusive cover story coming next month!



## Build Your Own PC

**I**n parts I and II of our series, we examined more than a dozen off-the-shelf systems designed to meet the needs of gamers/home users. In part III, Loyd Case presents three options for building your own system from scratch, or simply upgrading select components. Ready for a retrofit? In a quandary over Socket 7, AGP, and competing processors? Loyd knows what ails ya, and next month he'll sort it out.



**Ultimate Game Machine, Part III**

## PC Sports Supplement!

**C**heck out our 30-page special section with comparative reviews of some of the hottest titles in PC sports. We'll review NBA Live 98, NBA Action, NHL 98, NHL Open Ice, and NHL Powerplay 98, and we'll offer strategies for Monday Night Football. Heck, we'll even predict who's going to win the Super Bowl!



## Mega Reviews Issue!

Abe's Odyssey  
Mageslayer  
Postal  
Chasm  
Nuclear Strike  
Sand Warriors  
Defiance  
Shipwreckers  
Ultima Online  
Meridian 59: Revelation  
Dark Earth  
Forced Alliance

Sabre Ace  
Armored Fist II  
Close Combat II  
Pax Imperia 2  
Uprising

Entrepreneur  
Tone Rebellion  
East Front  
Boggle  
Galapagos

## Strategies

Jedi Knight  
Age of Empires

Total Annihilation  
Fallout

*(Subject to change if we can't shake our Ace of Spades addiction.)*

**ON SALE  
JANUARY 6**

# What's the Deal With... Fortune Telling?



**I** see a growing danger in computer game mags today: we are slowly becoming soothsayers instead of reporters. There was a time when, except for the occasional preview, we were pretty much grounded in the present. Reviews were the bulk of any given magazine, and overview or comparison pieces were generally about games that were already published—ventilable commodities. Gamers could then use this information to make choices, with a reasonable guarantee that whatever they were reading was on the up and up. If it wasn't, then there was little room for the guilty or mistaken to sluck and yve. But times are slowly changing.

Now the big games are previewed not once, but two or three times. The fact is that magazines and Web sites are hungry to get the news out first and flashy, and sooner or later, accuracy becomes an endangered species. Games of similar subject matter are rated against each other while most are still in the mid-beta stage. The Buzz has grown to such biblical proportions that the odds of having unbiased reviews of hot games are dwindling—across the industry.

A case in point: *StarCraft*.

Now at the time that I write this, no one has seen final copy on this blockbuster, and while I am pretty sure that it will be the slickest thing since sliced cheese, I have to wonder: What if, for whatever bizarre reason, it isn't? What's a reviewer to do when everybody in the business has previewed this puppy at least twice, given it a half dozen gush blurbs and covers aplous, and proclaimed it, *quoo ludo*, "star game of the year"? What the hell do you do if this game ends up biting the big one,

when the review is pretty much a tall accomplishment? Regardless of how great or awful *StarCraft* turns out to be, the reviews are, for all intents and purposes, already written. The pressure on any critic is simply to rubber stamp all that has been said.

Hands up out there—who thinks this trend is a good thing?

And it's not just *StarCraft*; two or three games every quarter reach this critical mass of coverage, in which expectation can shoulder reality aside. For

**“The odds of having unbiased reviews of hot games are dwindling—across the industry.”**

every four games that are rightful winners, one turns out to be a dog. And a whole bunch of you end up wasting your hard earned bucks and cursing the fact that all us reviewers are corrupt, lying bastards or bastardettes. But who is to blame for this seductive undermining of the critical eye?

I blame you, the gaming public!

The ugly truth is, whether it's due to the slow development curve of big games or everybody's love of bright, shiny things, *Bubba's Bought-On*

*Gaming Monthly* could smear the words "DUAKE 9 IN 40!" across the cover, fill a page and a half inside with a few bad jpg's lifted off the id Web site, and print a paragraph interview with some guy who might have seen a design spec for the game in a dumpster while he was taking out the trash...and sales for *Bubba* that month would skyrocket. No ifs, ands, or buts. Satan himself could appear in every store across the land and claim a magazine is printed in the Kingdom of Lies, and if it has yet another preview of a big game on the cover, or a promise to help you decide which games (that aren't even finished yet) to buy, half of you would buy it anyway.

It's hard to argue with an economic truth like that, and the effects are beginning to show. And it's even harder to say what should be done about it. Other than observe that maybe we should all relax and wait for Christmas morning to open our presents, or commit a publishing blasphemy and urge you to quickly scan the alluring article in question before you buy a mag to see if there is anything relevant being said, there isn't much we in the business can do. In the end, you people have the dollars, and it's you who call the tune most of the time.

If you, the readers, want fortune-tellers instead of reporters, then we have to dig out our swamp gear or you'll go elsewhere.

I will leave you with this one dark thought: This hunger for information before a game is finished is going to eventually give the industry the handle it has always wanted on review mags. Someday soon, the game companies are going to start dribbling out their little preview morsels only to the mags that make them happy and you don't need an economics degree to see the writing on the wall for the end result of that one: it'll be a question of playing ball or getting trampled in sales by those who will. **S**

BUILD AN EMPIRE



DOMINATE  
A WORLD



**Build, Trade, Research, Attack** - the event log will update you on your victories and defeats.



**Play 42 pre-made scenarios or use the mission editor to create your own.**



**Establish alliances with other races to share technology, resources, and even victory conditions.**

# CONQUER THE UNIVERSE

**Raise magnificent cities.**

**Command mighty sea, air and land forces.**

**Research devastating new technologies.**

**Discover mysterious ancient secrets.**

**Negotiate strategic treaties and alliances.**

**Wage merciless war on all who would oppose you.**

**Deadlock II. The last battle for the last planet.**

**DEMO IT!**  
www.accolade.com



Command more than 40 Sea, Air and Land combat units as you seek to dominate your enemies.



Battle online against real opponents with Accolade's new matching service—NetAccolade.



Trade on the Black Market with the Skyrinians race to get illegal supplies of valuable resources.

# DEADLOCK II™

## SHRINE WARS



Order Direct! 1-800-245-7744

**ACCOLADE**

www.accolade.com

© 1997 Accolade, Inc. Deadlock II, Deadlock II: Shrine Wars and Accolade are trademarks of Accolade, Inc. Cyberlore Studios and the Cyberlore Studios logo are trademarks of Cyberlore Studios. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #201



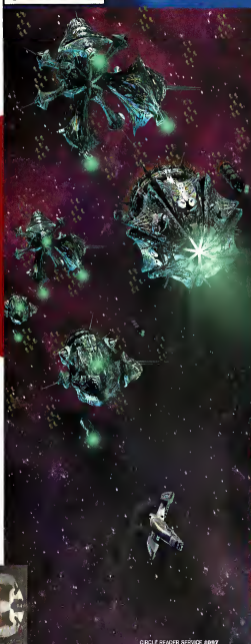
Call 1-800-775-3772  
for Game Rating  
Information

# I... I've never seen anything like it.



## ORIGIN™

We create worlds™



[www.wingcommanderprophecy.com](http://www.wingcommanderprophecy.com)

## Neither has anyone else.

“The 3D engine beats anything on the market.  
Computer Gaming World

This looks set to blow all other space games away.  
PC Gamer

Completely reinvents the space simulator genre.”  
Computer Gaming World



Wing Commander: Prophecy is a trademark of Origin Systems, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks of other companies are the property of their respective owners. © 1997 Origin Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. This is a trademark of Origin Systems, Inc.